Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)  
1987 Panel  
Wave 5 Rectangular Microdata File  
Core File and Educational Financing/Enrollment Topical Module  

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION  
SIPP-67-27
BUROE OF THE CENSUS

C. L. Kincannon, Deputy Director
Roland H. Moore, Associate Director
for Field Operations

DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION

Gerard C. Iannelli, Chief
Marie G. Argana, Assistant Chief
for User Services

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This technical documentation was prepared within the Data Access and Use Staff, under the direction of James P. Curry, Chief, and Barbara J. Aldrich, Chief of its Technical Information Section. Genny Burns was coordinator for this file. Clerical support was provided by Virginia Collins and Barbara Shugart.

---

The file should be cited as follows:

The technical documentation should be cited as follows:

---

For additional information concerning the file, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Order Desk), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

For additional information concerning the technical documentation, contact Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Staff, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

For additional information concerning the questionnaire content, contact Enrique Lamas (763-8579) in Housing and Household Economic Statistics Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

For additional general information about SIPP, contact Daniel Kasprzyk (301) 763-8328 or David McMillen (301) 763-8353 in the Office of the Director, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.
UPDATE INFORMATION

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you have purchased this technical documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below and return it to:

Data User Services Division
Data Access and Use Staff
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Name of File: Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1987 Panel, Wave 5 Rectangular Microdata File (Core and Topical Module)

Please send me any information that becomes available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)  
1987 PANEL  
WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR MICRODATA FILE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abstract</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Information</td>
<td>2-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glossary of Selected Terms</td>
<td>3-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index to 1987 Wave 5 Core File</td>
<td>4-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Listing to 1987 Wave 5 Core File</td>
<td>5-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to Use the Data Dictionary</td>
<td>6-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIPP 1987 Wave 5 Core Data Dictionary</td>
<td>7-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index to 1987 Wave 5 Educational Financing/Enrollment Topical Module</td>
<td>8-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Listing to 1987 Wave 5 Educational Financing/Enrollment Topical Module</td>
<td>9-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIPP 1987 Wave 5 Educational Financing/Enrollment Topical Module Data Dictionary</td>
<td>10-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source and Accuracy Statement</td>
<td>11-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Appendices**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. Code Lists</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A-1 Income Source Code List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-2 Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-3 Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered In SIPP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-4 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-5 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B. Facsimiles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B-1 Control Card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-2 Core Questionnaire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-3 Topical Module Questionnaire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| C. Working Papers                                                             | C-1  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D. Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout                                   | D-1  |
| E. User Notes                                                                 | E-1  |
ABSTRACT

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)
1997 Panel Wave 5 Rectangular Core and Educational Financing: Enrollment Topical Module Microdata File
[machine readable data file] / conducted by
the U.S. Bureau of the Census. —Washington:
The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1999.

Type of File:
Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

Universe Description:
The universe is the resident population of the United States, but excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

Subject-Matter Description:
The file contains basic demographic and social characteristics data for each member of the household. These include age, sex, race (white, Black, American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut, Asian or Pacific Islander, and Other), ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, household relationship, education, and veteran status. Limited data are provided on housing unit characteristics such as units in structure, tenure, access, and complete kitchen facilities. Core questions, which are repeated at each interview, cover labor force activity, types and amounts of income, and participation in various cash and noncash benefit programs for each month of the four-month reference period. Data for employed persons include number of hours and weeks worked, earnings, and weeks without a job. Nonworkers are classified as unemployed or not in the labor force. In addition to income data associated with labor force activity, data include nearly 50 other types of income. Core data also cover post secondary school attendance, public or subsidized rental housing, low income energy assistance, and school breakfast and lunch participation. Topical module data cover educational financing and enrollment.

The sample consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month from June to September 1998. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendant household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 7 interviews or “waves.” This file contains the results of the fifth interview. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons from the preceding and subsequent waves.

Geographic Coverage:
United States. Codes are included for 41 Individual States and the District of Columbia, although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates. Areas in the SIPP sample in nine other States are identified in three groups for confidentiality reasons. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA’s) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA’s).
Technical Description:

File Structure: Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person and each source of income received during the period.

File Size: 30,850 logical records; 5,624 character logical record length.

File Sort Sequence of Sample Units: Sampling unit identification number by entry address ID and person number within sampling unit.

Reference Materials:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1986 Panel, Wave 5 Rectangular Microdata File Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, relevant code lists, a questionnaire facsimile, and general information relative to SIPP. One copy of the technical documentation accompanies each file order but also may be purchased separately for $25 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.


Survey of Income and Program Participation Users’ Guide. The Users Guide contains a general overview of the file as well as chapters on survey design and content, structure and use of cross-sectional files, linking waves and reliability of the data. A single copy accompanies each technical documentation or tape order. Additional copies are available for $15 each from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Related Printed Reports:

Related printed reports include working papers, compilations of papers presented at annual meetings of the American Statistical Association, articles appearing in the Journal of Economic and Social Measurement, and reports in the P-70 series of the Current Population Reports. See the Users Guide that accompanies the documentation for ordering information.

Related Machine-Readable Data Files:


File Availability:

The file is available on 2 reels at 6250 bpi and on 7 reels at 1800 bpi. The cost is $175 per reel. It may be ordered from Customer Services using the order form on the following page. A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of reel 7 at 1600 bpi and reel 2 at 6250 bpi. It is also available separately for $175 on 1 reel at either density.
Customer Services (Census Bureau) Order Forms for Publications and Electronic Media Products

* 0005

PUBLICATIONS — Use only for publications not available from the Government Printing Office (GPO).

1. Please Type or Print. (Form is aligned for typewriter use)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Series Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price Each</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total for Publications:

2. Company or personal name

   Additional address/attention line

   Street address

   City, State, ZIP Code

   Daytime phone including area code

3. Please Choose Method of Payment:

   [ ] Check payable to the Superintendent of Documents

   [ ] GPO Deposit Account [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] - [ ]

   Notes: All prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers, please add 26%.

Mail to: Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233
Telephone: 301/763-4100 FAX: 301/763-4794

* 0006

ELECTRONIC MEDIA, MICROFICHE, AND OTHER PRODUCTS — Use for computer tape (TAPE), technical documentation (TD), compact disc-read only memory (CD-ROM), diskette (DISK), microfiche (MICHE), or paper reproductions — "Blueprints" (BB).

1. Please Type or Print. (Form is aligned for typewriter use)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Media</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price Each</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Characteristics of Tape (Check one):

   [ ] 9 track, 1800 bpi, EBCDIC
   [ ] 9 track, 5250 bpi, EBCDIC
   [ ] 9 track, 1600 bpi, ASCII
   [ ] 9 track, 5250 bpi, ASCII

   Labeling (Check one): [ ] Standard [ ] Unlabeled

   Maximum block size (4 less than 32K bytes?)

Total for Products Listed:

3. Please Choose Method of Payment:

   [ ] Check payable to "Commerce-Census"

   [ ] Census Deposit Account [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

   [ ] VISA or MasterCard

   [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

   Name on card

   Card expiration date

   Notes: All prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers, please add 26%. Priority service available for selected computer tapes. Call Customer Services for information.

Mail to: Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233
Telephone: 301/763-4100 FAX: 301/763-4794
GPO Order Form

1. Please Type or Print. (Form is aligned for typewriter use.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Publications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Qty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subscriptions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Qty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: All prices include regular domestic postage and handling. Publication prices are good through . After that date, please call Order and Information Desk at 202-783-3538 to verify prices. Subscription prices are subject to change at any time. International customers, please add an additional 25%.

Please Type or Print

2. (Company or personal name)
   (Additional address/attention line)
   (Street address)
   (City, State, ZIP Code)
   (Daytime phone including area code)

3. Please Choose Method of Payment:
   □ Check payable to the Superintendent of Documents
   □ GPO Deposit Account
   □ VISA, MasterCard Account
   (Credit card expiration date)


Thank you for your order!
FILE INFORMATION

Geographic Coverage

State codes are shown except for nine States which are identified in three groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates. State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's recipiency of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

- Sample Unit Identification Number
- Address ID
- Entry Address ID
- Person Number

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave.

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses that are the same as in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 4 is numbered in the 40’s.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

Topcoding of Income Variables

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so that no individual income amounts above $100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of $38,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as an individual dollar amount of $6,333, with $6,333 actually representing "$8,333 or more." (The $100,000 annual income topcode is $8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above $8,333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed $8,333. For example, if a respondent's income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as $33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from
several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over $100,000, through well below the $1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above $8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.
GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS

Population coverage. The estimates are restricted to the civilian noninstitutional population of the 50 States and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

Farm-nonfarm residence. The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. Under this definition, a farm is any place in rural territory from which sales of crops, livestock, and other agricultural products amounted to $1,000 or more during the previous 12-month period.

Householder. Survey procedures call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If the house is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of the other household members is recorded. One person in each household is designated as the ‘householder.’ The number of householders, therefore, is equal to the number of households.

Household. A household consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is either (1) direct access from outside or through a common hall or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters. Examples of group quarters include rooming and boarding houses, college dormitories, and convents and monasteries.

Family. A family is a group of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of one family.

Family household. A family household is a household maintained by a family; any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there are included. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives.

Nonfamily household. A nonfamily household is a household maintained by a person living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Race. The population is divided into groups on the basis of race: White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and ‘other races.’

Persons of Spanish origin. Persons of Spanish origin were determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person’s origin or descent. Respondents were asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a ‘flash card’ listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, were those who indicated that their origin was Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or some other Spanish origin. It should be noted that persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Work disability. Persons were classified as having a work disability if they were identified by the respondent as having a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work they can do.

Monthly income. The monthly income estimates for households are based on the sum of the monthly income received by each household member age 15 years old or over.

3-1
Cash income includes all income received from any of the sources listed in Appendix B-1. Rebates, refunds, loans, and capital gain or loss amounts from the sale of assets, and interhousehold transfers of cash such as allowances are not included. Accrued interest on Individual Retirement Accounts, KEOUGH retirement plans, and U.S. Savings bonds are also excluded. This definition differs somewhat from that used in the annual income reports based on the March CPS Income supplement questionnaire. These data, published in the Consumer Income Series, P-60, are based only on income received in a regular or periodic manner and, therefore, exclude lump-sum or one-time payments such as inheritances and insurance settlements. The March CPS income definition, however, does exclude the same income sources excluded by SIPP.

The income amounts represent amounts actually received during the month, before deductions for income and payroll taxes, union dues, Part B Medicare premiums, etc.

The SIPP income definition includes three types of earnings: wages and salary, nonfarm self-employment, and farm self-employment. The definition of nonfarm self-employment and farm self-employment is not based on the net difference between gross receipts or sales and operating expenses, depreciation, etc. The monthly amounts for these income types are based on the salary or other income received from the business by the owner of the business or farm during the 4-month reference period.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes quarterly averages for an earnings concept called "usual weekly earnings" for employed wage and salary workers. The concept differs from the SIPP earnings concept since it is based on usual, not actual earnings, excludes the self-employed, and excludes earnings from secondary jobs.

While the income amounts from most sources are recorded monthly for the 4-month reference period, property income amounts, interest, dividends, rental income, etc., were recorded as totals for the 4-month period. These totals were distributed equally between months of the reference period for purposes of calculating monthly averages.

Means-tested benefits. The term means-tested benefits refers to programs that require the income or assets (resources) of the individual or family to be below specified guidelines in order to qualify for benefits. These programs provide cash and noncash assistance to the low-income population. The major sources of means-tested cash and noncash assistance are shown in Appendix B-2.

Medicare. This term refers to the Federal Health Insurance Program for the Aged and Disabled as provided for by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act. The phrase "Medicare covered" refers to persons enrolled in the Medicare program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicare covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Medicaid. This term refers to the Federal-State program of medical assistance for low-income individuals and their families as provided for by Title XIX of the Social Security Act. The phrase "Medicaid covered" refers to persons enrolled in the Medicaid program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicaid covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Unemployment compensation. This term refers to cash benefits paid to unemployed workers through a State or local unemployment agency. These include all benefits paid under the Federal-State unemployment insurance program as established under the Social Security Act, as well as those benefits paid to State and local government employees, Federal civilian employees, and veterans.

Low-income Home Energy Assistance Program. Benefits from the Federally funded LIHEAP authorized by Title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, or comparable assistance provided through State funded assistance programs, may be received in the form of direct payment to the household as reimbursement for heating or cooling expenses or paid directly to the fuel dealer or landlord.

Special Supplemental Food Program for women, Infants, and Children (WIC). Benefits are received in the form of vouchers that are redeemed at retail stores for specific supplemental nutritious foods. Eligible low-income recipients are infants and children up to age five and pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women.
With a Job. Persons are classified 'with a job' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and, during the month, either (a) worked as paid employees or worked in their own business or profession or on their own farm or worked without pay in a family business or farm or (b) were temporarily absent from work either with or without pay. In general, the word 'job' implies an arrangement for regular work for pay where payment is in cash wages or salaries, at piece rates, in tips, by commission, or in kind (meals, living quarters, supplies received). 'Job' also includes self-employment at a business, professional practice, or farm. A business is defined as an activity which involves the use of machinery or equipment in which money has been invested or an activity requiring an office or 'place of business' or an activity which requires advertising; payment may be in the form of profits or fees.

The Current Population Survey (CPS), the official source of labor force statistics for the Nation, uses the same definition for a job or business. The term 'with a job,' however, should not be confused with the term 'employed' as used in the CPS. 'With a job' includes those who were temporarily absent from a job because of layoff and those waiting to begin a new job in 30 days; in the CPS these persons are not considered 'employed.' See 'Worked each week' below.

Worked each week. Persons 'worked each week' in a month if, for the entire month, they were 'with a job' and not 'absent without pay' from the job. In other words, a person worked each week in any month when they were (a) on the job the entire month, or (b) they received wages or a salary for all weeks in the month, whether they were on the job or not. Persons also worked each week if they were self-employed and spent time during each week of the month at or on behalf of the business or farm they owned, as long as they received or expected to receive profit or fees for their work.

In the CPS, the concept 'at work' includes those persons who spent at least 1 hour during the reference week at their job or business. In the CPS, however, 'at work' does not include persons who were temporarily absent from their jobs during the entire reference week on paid vacation, sick leave, etc. In SIPP, 'worked each week' does include persons on paid absences.

Absent 1 or more weeks. Absent 1 or more weeks means absent without pay from a job or business. Persons were absent without pay in a month if they were 'with a job' during the entire month, but were not at work at that job during at least 1 full week (Sunday through Saturday) during the month, and did not receive wages or a salary for any time during that week. Reasons for an unpaid absence include vacation, illness, layoff, bad weather, labor disputes, and waiting to start a new job.

Looking for work. Persons who 'looked for work' in a given month are those who were 16 years old or over and (a) were without a job during at least 1 week during the month, (b) tried to get work or establish a business or profession in that week, and (c) were available to accept a job. Examples of job-seeking activities are (1) registering at a public or private employment office, (2) meeting with prospective employers, (3) investigating possibilities for starting a professional practice or opening a business, (4) placing or answering advertisements, (5) writing letters of application, and (6) being on a professional register.

The CPS uses a similar concept of 'looking for work.' The term 'unemployed' as used in the CPS includes persons who were looking for work in the reference week and those who were 'on layoff' or 'waiting to begin a new job in 30 days.'

Layoff. In general, the word 'layoff' means release from a job because of slack work, material shortages, inventory taking, plant remodeling, installation of machinery, or other similar reasons. For this survey, persons were also on 'layoff' who did not have a job but who responded that they had spent at least 1 week on layoff from a job and that they were available to accept a job.

In addition, persons were on 'layoff' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and (a) were 'with a job' but 'absent without pay' from that job for at least 1 full week during that month, and (b) they responded that their main reason for being absent from their job or business was 'layoff.' 'On layoff' also includes a small number of persons who responded that they were waiting to report to a new job and salary job that was to begin within 30 days. In other words, persons waiting to begin a new job are classified together with persons waiting to return to a job from which they have been laid off.
Full-time and part-time. The data on full- and part-time workers pertain to the number of hours a person usually worked per week during the weeks worked in the 4-month reference period of the survey. If the hours worked per week varied considerably, the respondent was asked to report an approximate average of the actual hours worked each week.

Persons 16 years old and over who reported usually working 35 or more hours each week during the weeks they worked are classified as ‘full-time’ workers; persons who reported that they usually worked fewer than 35 hours are classified as ‘part-time’ workers. The same definitions are used in the CPS.

With labor force activity. The term ‘with labor force activity’ includes all persons with a job (as defined above) and those looking for work or on layoff from a job for at least 1 week during a given month. Conversely, those persons ‘with no labor force activity’ had no job, were not on layoff from a job and made no effort to find a job during the month.
INDEX TO 1987 WAVE 5 CORE FILE

This is an index to the data dictionary for the 1987 panel SIPP rectangular core files, Waves 2 to 7. Wave 1 has a slightly different layout, with corresponding items in the same sequence but not exactly the same locations.

The column heading "ITEM" lists the items in alpabetic order. The column headed "MNEMONIC" presents the same 8-character data name as are shown in the data dictionary, with two exceptions. Where there are separate entries for the four reference months, an asterisk (*) replaces the 1, 2, 3, or 4 that would appear in the actual mnemonic. Where there is an entry in the "LOC" column as well as the four months, the data item refers to the same characteristic as of the interview date, and would carry a 5 in place of the asterisk in the mnemonic. Where a colon appears in the mnemonic, as in SC1660:78, the index entry applies to two or more consecutive fields, in this case starting with SC1660 and ending with SC1678.

The five columns at the right present the beginning character location for the referenced data field or fields. Entries in the four righthand columns refer to data specific to particular months during the reference period. For example, data in the column headed "MON1" refer to the first reference months (four months prior to the interview). Entries in the column headed "LOC" refer to characteristics as of the interview date, e.g., the highest grade attended, or other items not differentiated by month during the reference period. Where the entry refers to more than one consecutive data field, the location is that of the first character of the first field.

This index may also be used as an index to the questionnaire document itself, reproduced in Appendix B. Each item on the questionnaire carries a boxed 4-digit number next to the answer fields. This number appears as part of the mnemonic wherever the correspondence between the item on tape and the questionnaire item is direct. The 4-digit number is usually preceded by "SC", but when other characters appear they add meaning. For example, WS1-2012 corresponds to questionnaire item 2012 (on class of worker) and the "WS1" distinguishes the response for the first wage/salary job from a response for the second such job, which would begin with "WS2". Mnemonics without 4-digit numbers are associated with items from the control card or are the result of manipulating or "recoding" one or more items from the questionnaire.
## INDEX TO SIPP 1987 PANEL WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR FILE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Mnemonic</th>
<th>Loc</th>
<th>Mon1</th>
<th>Mon2</th>
<th>Mon3</th>
<th>Mon4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFDC ($)</td>
<td>120AMT*</td>
<td>4054</td>
<td>4060</td>
<td>4065</td>
<td>4072</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC Coverage</td>
<td>AFDC*</td>
<td>2640</td>
<td>2641</td>
<td>2642</td>
<td>2643</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC Payment for Family ($)</td>
<td>F*AFDC</td>
<td>1193</td>
<td>1307</td>
<td>1421</td>
<td>1535</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC Payment for Household ($)</td>
<td>H*AFDC</td>
<td>0245</td>
<td>0501</td>
<td>0757</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC Payment for Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>S*AFDC</td>
<td>1649</td>
<td>1763</td>
<td>1877</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC, Imputation Flags</td>
<td>IMP01:04</td>
<td>4109</td>
<td>4110</td>
<td>4111</td>
<td>4112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC, Persons Covered (by #)</td>
<td>AFDC3034:54</td>
<td>4078</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC, Recipency</td>
<td>120REC*</td>
<td>4050</td>
<td>4051</td>
<td>4052</td>
<td>4053</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC, Recipency</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC, Recipency</td>
<td>SC1485</td>
<td>2561</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absence Without Pay, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>PP-IMP10:16</td>
<td>3158</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absence Without Pay, Reason</td>
<td>SC1098</td>
<td>2745</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absence Without Pay, Reason</td>
<td>SC1174</td>
<td>2783</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks</td>
<td>SC1058:56</td>
<td>2725</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks</td>
<td>SC156:72</td>
<td>2764</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to Unit</td>
<td>H^ACCES</td>
<td>0099</td>
<td>0355</td>
<td>0611</td>
<td>0867</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to Unit, Unedited</td>
<td>L^ACCES</td>
<td>0120</td>
<td>0376</td>
<td>0632</td>
<td>0888</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address ID from CC of New Add. (Movers)</td>
<td>CC-ADENT</td>
<td>2176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address ID from CC of Previous Address</td>
<td>CC-ADLF</td>
<td>2174</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address ID of Household</td>
<td>H^ADDID</td>
<td>1077</td>
<td>0043</td>
<td>0289</td>
<td>0555</td>
<td>0811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited</td>
<td>PP-ENTRY</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address ID of Person at Entry, Premedit</td>
<td>LI-ENTRY</td>
<td>2155</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address ID’s, # in Sample Unit by Month</td>
<td>SUNHCNT*</td>
<td>0024</td>
<td>0016</td>
<td>0018</td>
<td>0022</td>
<td>0022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address ID, Previous Wave</td>
<td>PW-ADDID</td>
<td>2057</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age</td>
<td>AGE*</td>
<td>2085</td>
<td>2087</td>
<td>2089</td>
<td>2091</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age: Month of Birth, Premedit</td>
<td>BRT8MN</td>
<td>2176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age: Year of Birth, Premedit</td>
<td>BRT8YR</td>
<td>2180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aid to Families w/Dep. Children-See AFDC</td>
<td>I29AMT*</td>
<td>4380</td>
<td>4384</td>
<td>4389</td>
<td>4404</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aid to Families, Imputation Flags</td>
<td>I29IMP01:04</td>
<td>4409</td>
<td>4410</td>
<td>4411</td>
<td>4412</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aid to Families, Recipency</td>
<td>I29REC*</td>
<td>4365</td>
<td>4386</td>
<td>4387</td>
<td>4388</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aid to Families, Recipency, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2409</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aid to Families, Recipency, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SC1416</td>
<td>2927</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aid to Families, Recipency, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP42</td>
<td>3190</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancestry - See Ethnicity</td>
<td>SCI362</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annuity Income, Recipency</td>
<td>SCI446</td>
<td>2940</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annuity Income, Recipency as Widow(er)</td>
<td>SCI446</td>
<td>2940</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed Forces Status</td>
<td>IN-AF</td>
<td>2194</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed Forces Status of Spouse</td>
<td>SC1696</td>
<td>3132</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed Forces Status of Spouse, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP83</td>
<td>3220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed Forces Status, Unedited</td>
<td>U-AF</td>
<td>2203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset Income, # Person in SU with</td>
<td>SU-TOTG2</td>
<td>0036</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset Income, Imputation Flags</td>
<td>G2-IMP01:27</td>
<td>5321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset Income-See Also Property Income</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2458</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset Ownership Summary</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2458</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset Source Codes</td>
<td>ASTSOURCE</td>
<td>2537</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assets Owned Same as Previous Wave</td>
<td>SCI566:1820</td>
<td>3044</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assets Owned Same As Previous, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>PP-IMP96:99</td>
<td>3235</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imp. Flags Assets Owned Same as Previous, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>PP-IMP105:05</td>
<td>3237</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assets Owned, New Shoe Last Wave</td>
<td>SC1622.54</td>
<td>3057</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assets Owned, New Shoe Last Wave, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PPIMP105.07</td>
<td>3243</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assets, Ownership of Various Types (New)</td>
<td>SC1626.54</td>
<td>3089</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds, Money Market Funds in Own Name</td>
<td>OL04YN.*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4955</td>
<td>4958</td>
<td>4957</td>
<td>4958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds, Money Market Funds, Ownership</td>
<td>JI04YN.*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4935</td>
<td>4936</td>
<td>4937</td>
<td>4938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds, Money Market Funds, Ownership</td>
<td>SC4400.06</td>
<td>5220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds, Municipal or Corporate. Own. (New)</td>
<td>SC1640</td>
<td>3095</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds, Municipal or Corporate. Ownership</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2462</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds, Municipal or Corporate. Ownership</td>
<td>SC4404</td>
<td>5222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds, U.S. Savings, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>SC1644</td>
<td>3097</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business—See Self-Employment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business ID Number, First</td>
<td>SE1-2201</td>
<td>5969</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business ID Number, Second</td>
<td>SE2-2301</td>
<td>5971</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Month</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1093</td>
<td>1207</td>
<td>1321</td>
<td>1435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Month</td>
<td>F^MONTH</td>
<td></td>
<td>0045</td>
<td>0051</td>
<td>0057</td>
<td>0081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Month</td>
<td>H^MONTH</td>
<td></td>
<td>1549</td>
<td>1563</td>
<td>1777</td>
<td>1891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Month</td>
<td>S^MONTH</td>
<td></td>
<td>0139</td>
<td>0055</td>
<td>0951</td>
<td>0937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Month of Interview</td>
<td>U^TM00B</td>
<td></td>
<td>1095</td>
<td>1209</td>
<td>1323</td>
<td>1427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0047</td>
<td>0063</td>
<td>0569</td>
<td>0815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year</td>
<td>F^YEAR</td>
<td></td>
<td>1551</td>
<td>1685</td>
<td>1778</td>
<td>1883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year</td>
<td>H^YEAR</td>
<td></td>
<td>0171</td>
<td>0427</td>
<td>0663</td>
<td>0999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Benefits, Receipt by HH Member(e)</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2458</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casual Earnings—See Incidental Earnings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates of Deposit. Ownership</td>
<td>SC4304</td>
<td>5203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates of Deposit. Ownership</td>
<td>SC1630</td>
<td>5291</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in Composition—See also Movers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change to Family Comps., Month-to-Month</td>
<td>PCCHANGE*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2225</td>
<td>2226</td>
<td>2227</td>
<td>2228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change to HH Comps., Month-to-Month</td>
<td>HCHANGE*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2224</td>
<td>2220</td>
<td>2221</td>
<td>2222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change to Subfamily Comp. Month-to-Month</td>
<td>SCHANGE*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2229</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charitable Group, Money from, (S)</td>
<td>I5DAMT*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4669</td>
<td>4674</td>
<td>4779</td>
<td>4884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charitable Group, Money from, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>I5DIMP01.04</td>
<td></td>
<td>4689</td>
<td>4690</td>
<td>4691</td>
<td>4692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charitable Group, Money from, Recipency</td>
<td>I5REC*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4655</td>
<td>4666</td>
<td>4667</td>
<td>4668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checking Accounts, Interest Earning</td>
<td>SC4306</td>
<td>5204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checking Accounts, Interest Earning, (New)</td>
<td>SC1632</td>
<td>3082</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support Payments, Recipency</td>
<td>I28REC*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4357</td>
<td>4358</td>
<td>4359</td>
<td>4360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support Payments (S)</td>
<td>I28AMT*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4361</td>
<td>4368</td>
<td>4371</td>
<td>4376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support Payments. Imp. Flags</td>
<td>I28IMP01.04</td>
<td></td>
<td>4381</td>
<td>4382</td>
<td>4383</td>
<td>4384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support Payments, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>PP-IMP44</td>
<td>3192</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support Payments, Recipency</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2408</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support Payments, Recipency</td>
<td>SC1420.22</td>
<td>2929</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child/Adult Status</td>
<td>FOP-STAT</td>
<td>2117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child/Adult Status, Previous Wave</td>
<td>PW-POTPST</td>
<td>2077</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children 5-18 in Household</td>
<td>H^*4026</td>
<td>0270</td>
<td>0526</td>
<td>0782</td>
<td>1030</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children—See also Own Children</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of Worker</td>
<td>SC1714</td>
<td>3147</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of Worker</td>
<td>WS1-2012</td>
<td>3200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of Worker</td>
<td>WS2-2112</td>
<td>3385</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of Worker, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>WS1IMP03</td>
<td>3322</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of Worker, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>WS2IMP03</td>
<td>3407</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of Worker—See also Self-Employment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Review Time in Minutes</td>
<td>IT10B</td>
<td>2580</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Term System, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP78</td>
<td>3215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company Pension—See Pension</td>
<td>SC0000.01</td>
<td>2587</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage Recodes, AFDC</td>
<td>AFDC*</td>
<td>2640</td>
<td>2641</td>
<td>2642</td>
<td>2643</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps</td>
<td>FOODSTP*</td>
<td>2644</td>
<td>2645</td>
<td>2646</td>
<td>2647</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments</td>
<td>FOSTKID*</td>
<td>2652</td>
<td>2653</td>
<td>2654</td>
<td>2655</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage Recodes, General Assist.</td>
<td>GENASST*</td>
<td>2648</td>
<td>2649</td>
<td>2650</td>
<td>2651</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments</td>
<td>OTHWELF*</td>
<td>2656</td>
<td>2657</td>
<td>2658</td>
<td>2659</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage Recodes, Railroad Retirement</td>
<td>RAILRD*</td>
<td>2664</td>
<td>2665</td>
<td>2665</td>
<td>2667</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage Recodes, Social Security</td>
<td>SCCSEC*</td>
<td>2660</td>
<td>2661</td>
<td>2662</td>
<td>2663</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage Recodes, Veterans Payments</td>
<td>VETS*</td>
<td>2636</td>
<td>2637</td>
<td>2638</td>
<td>2639</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage by Health Insurance</td>
<td>HIMTH*</td>
<td>2573</td>
<td>2574</td>
<td>2575</td>
<td>2576</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage by Medicaid</td>
<td>CAIDCOV*</td>
<td>2548</td>
<td>2549</td>
<td>2550</td>
<td>2551</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage by Medicare</td>
<td>CARECOV*</td>
<td>2543</td>
<td>2544</td>
<td>2545</td>
<td>2546</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage by WIC</td>
<td>WICCOV*</td>
<td>2552</td>
<td>2553</td>
<td>2554</td>
<td>2555</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covered by Union Contract</td>
<td>WS1-2046</td>
<td>5356</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covered by Union Contract</td>
<td>WS2-2146</td>
<td>5364</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covered by Union Contract, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>WS1-IMP09</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covered by Union Contract, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>WS2-IMP09</td>
<td>5491</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Birth: Month</td>
<td>BRTHMN</td>
<td>2176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Birth: Year</td>
<td>BRTHYR</td>
<td>2170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day Job Ended</td>
<td>WS1-2022</td>
<td>3288</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day Job Ended</td>
<td>WS2-2122</td>
<td>3373</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day Job Started</td>
<td>WS1-2018</td>
<td>3284</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day Job Started</td>
<td>WS2-2118</td>
<td>3393</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day Person Entered this Address</td>
<td>U-DAYENT</td>
<td>2172</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day Person Left this Address</td>
<td>U-DAYLFT</td>
<td>2170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day of Interview, Unedited</td>
<td>ITD DAY</td>
<td>2675</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day of Visit</td>
<td>U**TM38C</td>
<td>5402</td>
<td>5406</td>
<td>5411</td>
<td>5414</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Income, Recipency</td>
<td>SGO366:88</td>
<td>2913</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Income, Recipency, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP:IMP39:40</td>
<td>3197</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Income, Types Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP:IMP41</td>
<td>3199</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Income, Types Received</td>
<td>SGO300:1412</td>
<td>2916</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Insurance--See Insurance Inc</td>
<td>SGO300:1412</td>
<td>2916</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability, VA Rating</td>
<td>SGO300:1412</td>
<td>2916</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability, Work</td>
<td>SGO300:1412</td>
<td>2916</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability, Work, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP:IMP39</td>
<td>3187</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discouraged Worker, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP:IMP22.28</td>
<td>3170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dividends--See Stock Dividends</td>
<td>SGO300:1412</td>
<td>2916</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration of Job</td>
<td>WS1-2016:22</td>
<td>3282</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration of Job</td>
<td>WS2-2116:22</td>
<td>3367</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings after Expenses from Business($)</td>
<td>SGO2960</td>
<td>3501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings after Expenses from Business($)</td>
<td>SGO22360</td>
<td>3607</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SGO2961</td>
<td>3516</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SGO2960</td>
<td>3516</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)($)</td>
<td>WS1-2032:38</td>
<td>3293</td>
<td>3303</td>
<td>3308</td>
<td>3313</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)($)</td>
<td>WS2-2132:38</td>
<td>3383</td>
<td>3388</td>
<td>3393</td>
<td>3398</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>WSS1CAL01:04</td>
<td>3326</td>
<td>3327</td>
<td>3328</td>
<td>3329</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>WSS2CAL01:04</td>
<td>3411</td>
<td>3412</td>
<td>3413</td>
<td>3414</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings from this Job ($)</td>
<td>WS1-AMT*</td>
<td>3259</td>
<td>3264</td>
<td>3269</td>
<td>3274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings from this Job ($)</td>
<td>WS2-AMT*</td>
<td>3344</td>
<td>3349</td>
<td>3354</td>
<td>3359</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings from this Job Receipt of</td>
<td>WS1RECI*</td>
<td>3255</td>
<td>3256</td>
<td>3257</td>
<td>3258</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings from this Job Receipt of</td>
<td>WS2RECI*</td>
<td>3340</td>
<td>3341</td>
<td>3342</td>
<td>3343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings of Family ($)</td>
<td>F* EARN</td>
<td>1140</td>
<td>1254</td>
<td>1365</td>
<td>1482</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings of Household ($)</td>
<td>H* EARN</td>
<td>0186</td>
<td>0442</td>
<td>0848</td>
<td>0954</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings of Person, Total ($)</td>
<td>PP-EARN*</td>
<td>2265</td>
<td>2272</td>
<td>2279</td>
<td>2286</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings of Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>S*-EARN</td>
<td>1596</td>
<td>1710</td>
<td>1824</td>
<td>1938</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings: Gross of Business &gt; $1000</td>
<td>SE12214</td>
<td></td>
<td>3452</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings: Gross of Business &gt; $1000</td>
<td>SE22314</td>
<td></td>
<td>3653</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE1IMP03</td>
<td></td>
<td>3602</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE2IMP04</td>
<td></td>
<td>3615</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE1IMP08</td>
<td></td>
<td>3613</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE2IMP08</td>
<td></td>
<td>3619</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings: Other Income from Business</td>
<td>SE12234</td>
<td></td>
<td>3662</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings: Other Income from Business</td>
<td>SE22334</td>
<td></td>
<td>3674</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE1IMP07</td>
<td></td>
<td>3512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE2IMP07</td>
<td></td>
<td>3516</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings: Salary from Business</td>
<td>SE12232</td>
<td></td>
<td>3467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings: Salary from Business</td>
<td>SE22332</td>
<td></td>
<td>3773</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Attendance beyond HS Level</td>
<td>SC1668</td>
<td></td>
<td>5444</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Attendance beyond HS, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP75</td>
<td></td>
<td>3212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Finished Grade</td>
<td>GRD-CMPL</td>
<td></td>
<td>2151</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Finished Grade, Unedited</td>
<td>UC-CMPL</td>
<td></td>
<td>2200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Highest Grade Att., Unedited</td>
<td>U-HIGRADE</td>
<td></td>
<td>2198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Highest Grade Attained</td>
<td>HIGRADE</td>
<td></td>
<td>2149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Assistance</td>
<td>SC1670</td>
<td></td>
<td>5455</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Assistance, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP78.77</td>
<td></td>
<td>3213</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE1IMP04</td>
<td></td>
<td>5509</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE2IMP04</td>
<td></td>
<td>5515</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees, Number in Own Business</td>
<td>SE12213</td>
<td></td>
<td>5454</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees, Number in Own Business</td>
<td>SE22313</td>
<td></td>
<td>5560</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer Educational Assistance</td>
<td>SC1672</td>
<td></td>
<td>5456</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer I.D. Number</td>
<td>WS1-2002</td>
<td></td>
<td>3350</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer I.D. Number</td>
<td>WS2-2102</td>
<td></td>
<td>5841</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employers, Number During 4-Month Period</td>
<td>SC1716</td>
<td></td>
<td>3148</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Status Recode</td>
<td>ESR</td>
<td>2465</td>
<td>2470</td>
<td>2471</td>
<td>2472</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Assistance</td>
<td>H-ENERGY</td>
<td>0257</td>
<td>0513</td>
<td>0769</td>
<td>1025</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Assistance in Subsidized Housing</td>
<td>H-4816</td>
<td>0260</td>
<td>0516</td>
<td>0772</td>
<td>1028</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Address ID, Edited</td>
<td>PP-ENTRY</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Address ID, Previous</td>
<td>SC0068</td>
<td>5428</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Month for Person Who Moved In</td>
<td>U-MONENT</td>
<td>2168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Into New Address, Reason</td>
<td>U-ENTLFS2</td>
<td>2164</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estate or Trust Income ($)</td>
<td>I3TAMT</td>
<td>4585</td>
<td>4590</td>
<td>4595</td>
<td>4600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estate or Trust Income, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>I3TIMP01.04</td>
<td>4605</td>
<td>4606</td>
<td>4607</td>
<td>4608</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estate or Trust Income, Recipancy</td>
<td>I3TREC</td>
<td>4581</td>
<td>4582</td>
<td>4583</td>
<td>4584</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estate or Trust Income, Recipancy</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2417</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estate or Trust Payments for Widow</td>
<td>SC1446</td>
<td>2941</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnicity</td>
<td>ETHNICITY</td>
<td>2162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnicity, Unedited</td>
<td>U-ORIGIN</td>
<td>2196</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exit Day for Person Who Left</td>
<td>U-DAYLFT</td>
<td>2170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exit Month for Person Who Left</td>
<td>U-MONLFT</td>
<td>2168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exit from Household, Reason</td>
<td>U-ENTLFS1</td>
<td>2162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Families, Number in Household</td>
<td>NF-FCNT</td>
<td>0051</td>
<td>0307</td>
<td>0563</td>
<td>0819</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Families, Pseudo.families, # in Semp.Unit</td>
<td>SU-TOTFF</td>
<td>0028</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Composition Change, Month-to Mo.</td>
<td>FCHAINGE</td>
<td>2225</td>
<td>2226</td>
<td>2227</td>
<td>2228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Food Stamps ($)</td>
<td>F-FDSM</td>
<td>1199</td>
<td>1313</td>
<td>1427</td>
<td>1541</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Income, AFDC ($)</td>
<td>F-AFDC</td>
<td>1103</td>
<td>1307</td>
<td>1421</td>
<td>1535</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Income, Earnings ($)</td>
<td>F-EARN</td>
<td>1140</td>
<td>1254</td>
<td>1368</td>
<td>1442</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Income, Federal SSI ($)</td>
<td>F-SSI</td>
<td>1175</td>
<td>1289</td>
<td>1403</td>
<td>1517</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Income, Other ($)</td>
<td>F-OTHER</td>
<td>1162</td>
<td>1276</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Income, Property ($)</td>
<td>F-PROP</td>
<td>1147</td>
<td>1261</td>
<td>1375</td>
<td>1489</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Memonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Income, Social Security ($)</td>
<td>F*SSCSEC</td>
<td>1169</td>
<td>1283</td>
<td>1367</td>
<td>1511</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Income, Total ($)</td>
<td>F*TOTINC</td>
<td>1132</td>
<td>1246</td>
<td>1360</td>
<td>1474</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Income, Unemployment ($)</td>
<td>F*UNEMP</td>
<td>1181</td>
<td>1295</td>
<td>1409</td>
<td>1529</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Income, Veterans Payments ($)</td>
<td>F*VETS</td>
<td>1197</td>
<td>1301</td>
<td>1415</td>
<td>1529</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Number (Sub &amp; Secondary Families)</td>
<td>FAMNUM-*</td>
<td>2116</td>
<td>2112</td>
<td>2113</td>
<td>2114</td>
<td>2115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Records, # in Household</td>
<td>H*-NF</td>
<td></td>
<td>0049</td>
<td>0056</td>
<td>0561</td>
<td>0917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Sequence Number</td>
<td>F*-NUMBR</td>
<td>1091</td>
<td>1205</td>
<td>1319</td>
<td>1433</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Size</td>
<td>F*NUMPER</td>
<td>1097</td>
<td>1211</td>
<td>1325</td>
<td>1439</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Type: Primary or Unrelated</td>
<td>F*-TYPE</td>
<td>1109</td>
<td>1223</td>
<td>1337</td>
<td>1451</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Type: Primary, Sub or Sec.</td>
<td>FAMTYP-*</td>
<td>2106</td>
<td>2102</td>
<td>2103</td>
<td>2104</td>
<td>2105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Type: Sex of Householder</td>
<td>F*SEX</td>
<td>1110</td>
<td>1224</td>
<td>1338</td>
<td>1452</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Type: Subfamily</td>
<td>F*-TYPE</td>
<td>1585</td>
<td>1679</td>
<td>1793</td>
<td>1907</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Income, Means Tested Cash ($)</td>
<td>F*TRAN</td>
<td>1155</td>
<td>1289</td>
<td>1383</td>
<td>1497</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm</td>
<td>U*FRMSLE</td>
<td>0119</td>
<td>0375</td>
<td>0591</td>
<td>0887</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Civ. Empl. Pension (Disability)</td>
<td>SC1400</td>
<td>2919</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Civ. Empl. Pension--See Pension</td>
<td>SC1436</td>
<td>2936</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Civil Service or Other for Widow</td>
<td>SC4704</td>
<td>5299</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Investments, Other</td>
<td>SC1480</td>
<td>2958</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Stamps, Authorization, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>P*IMP50B</td>
<td>3139</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Stamps, Impuation Flags</td>
<td>I27MP01:04</td>
<td>4353</td>
<td>4354</td>
<td>4355</td>
<td>4356</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Stamps, Persons Covered (by #)</td>
<td>FS3100:16</td>
<td>4322</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Stamps, Recipency</td>
<td>I27REC*</td>
<td>4288</td>
<td>4289</td>
<td>4300</td>
<td>4301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Stamps, Recipency</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2407</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster Child Care Payments, Recipency</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2403</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster Child Care Payments ($)</td>
<td>I23AMT*</td>
<td>4176</td>
<td>4181</td>
<td>4186</td>
<td>4191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster Child Care Payments Coverage</td>
<td>FOSTKID*</td>
<td>2652</td>
<td>2653</td>
<td>2664</td>
<td>2655</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster Child Care Payments, Recipency</td>
<td>I23REC*</td>
<td>4172</td>
<td>4173</td>
<td>4174</td>
<td>4175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster Child Care Payments, Recip cancel</td>
<td>I23REC*</td>
<td>4172</td>
<td>4173</td>
<td>4174</td>
<td>4175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster Child Care Payments, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>I23MP01:04</td>
<td>4196</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GI Bill Education Benefits ($)</td>
<td>I40MT*</td>
<td>4641</td>
<td>4648</td>
<td>4651</td>
<td>4656</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GI Bill Education Benefits, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>I40MP01:04</td>
<td>4691</td>
<td>4692</td>
<td>4693</td>
<td>4694</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GI Bill Education Benefits, Recipancy</td>
<td>I40REC*</td>
<td>4637</td>
<td>4638</td>
<td>4639</td>
<td>4640</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GI Bill Education Benefits, Recipancy</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2420</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GI/VEAP Benefits</td>
<td>SC1692</td>
<td>5448</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Assistance, Recipency</td>
<td>I21REC*</td>
<td>4113</td>
<td>4114</td>
<td>4115</td>
<td>4116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Assistance ($)</td>
<td>I21AMT*</td>
<td>4117</td>
<td>4122</td>
<td>4127</td>
<td>4132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Assistance Income Coverage</td>
<td>GENASST*</td>
<td>2648</td>
<td>2649</td>
<td>2650</td>
<td>2651</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Assistance or General Relief, Recip</td>
<td>SC1488</td>
<td>2962</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Assistance, Imp. Flgs</td>
<td>I21MP01:04</td>
<td>4169</td>
<td>4169</td>
<td>4170</td>
<td>4171</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Assistance, Persons Covered by #</td>
<td>GA0304:54</td>
<td>4137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Assistance, Recip</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic IDentification: MSA/CMSA Code</td>
<td>H*-MSA</td>
<td>0095</td>
<td>0351</td>
<td>0607</td>
<td>0863</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic IDentification: Metro Subsamp</td>
<td>H*-METRO</td>
<td>0094</td>
<td>0350</td>
<td>0606</td>
<td>0862</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic IDentification: State</td>
<td>H*-STATE</td>
<td>0092</td>
<td>0348</td>
<td>0604</td>
<td>0860</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Pensions--See Pensions</td>
<td>SC1402</td>
<td>5221</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Securities</td>
<td>SC1402</td>
<td>5221</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guardian Person Number, Prescribed</td>
<td>U*PGND</td>
<td>2181</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half Sample code for Variance Estimation</td>
<td>H*HSC</td>
<td>0089</td>
<td>0345</td>
<td>0601</td>
<td>0857</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance Coverage</td>
<td>HMNTH</td>
<td></td>
<td>2573</td>
<td>2574</td>
<td>2575</td>
<td>2576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance Coverage</td>
<td>SC1538:52</td>
<td></td>
<td>2996</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance Coverage, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP55:63</td>
<td></td>
<td>3206</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance, Months Covered</td>
<td>SC1540:45</td>
<td></td>
<td>3002</td>
<td>3001</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance, Months, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP55:65</td>
<td></td>
<td>3206</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance, Persons Covered by §</td>
<td>SC1556:65</td>
<td></td>
<td>3007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance, Type of Plan</td>
<td>SC1548:65</td>
<td></td>
<td>3003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance, Type of Plan, Imp Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP55:65</td>
<td></td>
<td>3209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance Coverage</td>
<td>HIIND</td>
<td></td>
<td>2572</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highest Grade Attended</td>
<td>HIGRADE</td>
<td></td>
<td>2149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highest Grade Attended, Unedited</td>
<td>U-HIGRADE</td>
<td></td>
<td>2193</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Per Week Worked at Job</td>
<td>WS1-2025</td>
<td></td>
<td>3291</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Per Week Worked at Job</td>
<td>WS2-2125</td>
<td></td>
<td>3376</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Worked &lt;35, # of Weeks</td>
<td>SC1234:38</td>
<td></td>
<td>5442</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Worked &lt;35, # of Weeks, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP25:27</td>
<td></td>
<td>3174</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual</td>
<td>SE1221:2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual</td>
<td>SE2231:2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3550</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual</td>
<td>WS1-2024</td>
<td></td>
<td>5360</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual</td>
<td>WS2-2124</td>
<td></td>
<td>5368</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Worked Per Week, Usual</td>
<td>SC1230</td>
<td></td>
<td>2812</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Worked Per Week, Usual, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP25</td>
<td></td>
<td>3173</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Composition Change, Month-to-Month</td>
<td>HCHANGE*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2224</td>
<td>2220</td>
<td>2221</td>
<td>2222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Composition Change</td>
<td>H-H0018</td>
<td></td>
<td>0152</td>
<td>0408</td>
<td>0634</td>
<td>0920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Composition Change—See Movers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Food Stamp Payment ($)</td>
<td>H-FDSTF</td>
<td></td>
<td>0251</td>
<td>0507</td>
<td>0763</td>
<td>1019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Income, AFDC ($)</td>
<td>H-AFDC</td>
<td></td>
<td>0246</td>
<td>0501</td>
<td>0757</td>
<td>1013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Income, Cash Transfer ($)</td>
<td>H-TRAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>0201</td>
<td>0457</td>
<td>0713</td>
<td>0969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Income, Earnings ($)</td>
<td>H-EARN</td>
<td></td>
<td>0186</td>
<td>0442</td>
<td>0698</td>
<td>0954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Income, Noncash ($)</td>
<td>H-NONCSH</td>
<td></td>
<td>0215</td>
<td>0471</td>
<td>0727</td>
<td>0983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Income, Other ($)</td>
<td>H-OTHER</td>
<td></td>
<td>0208</td>
<td>0484</td>
<td>0720</td>
<td>0976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Income, Property Income ($)</td>
<td>H-PROP</td>
<td></td>
<td>0198</td>
<td>0449</td>
<td>0708</td>
<td>0961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Income, SSI ($)</td>
<td>H-SST</td>
<td></td>
<td>0227</td>
<td>0483</td>
<td>0739</td>
<td>0995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Income, Social Security ($)</td>
<td>H-SOCSEC</td>
<td></td>
<td>0221</td>
<td>0477</td>
<td>0738</td>
<td>0990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Income, Total ($)</td>
<td>H-TOTINC</td>
<td></td>
<td>0178</td>
<td>0434</td>
<td>0690</td>
<td>0946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Income, Unemployment ($)</td>
<td>H-UNEMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>0233</td>
<td>0489</td>
<td>0745</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Income, Veterans Payments ($)</td>
<td>H-VEVS</td>
<td></td>
<td>0239</td>
<td>0495</td>
<td>0751</td>
<td>1007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Membership Status</td>
<td>U-HHMEM</td>
<td></td>
<td>2161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Relationship—See Relationship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Size</td>
<td>H-NP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1072</td>
<td>0090</td>
<td>0316</td>
<td>0572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Householder's Person Number</td>
<td>H-REPER</td>
<td></td>
<td>1067</td>
<td>0055</td>
<td>0311</td>
<td>0567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Households, # in Sample Unit by Month</td>
<td>SUHHGNT*</td>
<td></td>
<td>0024</td>
<td>0016</td>
<td>0018</td>
<td>0020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Households, # in Sample Unit, Total</td>
<td>SUTOTHH</td>
<td></td>
<td>0026</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identification Number of Sample Unit</td>
<td>SU-ID</td>
<td></td>
<td>0006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>SU-ID</td>
<td></td>
<td>0006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>G2-IMP01:27</td>
<td></td>
<td>5321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>PP-IMP01:99</td>
<td></td>
<td>3149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>PP-IMP01:07</td>
<td></td>
<td>3237</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>SE1CAL01:04</td>
<td></td>
<td>3517</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>SE1IMP01:11</td>
<td></td>
<td>3506</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>SE2CAL01:04</td>
<td></td>
<td>3623</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>SE2IMP01:11</td>
<td></td>
<td>3612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>WS1CAL01:04</td>
<td></td>
<td>3326</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>WS1IMP01:06</td>
<td></td>
<td>3320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>WS2CAL01:04</td>
<td></td>
<td>3411</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>WS2IMP02:06</td>
<td></td>
<td>3406</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidental or Casual Earnings Recip.</td>
<td>I55REC*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4805</td>
<td>4806</td>
<td>4807</td>
<td>4808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidental or Casual Earnings ($)</td>
<td>I55AMT*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4609</td>
<td>4614</td>
<td>4619</td>
<td>4624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidental or Casual Earnings, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>I55IMP01.04</td>
<td></td>
<td>4629</td>
<td>4650</td>
<td>4631</td>
<td>4632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>2345</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Recipiency Summary</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>2381</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Source Codes</td>
<td>INCSOURCE</td>
<td></td>
<td>2577</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Source Codes (Not Elsewhere Cov)</td>
<td>SC1708.10</td>
<td></td>
<td>3137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Types Received</td>
<td>INCSOURCE</td>
<td></td>
<td>2577</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Types Received Same as Prev. Wave</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>2581</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Types Received, New: Imp. Flags</td>
<td>PP1MP03.9</td>
<td></td>
<td>3220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Types Received, Same: Imp. Flags</td>
<td>PP1MP06.9</td>
<td></td>
<td>3222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Types Received, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>SC1284.1322</td>
<td></td>
<td>2859</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income from Life Insurance or Annuity</td>
<td>SC1822</td>
<td></td>
<td>2911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income from Life Insurance, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP1MP38</td>
<td></td>
<td>3186</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, 5 Types Combined ($)</td>
<td>I75AMT*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4665</td>
<td>4671</td>
<td>4677</td>
<td>4683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, 5 Types Combined, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>I75IMP01.04</td>
<td></td>
<td>4689</td>
<td>4690</td>
<td>4691</td>
<td>4692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.</td>
<td>I75RECF*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4661</td>
<td>4662</td>
<td>4663</td>
<td>4664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, Earnings Total ($)</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>2455</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, Other Cash ($)</td>
<td>PP1ERN*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2265</td>
<td>2272</td>
<td>2279</td>
<td>2286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, Other Cash, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>I56AMT*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4837</td>
<td>4842</td>
<td>4847</td>
<td>4852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, Other Cash, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>I56IMP01.04</td>
<td></td>
<td>4857</td>
<td>4858</td>
<td>4859</td>
<td>4860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, Other Cash, Recipency</td>
<td>I56RECF*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4833</td>
<td>4834</td>
<td>4835</td>
<td>4836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, Other Cash, Recipency</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>2436</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, Other Total ($)</td>
<td>PP1OTHER*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2353</td>
<td>2360</td>
<td>2367</td>
<td>2374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, Person's Total ($)</td>
<td>PP1TOTIN*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2233</td>
<td>2241</td>
<td>2249</td>
<td>2257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, Property Total ($)</td>
<td>PP1PROP*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2253</td>
<td>2251</td>
<td>2309</td>
<td>2317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, Transfer Total ($)</td>
<td>PP1TRN*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2325</td>
<td>2332</td>
<td>2339</td>
<td>2346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incorporation of Business</td>
<td>SE1222D</td>
<td></td>
<td>3455</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE1MP05</td>
<td></td>
<td>3510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE1MP06</td>
<td></td>
<td>3616</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry</td>
<td>SE1IND</td>
<td></td>
<td>3418</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry</td>
<td>SE2IND</td>
<td></td>
<td>3824</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry</td>
<td>WS1-IND</td>
<td></td>
<td>3248</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry</td>
<td>WS2-IND</td>
<td></td>
<td>3333</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>SE1MP02</td>
<td></td>
<td>3507</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>SE2MP02</td>
<td></td>
<td>3613</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>WS1MP02</td>
<td></td>
<td>3321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>SC1804</td>
<td></td>
<td>2869</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>SC1818</td>
<td></td>
<td>2875</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life ($)</td>
<td>I36AMT*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4557</td>
<td>4562</td>
<td>4567</td>
<td>4572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag</td>
<td>I36IMP01.04</td>
<td></td>
<td>4577</td>
<td>4578</td>
<td>4579</td>
<td>4580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag</td>
<td>PP1MP38</td>
<td></td>
<td>3186</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.</td>
<td>I36RECF*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4553</td>
<td>4554</td>
<td>4555</td>
<td>4556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>2416</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, for Wh.</td>
<td>SC1362</td>
<td></td>
<td>2911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, for Wh., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SC1446</td>
<td></td>
<td>2540</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, Priv. Disabl, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>I3MP01.04</td>
<td></td>
<td>4046</td>
<td>4047</td>
<td>4048</td>
<td>4049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, Private Disability</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>2393</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, Private Disability</td>
<td>SC1366</td>
<td></td>
<td>2917</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, Private Disability, ($)</td>
<td>I13AMT*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4026</td>
<td>4031</td>
<td>4035</td>
<td>4041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, Private Disability, Rel</td>
<td>I13REC*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4022</td>
<td>4023</td>
<td>4024</td>
<td>4025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Bonds/Funds in Own Name ($)</td>
<td>Q1N104*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4859</td>
<td>4963</td>
<td>4967</td>
<td>4971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint ($)</td>
<td>JINT104*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4839</td>
<td>4943</td>
<td>4947</td>
<td>4951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc 1</td>
<td>Loc 2</td>
<td>Loc 3</td>
<td>Loc 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint ($) • 4 Mo</td>
<td>SC4412</td>
<td>5226</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Bonds/Funds, Own ($) • 4 Mo</td>
<td>SC4420</td>
<td>5233</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Bonds/Funds, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>G2 IMP5.08</td>
<td>5325</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Bonds/Funds, Imp. fr. Act. Bal</td>
<td>JCALC104</td>
<td>4975</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Sav.: Imp. from Act. Bal</td>
<td>JCALC100</td>
<td>4973</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Sav.: Imp. from Act. Bal</td>
<td>OCALC104</td>
<td>4967</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Sav.: Imp. from Act. Bal</td>
<td>OCALC100</td>
<td>4934</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Savings in Own Name ($)</td>
<td>OINT100*</td>
<td>4917</td>
<td>4921</td>
<td>4925</td>
<td>4929</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Savings in Own Name($) • 4 Mo</td>
<td>SINT100</td>
<td>5214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Savings, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>G2 IMP5.04</td>
<td>5322</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Savings, Joint ($)</td>
<td>JINT100*</td>
<td>4997</td>
<td>4991</td>
<td>4995</td>
<td>4999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Savings, Joint ($) • 4 Mo</td>
<td>SC4312</td>
<td>5207</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest—See also Mortgage Interest</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2463</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest—Earning Assets, Other, Ownership</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2463</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest—Earning Checking Accounts</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2463</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Status: Coverage</td>
<td>HINT010</td>
<td>0146</td>
<td>0404</td>
<td>0660</td>
<td>0916</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Status: Monthly</td>
<td>IMINS</td>
<td>1074</td>
<td>0062</td>
<td>0318</td>
<td>0574</td>
<td>0830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Status: Number of Phone Calls</td>
<td>UPTOTPHN</td>
<td>0143</td>
<td>0359</td>
<td>0555</td>
<td>0811</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Status: Number of Visits</td>
<td>UPTOTVST</td>
<td>0141</td>
<td>0357</td>
<td>0563</td>
<td>0809</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Status: Person No. of Proxy</td>
<td>ITRAN</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Status: Phone Interview</td>
<td>IT2B</td>
<td>2866</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Status: Previous Wave</td>
<td>HINT1</td>
<td>0063</td>
<td>0319</td>
<td>0575</td>
<td>0831</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Status: Reason for Noninterv.</td>
<td>HINTM3DB</td>
<td>0132</td>
<td>0368</td>
<td>0644</td>
<td>0900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Status: Sell or Proxy</td>
<td>IT7A</td>
<td>2668</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Status: Sell, Proxy or Refusal</td>
<td>IT7C</td>
<td>2672</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Status: Type 2</td>
<td>PP-MINTW</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Status: by Month</td>
<td>PP-MINTW</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Time in Minutes</td>
<td>IT6B</td>
<td>2677</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interviewer Code</td>
<td>HINTC</td>
<td>0115</td>
<td>0371</td>
<td>0627</td>
<td>0883</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments, Other, Ownership</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2463</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments—See Assets</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2463</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JTPA/CETA Training Allowance</td>
<td>SC1674</td>
<td>5457</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Union Member</td>
<td>WS1-2044</td>
<td>5355</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Union Member</td>
<td>WS2-2144</td>
<td>5363</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>WS1 IMP8</td>
<td>5958</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>WS2 IMP8</td>
<td>5966</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Form of Organization</td>
<td>ELE222022</td>
<td>3455</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Form of Organization</td>
<td>ELE2232022</td>
<td>3561</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>ELE1IMP05-06</td>
<td>3510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>ELE2IMP05-06</td>
<td>3616</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Insurance—See Insurance Income</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2463</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Living Places and Arrangements</td>
<td>SC0914-16</td>
<td>5497</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan, Student</td>
<td>SC1676-78</td>
<td>5458</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Government Pension—See Pension</td>
<td>SC1676-78</td>
<td>5458</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Looking for Work or Layoff</td>
<td>SC102</td>
<td>2696</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Looking for Work or Layoff</td>
<td>SC1176</td>
<td>2784</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>FP-IMP01</td>
<td>3149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>FP-IMP17-18</td>
<td>3165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks</td>
<td>SC1004-40</td>
<td>2897</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks</td>
<td>SC1178-1214</td>
<td>2785</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Income Cutoff (Annual $)</td>
<td>FPOV$</td>
<td>1277</td>
<td>1211</td>
<td>1365</td>
<td>1469</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Income Cutoff (Annual $)</td>
<td>HPOV$</td>
<td>0173</td>
<td>0429</td>
<td>0685</td>
<td>0941</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Income Cutoff (Annual $)</td>
<td>SOPV$</td>
<td>1563</td>
<td>1687</td>
<td>1811</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lump Sum Payments ($)</td>
<td>I2IMP01.04</td>
<td>4745</td>
<td>4746</td>
<td>4747</td>
<td>4748</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lump Sum Payments, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>I2IMP01.04</td>
<td>4745</td>
<td>4746</td>
<td>4747</td>
<td>4748</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lump Sum Payments, Recipendy</td>
<td>IS2REC*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4721</td>
<td>4722</td>
<td>4723</td>
<td>4724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lump Sum Payments, Recipendy</td>
<td>RECPSUM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSA/CSA Code (Selected)</td>
<td>H* MSA</td>
<td></td>
<td>0095</td>
<td>0351</td>
<td>0607</td>
<td>0863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Activities or Duties Changed</td>
<td>SE12203</td>
<td></td>
<td>5512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Activities or Duties Changed</td>
<td>SE22303</td>
<td></td>
<td>5514</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Activities or Duties Changed</td>
<td>WS1-2004</td>
<td></td>
<td>5506</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Activities or Duties Changed</td>
<td>WS2-2104</td>
<td></td>
<td>5510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marital History</td>
<td>SC14012</td>
<td></td>
<td>2029</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marital History, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP IMP43*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3197</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marital Status</td>
<td>MS*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2101</td>
<td>2097</td>
<td>2098</td>
<td>2099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marital Status</td>
<td>SC1414</td>
<td></td>
<td>2029</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marital Status, Predited</td>
<td>U MS</td>
<td></td>
<td>2197</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marital Status, Previous Wave</td>
<td>PW MS</td>
<td></td>
<td>2070</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means-Tested Benefits, Recipt of</td>
<td>H* MEANS</td>
<td></td>
<td>0170</td>
<td>0426</td>
<td>0682</td>
<td>0939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means-Tested Cash Benefits, Recipt of</td>
<td>H* CASH</td>
<td></td>
<td>0171</td>
<td>0427</td>
<td>0683</td>
<td>0939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Fam($)</td>
<td>F* TRAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>1155</td>
<td>1269</td>
<td>1383</td>
<td>1497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of</td>
<td>H* TRAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>0201</td>
<td>0457</td>
<td>0713</td>
<td>0989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Sub($)</td>
<td>S* TRAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>1611</td>
<td>1725</td>
<td>1839</td>
<td>1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income ($)</td>
<td>PP TRAN*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2325</td>
<td>2332</td>
<td>2339</td>
<td>2345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means-Tested Noncash Benefits, Rec. of</td>
<td>H* NCASHB</td>
<td></td>
<td>0172</td>
<td>0428</td>
<td>0684</td>
<td>0940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means-Tested Noncash Income ($)</td>
<td>H* NONCASH</td>
<td></td>
<td>0215</td>
<td>0471</td>
<td>0727</td>
<td>0983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid</td>
<td>SC1502-35</td>
<td></td>
<td>2593</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Coverage</td>
<td>CIA DCOV*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2548</td>
<td>2549</td>
<td>2550</td>
<td>2551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Coverage</td>
<td>MEDICAID</td>
<td></td>
<td>2547</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Coverage</td>
<td>SC1504</td>
<td></td>
<td>2570</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP IMP97</td>
<td></td>
<td>3234</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP IMP56:57</td>
<td></td>
<td>3201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid, Months Covered</td>
<td>SC1528-35</td>
<td></td>
<td>2994</td>
<td>2995</td>
<td>2992</td>
<td>2991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid, Months Covered, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP IMP56:57</td>
<td></td>
<td>3204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid, Person #s of Cov Children</td>
<td>SC1510:20</td>
<td></td>
<td>2973</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Coverage</td>
<td>CARECOV*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2543</td>
<td>2544</td>
<td>2545</td>
<td>2546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Coverage, Recodes</td>
<td>MEDICODE</td>
<td></td>
<td>5437</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Coverage Type</td>
<td>SC1468:72</td>
<td></td>
<td>2552</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Coverage, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP IMP 68:49</td>
<td></td>
<td>3186</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)</td>
<td>H* MSA</td>
<td></td>
<td>0095</td>
<td>0351</td>
<td>0607</td>
<td>0863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metropolitan Subsample</td>
<td>H* METRO</td>
<td></td>
<td>0095</td>
<td>0350</td>
<td>0606</td>
<td>0862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Pension--See also Pension</td>
<td>SC1310</td>
<td></td>
<td>2872</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Retirement Pay</td>
<td>SC1402</td>
<td></td>
<td>2020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Retirement Pay for Disability</td>
<td>SC1438</td>
<td></td>
<td>2037</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Retirement Pay for Widow</td>
<td>SC1438</td>
<td></td>
<td>2037</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Service, Previous--See Veteran</td>
<td>SC1363</td>
<td></td>
<td>3090</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Service--See Armed Forces Status</td>
<td>SC1363</td>
<td></td>
<td>3090</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Deposit Accounts, Own.(New)</td>
<td>SC1628</td>
<td></td>
<td>3090</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>2457</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership</td>
<td>SC4302</td>
<td></td>
<td>5202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Funds, Ownership</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>2450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Funds, Ownership</td>
<td>SC4400</td>
<td></td>
<td>5202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Funds, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>SC1636</td>
<td></td>
<td>3090</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month Job Ended</td>
<td>WS1-2020</td>
<td></td>
<td>2026</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month Job Ended</td>
<td>WS2-2120</td>
<td></td>
<td>3371</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month Job Started</td>
<td>WS1-2016</td>
<td></td>
<td>3222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month Job Started</td>
<td>WS2-2116</td>
<td></td>
<td>3371</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month Person Entered this Address</td>
<td>U MONENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>2189</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month Person Left this Address</td>
<td>U MONLFT</td>
<td></td>
<td>2186</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month of Birth, Preceded</td>
<td>BRTHMN</td>
<td>2170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month of Interview</td>
<td>U*TTM36B</td>
<td>0139</td>
<td>0395</td>
<td>0651</td>
<td>0927</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month of Interview, Uredicted</td>
<td>utmtth</td>
<td>2673</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month of Reference, Calendar</td>
<td>Ph-month</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1207</td>
<td>1321</td>
<td>1435</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month of Reference, Calendar</td>
<td>P*MONTH</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1207</td>
<td>1321</td>
<td>1435</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month of Reference, Calendar</td>
<td>Ph-month</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1207</td>
<td>1321</td>
<td>1435</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month of Reference, Calendar</td>
<td>P*MONTH</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1207</td>
<td>1321</td>
<td>1435</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month of Visit</td>
<td>u*ttm36b</td>
<td>0139</td>
<td>0395</td>
<td>0651</td>
<td>0927</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month-to-Month Change In Family Comp.</td>
<td>FCCHANGE*</td>
<td>2224</td>
<td>2224</td>
<td>2224</td>
<td>2224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month-to-Month Change In HH Comp.</td>
<td>HCHANGE*</td>
<td>2224</td>
<td>2224</td>
<td>2224</td>
<td>2224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month-to-Month Change In Subfamily Comp.</td>
<td>SCCHANGE*</td>
<td>2224</td>
<td>2224</td>
<td>2224</td>
<td>2224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Earnings Before Deductions ($)</td>
<td>WS1-2032-3B</td>
<td>3093</td>
<td>3093</td>
<td>3093</td>
<td>3093</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Earnings Before Deductions ($)</td>
<td>WS2-2132-3B</td>
<td>3093</td>
<td>3093</td>
<td>3093</td>
<td>3093</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Earnings, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>W31CAL01:04</td>
<td>3093</td>
<td>3093</td>
<td>3093</td>
<td>3093</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Earnings, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>W32CAL01:04</td>
<td>3093</td>
<td>3093</td>
<td>3093</td>
<td>3093</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Health Insurance Coverage</td>
<td>SC1940:46</td>
<td>3093</td>
<td>3093</td>
<td>3093</td>
<td>3093</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Health Insurance, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-MPP050</td>
<td>3208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Income of Business ($)</td>
<td>SE12230:04</td>
<td>3485</td>
<td>3485</td>
<td>3485</td>
<td>3485</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Income of Business ($)</td>
<td>SE12230:04</td>
<td>3485</td>
<td>3485</td>
<td>3485</td>
<td>3485</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Income of Business ($), Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE12CAL01:04</td>
<td>3485</td>
<td>3485</td>
<td>3485</td>
<td>3485</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Income of Business ($), Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE12CAL01:04</td>
<td>3485</td>
<td>3485</td>
<td>3485</td>
<td>3485</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Medicaid Coverage</td>
<td>SC1525:35</td>
<td>2996</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-MPP55:57</td>
<td>3204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Months Worked During Ref. Period</td>
<td>SC1048:54</td>
<td>2719</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Months Worked During Ref. Period</td>
<td>SC1222:28</td>
<td>2807</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgage Interest Earned, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>G2-MP24:28</td>
<td>5344</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint ($)</td>
<td>jmam130:*</td>
<td>5137</td>
<td>5137</td>
<td>5137</td>
<td>5137</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint ($) $ 4 Mo.</td>
<td>SC4715</td>
<td>5303</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgage Interest Earned, Own ($)</td>
<td>G2-MP24:28</td>
<td>5344</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgage Interest Earned, Own ($) $ 4 Mo.</td>
<td>SC4716</td>
<td>5303</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgage Interest Received, Joint</td>
<td>JMORTYNA*</td>
<td>5133</td>
<td>5133</td>
<td>5133</td>
<td>5133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgage Interest Received, Own Name</td>
<td>J2-MP23:28</td>
<td>5343</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgages</td>
<td>SC4700</td>
<td>5287</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgages Held, In Own Name</td>
<td>JMTGNY:*</td>
<td>5152</td>
<td>5152</td>
<td>5152</td>
<td>5152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgages Held, Joint</td>
<td>JMTGNY:*</td>
<td>5152</td>
<td>5152</td>
<td>5152</td>
<td>5152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgages, Ownership</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2466</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgages, Ownership-New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>SC1842</td>
<td>3996</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movers: Day Entered this Address</td>
<td>U-DAYENT</td>
<td>2172</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movers: Day Left this Address</td>
<td>U-DAYLFT</td>
<td>2170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movers: Did All Household Members Move?</td>
<td>H*-0018</td>
<td>0152</td>
<td>0464</td>
<td>0564</td>
<td>0464</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movers: Month Entered this Address</td>
<td>U-MONENT</td>
<td>2166</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movers: Month Left this Address</td>
<td>U-MONLFT</td>
<td>2166</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movers: New Household Members</td>
<td>H*-0020</td>
<td>0153</td>
<td>0465</td>
<td>0565</td>
<td>0465</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movers: Reason for Joining New HH</td>
<td>U-ENTLF2</td>
<td>2164</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movers: Reason for Leaving HH</td>
<td>U-ENTLF1</td>
<td>2162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Municipal or Corporate Bonds, Ownership</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2462</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOW Accounts, Ownership</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2469</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Guard of Reserve Pay ($)</td>
<td>IS4AMT:*</td>
<td>4781</td>
<td>4781</td>
<td>4781</td>
<td>4781</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Guard of Reserve Pay, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>IS4AMPI01:04</td>
<td>4781</td>
<td>4781</td>
<td>4781</td>
<td>4781</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Guard of Reserve Pay, Recip.</td>
<td>I54REC:*</td>
<td>4777</td>
<td>4777</td>
<td>4777</td>
<td>4777</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Guard of Reserve Pay, Recip.</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2434</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.,$(S)</td>
<td>SE12236:3B</td>
<td>3495</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.,$(S)</td>
<td>SE12236:3B</td>
<td>3495</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE12IMP10</td>
<td>3515</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE12IMP10</td>
<td>3515</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noncash Benefits, Receipt of</td>
<td>H*NCASHB</td>
<td>0172</td>
<td>0428</td>
<td>0664</td>
<td>0940</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noncash Income of Household ($)</td>
<td>H*NONCASH</td>
<td>0215</td>
<td>0471</td>
<td>0727</td>
<td>0983</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupation</td>
<td>SE10CC</td>
<td>3415</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupation</td>
<td>SE20CC</td>
<td>3521</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupation</td>
<td>WS1-OCC</td>
<td>3245</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupation</td>
<td>WS2-OCC</td>
<td>3330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupation, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>SE1IMP01</td>
<td>3508</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupation, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>SE2IMP01</td>
<td>3612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupation, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>WS1IMP01</td>
<td>3320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupation, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>WS2IMP01</td>
<td>3405</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Own Children Under 18 in Family, Number</td>
<td>F*OKLT18</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>1227</td>
<td>1341</td>
<td>1455</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Own Children Under 18 in Subfamily, Number</td>
<td>S*OKLT18</td>
<td>1589</td>
<td>1683</td>
<td>1797</td>
<td>1911</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Own Children in Family, Number</td>
<td>F*OWNKID</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>1225</td>
<td>1339</td>
<td>1453</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Own Children in Subfamily, Number</td>
<td>S*OWNKID</td>
<td>1567</td>
<td>1681</td>
<td>1795</td>
<td>1909</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU, Segment &amp; Serial No's (Scrambled)</td>
<td>SU-ID</td>
<td>0096</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel</td>
<td>H*SAMPL</td>
<td>0112</td>
<td>0368</td>
<td>0524</td>
<td>0680</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent Person Number</td>
<td>PNP.*</td>
<td>2145</td>
<td>2133</td>
<td>2136</td>
<td>2139</td>
<td>2142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent Person Number, Previous Wave</td>
<td>PW-PNP</td>
<td>2074</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part Time Work</td>
<td>SC1254.39</td>
<td>5438</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part Time Work, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP*IMISP02</td>
<td>3147</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partners in Business, Person Numbers</td>
<td>SC12224.30</td>
<td>3457</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partners in Business, Person Numbers</td>
<td>SC12224.30</td>
<td>5550</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paycheck Frequency</td>
<td>WS1-2030</td>
<td>3297</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paycheck Frequency</td>
<td>WS2-2130</td>
<td>3335</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>WS1-IMSP07</td>
<td>5357</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>WS2-IMSP07</td>
<td>5365</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pell Grant</td>
<td>SC1664</td>
<td>5447</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension (Disability)</td>
<td>SC1398.4410</td>
<td>2913</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension (Retirement)</td>
<td>SC1399.73</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension (Retirement), Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP*IMSP7</td>
<td>3135</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension for Widow</td>
<td>SC1434.44</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension for Widow, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP*IMSP7</td>
<td>3194</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension from Company or Union ($)</td>
<td>I30AMT*</td>
<td>4417</td>
<td>4422</td>
<td>4427</td>
<td>4432</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension from Company or Union (Disabil.)</td>
<td>SC1398</td>
<td>2913</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension from Company or Union for Widow</td>
<td>SC1434</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension from Company or Union, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>I30IMSP01.04</td>
<td>4437</td>
<td>4438</td>
<td>4439</td>
<td>4440</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension from Company or Union, Recip.</td>
<td>I30REC*</td>
<td>4413</td>
<td>4414</td>
<td>4415</td>
<td>4416</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension from Company or Union, Recip.</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2410</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Federal Civilian ($)</td>
<td>I31AMT*</td>
<td>4445</td>
<td>4450</td>
<td>4455</td>
<td>4460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Federal Civilian, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>I31IMSP01.04</td>
<td>4465</td>
<td>4466</td>
<td>4467</td>
<td>4468</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Federal Civilian, Recipalncy</td>
<td>I31REC*</td>
<td>4441</td>
<td>4442</td>
<td>4443</td>
<td>4444</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Federal Civilian, Recipalncy</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2411</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Local Government, Recipalncy</td>
<td>I35REC*</td>
<td>4525</td>
<td>4526</td>
<td>4527</td>
<td>4528</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Local Government</td>
<td>SC1376</td>
<td>2907</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Local Government (Disabil.)</td>
<td>I35AMT*</td>
<td>4529</td>
<td>4534</td>
<td>4539</td>
<td>4544</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Local Government, Disability</td>
<td>SC1408</td>
<td>2922</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Local Government, Recipalncy</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2415</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Local Government, for Widow</td>
<td>SC1444</td>
<td>2939</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Local Government, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>I35IMSP01.04</td>
<td>4549</td>
<td>4550</td>
<td>4551</td>
<td>4552</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Military Retirement ($)</td>
<td>I32AMT*</td>
<td>4473</td>
<td>4478</td>
<td>4483</td>
<td>4488</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Military Retirement, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>I32IMSP01.04</td>
<td>4493</td>
<td>4498</td>
<td>4498</td>
<td>4498</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.</td>
<td>I32REC*</td>
<td>4469</td>
<td>4470</td>
<td>4471</td>
<td>4472</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2412</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>SC1300-16</td>
<td>2970</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, State Government</td>
<td>SC1374</td>
<td>2906</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, State Government ($)</td>
<td>IS4AMT</td>
<td>4591</td>
<td>4596</td>
<td>4511</td>
<td>4516</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, State Government, (Disability)</td>
<td>SC1406</td>
<td>2921</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, State Government, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>IS14IMP01:04</td>
<td>4521</td>
<td>4592</td>
<td>4523</td>
<td>4524</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, State Government, Recipency</td>
<td>IS4REC</td>
<td>4497</td>
<td>4493</td>
<td>4499</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, State Government, for Widow</td>
<td>RECPSIJM</td>
<td>2414</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensions or Annuities for Widow</td>
<td>SC1442</td>
<td>2838</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensions or Annuities for Widow, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SC1426:52</td>
<td>2892</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of Family Reference Person</td>
<td>F*REFFER</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>1213</td>
<td>1327</td>
<td>1441</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of Guardian, Predicated</td>
<td>U*P:NGD</td>
<td>2191</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of Household Reference Person</td>
<td>H*REFFER</td>
<td>1067</td>
<td>0055</td>
<td>0311</td>
<td>0667</td>
<td>0823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of Parent</td>
<td>PNPT:*</td>
<td>2146</td>
<td>2133</td>
<td>2136</td>
<td>2139</td>
<td>2142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of Parent, Predicated</td>
<td>U*PNPT</td>
<td>2184</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of Proxy</td>
<td>ITB</td>
<td>2669</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of Respondent</td>
<td>U*CORSPP</td>
<td>0145</td>
<td>0401</td>
<td>0657</td>
<td>0913</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of Spouse</td>
<td>U*:SP0E</td>
<td>2180</td>
<td>2118</td>
<td>2121</td>
<td>2124</td>
<td>2127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of Spouse of Reference Person</td>
<td>F*SP0E</td>
<td>1104</td>
<td>1218</td>
<td>1322</td>
<td>1445</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of Spouse of Reference Person</td>
<td>S*:SP0E</td>
<td>1560</td>
<td>1674</td>
<td>1788</td>
<td>1902</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of Spouse, Predicated</td>
<td>U*:PN0E</td>
<td>2169</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of Subfamily Ref. Person</td>
<td>S*REFFER</td>
<td>1555</td>
<td>1669</td>
<td>1785</td>
<td>1897</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of this Person, Edited</td>
<td>PP*:PN0E</td>
<td>2614</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of this Person, Predicated</td>
<td>U*:PN0E</td>
<td>2157</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of this Person, Previous</td>
<td>SC0066</td>
<td>5428</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person #s: Business Partners in HH</td>
<td>SE12224:30</td>
<td>3457</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person #s: Business Partners in HH</td>
<td>SE22324:30</td>
<td>3583</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person #s: Covered by AFDC</td>
<td>AFDC0304:54:54</td>
<td>4078</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person #s: Covered by Food Stamps</td>
<td>FS3100:16</td>
<td>4322</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person #s: Covered by Foster Child Pmts</td>
<td>FCCSC034:54:54</td>
<td>4196</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person #s: Covered by Gen. Assistance</td>
<td>GA0303:94:54</td>
<td>4137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person #s: Covered by Health Insurance</td>
<td>SC1554:66</td>
<td>3006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person #s: Covered by Medicaid (Children)</td>
<td>SC1510:20</td>
<td>2972</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person #s: Covered by Other Welfare</td>
<td>OW3034:54:54</td>
<td>4255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person #s: Covered by Railroad Retire.</td>
<td>PR3006:98</td>
<td>3765</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person #s: Covered by Soc Sec (Children)</td>
<td>SS3098:98</td>
<td>3892</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person #s: Covered by Veterans Pmts</td>
<td>VET0304:54:54</td>
<td>3929</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person Records in Sample Unit</td>
<td>SU*:TOTPP</td>
<td>0030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persons Covered by WIC</td>
<td>WAC0314:54:54</td>
<td>5492</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persons in Family</td>
<td>F*:NUMER</td>
<td>1097</td>
<td>1211</td>
<td>1325</td>
<td>1439</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persons in Household</td>
<td>H*:NP</td>
<td>1072</td>
<td>0060</td>
<td>0316</td>
<td>0572</td>
<td>0828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persons in Household (Noninterview)</td>
<td>H*:SIZE</td>
<td>0110</td>
<td>0366</td>
<td>0622</td>
<td>0878</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persons in Household (Noninterview)</td>
<td>U*:SIZE</td>
<td>0136</td>
<td>0382</td>
<td>0648</td>
<td>0904</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persons in Subfamily</td>
<td>S*:NUMER</td>
<td>1853</td>
<td>1667</td>
<td>1761</td>
<td>1895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poverty Threshold (Annual $)</td>
<td>F*:POYS</td>
<td>1127</td>
<td>1241</td>
<td>1355</td>
<td>1489</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poverty Threshold (Annual $)</td>
<td>H*:POYS</td>
<td>0173</td>
<td>0429</td>
<td>0686</td>
<td>0941</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poverty Threshold (Annual $)</td>
<td>S*:POYS</td>
<td>1583</td>
<td>1697</td>
<td>1811</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preinterview Time for Transcript - Minutes</td>
<td>IT11B</td>
<td>2693</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Person Number (Rare)</td>
<td>SC0066</td>
<td>5432</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Entry Address ID (Rare)</td>
<td>SC0064</td>
<td>5431</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous ID Sample Designation (Rare)</td>
<td>SC0068</td>
<td>5434</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Rotation Group (Rare)</td>
<td>PREV:ROTH</td>
<td>2214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Sample Unit ID (Rare)</td>
<td>MOV:R:ID</td>
<td>5418</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Wave Address ID</td>
<td>PW-ADDID</td>
<td>2057</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Wave Child/Adult Status</td>
<td>PW-POPST</td>
<td>2077</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Wave Interview Status</td>
<td>H*:INT1</td>
<td>0063</td>
<td>0319</td>
<td>0576</td>
<td>0831</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Wave Interview Status</td>
<td>FW-INTTWV</td>
<td>2079</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Wave Marital Status</td>
<td>PW-MS</td>
<td>2070</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Wave Person Number of Parent</td>
<td>PW-PNPT</td>
<td>2074</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Wave Person Number of Spouse</td>
<td>PW-PNPS</td>
<td>2071</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Wave Relation to Ref. Person</td>
<td>PW-RRP</td>
<td>5485</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Wave, Entry Since, Reason</td>
<td>U-ENTLF2</td>
<td>2164</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Wave, Exit Since Reason</td>
<td>U-ENTLF1</td>
<td>2162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Wave, In SIPP Universe</td>
<td>PW-ADDIT</td>
<td>2078</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Questions Imputation Flags</td>
<td>H* IMP06:20</td>
<td>0284</td>
<td>0540</td>
<td>0796</td>
<td>1052</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Income of Family ($)</td>
<td>F* PROP</td>
<td>1147</td>
<td>1251</td>
<td>1375</td>
<td>1489</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Income of Household ($)</td>
<td>H* PROP</td>
<td>0138</td>
<td>0449</td>
<td>0765</td>
<td>0981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Income of Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>S* PROP</td>
<td>1603</td>
<td>1717</td>
<td>1821</td>
<td>1946</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Income, Total ($)</td>
<td>PP-PROP</td>
<td>2282</td>
<td>2301</td>
<td>2369</td>
<td>2317</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proxy Interview</td>
<td>11TPV</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proxy, Unedited Person Number of</td>
<td>1TPJ</td>
<td>2079</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Housing, Residence In</td>
<td>H* PUBH</td>
<td>0106</td>
<td>0362</td>
<td>0518</td>
<td>0674</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Housing, Residence In, Unedited</td>
<td>U* PUBH</td>
<td>0127</td>
<td>0383</td>
<td>0639</td>
<td>0895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason Could Not Take a Job</td>
<td>SC1042:44</td>
<td>2746</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race</td>
<td>RACE</td>
<td>2070</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)</td>
<td>H* RACE</td>
<td>0106</td>
<td>0364</td>
<td>0620</td>
<td>0876</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)</td>
<td>U* RACE</td>
<td>0134</td>
<td>0390</td>
<td>0646</td>
<td>0902</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race, Preceding</td>
<td>U-RACE</td>
<td>2195</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement (Disability)</td>
<td>SC1390</td>
<td>2915</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement (Retirement)</td>
<td>SC1364</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement (for Widow)</td>
<td>SC1426</td>
<td>2033</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement Coverage</td>
<td>RAILRD^4</td>
<td>2040</td>
<td>2065</td>
<td>2080</td>
<td>2077</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement Imp. Flags</td>
<td>I02MP01:04</td>
<td>3784</td>
<td>3795</td>
<td>3796</td>
<td>3787</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement Income ($)</td>
<td>I02AMT^4</td>
<td>3714</td>
<td>3719</td>
<td>3724</td>
<td>3729</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement Income for Child ($)</td>
<td>KDRRMAT^4</td>
<td>3738</td>
<td>3742</td>
<td>3746</td>
<td>3750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement for Child, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>I02MP06:09</td>
<td>3789</td>
<td>3790</td>
<td>3791</td>
<td>3792</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement for Whom, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>I02MP06</td>
<td>3789</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>SC1268</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Children</td>
<td>RR3068</td>
<td>3764</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement, Recipiency</td>
<td>I02REC</td>
<td>3710</td>
<td>3711</td>
<td>3712</td>
<td>3713</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement, Recipiency Type</td>
<td>RECPSUM</td>
<td>2332</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement, Type of Check</td>
<td>RRRECIND</td>
<td>3754</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement, Type of Check</td>
<td>RR3006:12</td>
<td>3756</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason Could Not Take a Job</td>
<td>SC1218</td>
<td>2805</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP04</td>
<td>3152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP20</td>
<td>3168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Sequence within Sample Unit</td>
<td>SC1D58</td>
<td>2745</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record for Absence from Job</td>
<td>SC1174</td>
<td>2733</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP12</td>
<td>3180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP16</td>
<td>3184</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason for Entering New Address</td>
<td>U-ENTLF2</td>
<td>2164</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason for Getting Social Security</td>
<td>SC1346:48</td>
<td>2592</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason for Leaving Previous Wave Address</td>
<td>U-ENTLF1</td>
<td>2162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason for Not Looking for Work</td>
<td>SC1054</td>
<td>2722</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason for Not Looking for Work</td>
<td>SC1228</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason for Part-Time Work</td>
<td>SC1238</td>
<td>5448</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason for Part-Time Work, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP25</td>
<td>3176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipt of Cash Benefits</td>
<td>H* CASH</td>
<td>0172</td>
<td>0428</td>
<td>0684</td>
<td>0940</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits</td>
<td>H* MEANS</td>
<td>0170</td>
<td>0426</td>
<td>0682</td>
<td>0938</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipt of Noncash Benefits</td>
<td>H* NCASHB</td>
<td>0172</td>
<td>0426</td>
<td>0682</td>
<td>0938</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Sequence within Sample Unit</td>
<td>PP-RCSEQ</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reduction Group Code</td>
<td>SU-RGC</td>
<td>0040</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference Person, Person #</td>
<td>H*REFPER</td>
<td>1067</td>
<td>0055</td>
<td>0311</td>
<td>0567</td>
<td>0823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular Hourly Pay Rate</td>
<td>WS11MP06</td>
<td>3325</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular Hourly Pay Rate</td>
<td>WS21MP06</td>
<td>2410</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relationship to Ref. Person, Prev. Wave</td>
<td>U*REINT</td>
<td>5404</td>
<td>5408</td>
<td>5410</td>
<td>5416</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relationship to Reference Person</td>
<td>PW-RFRP</td>
<td>5408</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relationship to Reference Person</td>
<td>RRP*</td>
<td>2084</td>
<td>2080</td>
<td>2081</td>
<td>2082</td>
<td>2083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relationship to Reference Person, Presidt</td>
<td>U*RP</td>
<td>5408</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relationship to Suby/Secondary Fam. Ref.</td>
<td>FAMREL*</td>
<td>2111</td>
<td>2107</td>
<td>2108</td>
<td>2109</td>
<td>2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relatives of Friends, Money from ($)</td>
<td>IS1AMT*</td>
<td>4697</td>
<td>4702</td>
<td>4707</td>
<td>4712</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relatives of Friends, Money from, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>IS11IMP01:04</td>
<td>4717</td>
<td>4718</td>
<td>4719</td>
<td>4720</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relatives of Friends, Money from Recip.</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2431</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relatives of Friends, Money from, Recip.</td>
<td>IS1REC*</td>
<td>4693</td>
<td>4654</td>
<td>4695</td>
<td>4696</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent, Government Assistance</td>
<td>H*LORNT</td>
<td>0107</td>
<td>0363</td>
<td>0619</td>
<td>0875</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent, Government Assistance, Unedid</td>
<td>U*LORNT</td>
<td>0129</td>
<td>0355</td>
<td>0641</td>
<td>0987</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income Received In Own Name</td>
<td>C120YN*</td>
<td>5031</td>
<td>5022</td>
<td>5093</td>
<td>5094</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income Received, Joint</td>
<td>J120YN*</td>
<td>5057</td>
<td>5058</td>
<td>5063</td>
<td>5064</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income Received, Joint with Other (4 Mo)</td>
<td>C120YN*</td>
<td>5105</td>
<td>5106</td>
<td>5107</td>
<td>5108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income, Amt Cleared Own ($) 4 Mo</td>
<td>SC1264</td>
<td>5284</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income, Amt Cleared Other($)</td>
<td>CJ120YN*</td>
<td>5109</td>
<td>5114</td>
<td>5119</td>
<td>5124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income, Amt Cleared Other($)</td>
<td>SC1262</td>
<td>5291</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income, Amt Cleared, Joint ($) 4 Mo</td>
<td>J120YN*</td>
<td>5061</td>
<td>5066</td>
<td>5071</td>
<td>5075</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income, Amt Cleared, Joint ($) 4 Mo</td>
<td>SC1266</td>
<td>5272</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income, Gross, Joint ($) 4 Mo</td>
<td>SC1264</td>
<td>5257</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income, Gross, Imp. Flgs</td>
<td>C21IMP16:22</td>
<td>5336</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income, Gross, In Own Name($) 4 Mo</td>
<td>SC1264</td>
<td>5278</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income, Imp. Flgs</td>
<td>C21IMP16:22</td>
<td>5335</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Property, Ownership</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2465</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Property, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>SC1266</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirement</td>
<td>SC1266</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirement Income Types</td>
<td>SC1265:80</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirement Income Types Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP1IMP35:37</td>
<td>3183</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirement, et al, Other Payments ($)</td>
<td>IS1AMT*</td>
<td>4613</td>
<td>4518</td>
<td>4523</td>
<td>4628</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip.</td>
<td>IS1PREC*</td>
<td>4608</td>
<td>4610</td>
<td>4611</td>
<td>4612</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip.</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2413</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirement, et al, Other Pmts, Imp. Flgs</td>
<td>IS1IMP01:04</td>
<td>4633</td>
<td>4634</td>
<td>4635</td>
<td>4636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roomers or Boarders, Income from Recip.</td>
<td>IS2REC*</td>
<td>4717</td>
<td>4750</td>
<td>4751</td>
<td>4752</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roomers or Boarders, Income from ($)</td>
<td>IS2AMT*</td>
<td>4763</td>
<td>4764</td>
<td>4765</td>
<td>4766</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>IS1IMP01:04</td>
<td>4775</td>
<td>4776</td>
<td>4777</td>
<td>4778</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Recip.</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2433</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotation Group</td>
<td>SU-ROT</td>
<td>3015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotation Group, Previous (Rare)</td>
<td>PREV-ROT</td>
<td>2214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties</td>
<td>SC1262</td>
<td>5298</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties</td>
<td>SC1262</td>
<td>5315</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties of Other Invest. Income($) 4 Mo</td>
<td>SC4702</td>
<td>5177</td>
<td>5178</td>
<td>5179</td>
<td>5180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties of Other Investment Income</td>
<td>SC4702</td>
<td>5177</td>
<td>5178</td>
<td>5179</td>
<td>5180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties of Other Investment Income ($8)</td>
<td>SC4702</td>
<td>5177</td>
<td>5178</td>
<td>5179</td>
<td>5180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties of Other Investment, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SC4702</td>
<td>5177</td>
<td>5178</td>
<td>5179</td>
<td>5180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties, Ownership</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>SC1265</td>
<td>3101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI ($)</td>
<td>SC1265</td>
<td>3101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI Imputation Flags</td>
<td>IS20IMP10:04</td>
<td>3817</td>
<td>3818</td>
<td>3819</td>
<td>3820</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI Income of Family ($)</td>
<td>FY-SSI</td>
<td>1175</td>
<td>1289</td>
<td>1403</td>
<td>1517</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI Income of Household ($)</td>
<td>H*SSI</td>
<td>0227</td>
<td>0483</td>
<td>0739</td>
<td>0995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI Income of Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>SY-SSI</td>
<td>1831</td>
<td>1745</td>
<td>1859</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI, Amount</td>
<td>I03AMT*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3797</td>
<td>3602</td>
<td>3807</td>
<td>3812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI, Recipency</td>
<td>I03REC*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3790</td>
<td>3794</td>
<td>3795</td>
<td>3796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI, Recipency, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>2333</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI, Recipency, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>SC1288</td>
<td></td>
<td>2851</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary--See Earnings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample Unit Identification Number</td>
<td>SU1D</td>
<td>0005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savings Accounts, Joint</td>
<td>J160YN-*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4893</td>
<td>4894</td>
<td>4895</td>
<td>4896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savings Accounts, Ownership</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2456</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savings Accounts, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>SCI625-30</td>
<td>3059</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savings Accounts, Regular/Fasbook</td>
<td>SC4200</td>
<td>5201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savings Accounts, In Own Name</td>
<td>O160YN-*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4913</td>
<td>4914</td>
<td>4915</td>
<td>4916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship, Fellowship or Grant, ex.</td>
<td>SCI670</td>
<td>5451</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Breakfast</td>
<td>H*BREAK</td>
<td></td>
<td>0259</td>
<td>0516</td>
<td>0771</td>
<td>1027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Breakfast</td>
<td>H*4846</td>
<td></td>
<td>0273</td>
<td>0335</td>
<td>0791</td>
<td>1047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Breakfast, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>H*4847</td>
<td></td>
<td>0295</td>
<td>0551</td>
<td>0807</td>
<td>1053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Enrollment</td>
<td>SCI656</td>
<td>5447</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Enrollment by Months</td>
<td>SCI656-65</td>
<td>5448</td>
<td>5449</td>
<td>5450</td>
<td>5451</td>
<td>5452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Lunches</td>
<td>H*LUNCH</td>
<td></td>
<td>0258</td>
<td>0514</td>
<td>0770</td>
<td>1026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Lunches, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>H*4828</td>
<td></td>
<td>0271</td>
<td>0527</td>
<td>0783</td>
<td>1039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Lunches, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>H*IMP1</td>
<td></td>
<td>0295</td>
<td>0551</td>
<td>0807</td>
<td>1053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Family; Family Number</td>
<td>FAMNUM-*</td>
<td>2116</td>
<td>2112</td>
<td>2113</td>
<td>2114</td>
<td>2115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Family; Relationship</td>
<td>FAMREL-*</td>
<td>2111</td>
<td>2107</td>
<td>2108</td>
<td>2109</td>
<td>2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securities, U.S. Government, Own. (New)</td>
<td>SCI639</td>
<td>3094</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securities, U.S. Government, Ownership</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2461</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Segment Type</td>
<td>H*SEG</td>
<td></td>
<td>0114</td>
<td>0370</td>
<td>0626</td>
<td>0822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self Empl: Imp Flag</td>
<td>SE1IMP01</td>
<td>3506</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mob. ($)</td>
<td>SE12235-44</td>
<td>3469</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mob. ($)</td>
<td>SE22238-44</td>
<td></td>
<td>3576</td>
<td>3581</td>
<td>3585</td>
<td>3591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE1CALD1-04</td>
<td>3617</td>
<td>3618</td>
<td>3619</td>
<td>3620</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE2CALD1-04</td>
<td>3623</td>
<td>3624</td>
<td>3625</td>
<td>3626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Employment Businesses, # in Smp. Un</td>
<td>SU1TOTE</td>
<td>0024</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Employment Income ($)</td>
<td>SE1AMT*</td>
<td>3055</td>
<td>3540</td>
<td>3545</td>
<td>3546</td>
<td>3550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Employment Income, Recipency</td>
<td>SE1REC*</td>
<td>3429</td>
<td>3434</td>
<td>3439</td>
<td>3444</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Employment Income, Recipency</td>
<td>SE2REC*</td>
<td>3531</td>
<td>3532</td>
<td>3533</td>
<td>3534</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence Number of Sample Unit</td>
<td>SUESEQNUM</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>SEX</td>
<td>2095</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex of Family Householder</td>
<td>P*KIND</td>
<td></td>
<td>1110</td>
<td>1224</td>
<td>1338</td>
<td>1452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)</td>
<td>H*SEX</td>
<td></td>
<td>0108</td>
<td>0365</td>
<td>0621</td>
<td>0877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)</td>
<td>U*SEX</td>
<td></td>
<td>0135</td>
<td>0391</td>
<td>0647</td>
<td>0903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex of Subfamily Householder</td>
<td>S*KIND</td>
<td></td>
<td>1566</td>
<td>1680</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex, Presided</td>
<td>U*SEX</td>
<td>2194</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sick Pay ($)</td>
<td>H12AMT*</td>
<td>3928</td>
<td>4023</td>
<td>4033</td>
<td>4043</td>
<td>4013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sick Pay, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>H12IMP01-04</td>
<td>4018</td>
<td>4019</td>
<td>4020</td>
<td>4021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sick Pay, Recipency</td>
<td>H12REC*</td>
<td>3094</td>
<td>3995</td>
<td>3996</td>
<td>3997</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sick Pay, Recipency</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2392</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size of Family</td>
<td>P*NUMPER</td>
<td>1097</td>
<td>1211</td>
<td>1325</td>
<td>1439</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size of Household</td>
<td>H*NP</td>
<td>1072</td>
<td>0110</td>
<td>0316</td>
<td>0572</td>
<td>0828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size of Household (Noninterview)</td>
<td>H*SIZE</td>
<td></td>
<td>0110</td>
<td>0316</td>
<td>0572</td>
<td>0828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size of Household (Noninterview)</td>
<td>U*SIZE</td>
<td></td>
<td>0136</td>
<td>0332</td>
<td>0548</td>
<td>0804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size of Subfamily</td>
<td>S*NUMPER</td>
<td>1553</td>
<td>1567</td>
<td>1781</td>
<td>1895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Coverage</td>
<td>SOCSEC*</td>
<td>2856</td>
<td>2858</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Income ($)</td>
<td>I01AMT*</td>
<td>3531</td>
<td>3539</td>
<td>3541</td>
<td>3546</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon 1</td>
<td>Mon 2</td>
<td>Mon 3</td>
<td>Mon 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Income for Ch, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>I01IMP06:09</td>
<td>3706</td>
<td>3707</td>
<td>3708</td>
<td>3709</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Income for Children ($)</td>
<td>KDSSAMT*</td>
<td>3655</td>
<td>3659</td>
<td>3663</td>
<td>3667</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Income of Family ($)</td>
<td>F*SOCSEC</td>
<td>1168</td>
<td>1283</td>
<td>1597</td>
<td>1511</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Income of Household ($)</td>
<td>H*SOCSEC</td>
<td>0221</td>
<td>0477</td>
<td>0733</td>
<td>0989</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Income of Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>S*SOCSEC</td>
<td>1625</td>
<td>1739</td>
<td>1853</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Payments, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP02</td>
<td>3160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Payments, Reason</td>
<td>SC1346:48</td>
<td>2892</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Payments, Receipt</td>
<td>SC1342</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Pmts for Child, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP03</td>
<td>3181</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Pmts for Children, Recipt.</td>
<td>SC1352</td>
<td>2837</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Pmts, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>SC1286</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Recip for Whom, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>I01IMP05</td>
<td>3705</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Recipancy</td>
<td>REC1REC</td>
<td>3558</td>
<td>3829</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Recipancy Type</td>
<td>SG1RECIND</td>
<td>5671</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Recipancy for Children</td>
<td>KDSSYN*</td>
<td>3551</td>
<td>3562</td>
<td>3552</td>
<td>3553</td>
<td>3654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Recipancy for Children</td>
<td>SS3068</td>
<td>3858</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Recipancy for Whom</td>
<td>SS3066:12</td>
<td>3873</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>I01IMP01:04</td>
<td>3701</td>
<td>3704</td>
<td>3702</td>
<td>3703</td>
<td>3704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security, Type of Check</td>
<td>SS3064:08</td>
<td>3877</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spend Time Looking for Work or on Layoff</td>
<td>SC1055</td>
<td>2723</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spouse Person Number</td>
<td>PNSP-*</td>
<td>2130</td>
<td>2118</td>
<td>2121</td>
<td>2124</td>
<td>2127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spouse Person Number, Presided</td>
<td>LPNSP</td>
<td>2188</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spouse Person Number, Previous Wave</td>
<td>PW-PNSP</td>
<td>2071</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Government Pension—See Pension</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Unemployment Comp—See Unemp. Comp</td>
<td>H^STATE</td>
<td>0092</td>
<td>0348</td>
<td>0604</td>
<td>0880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State of Residence</td>
<td>STATE</td>
<td>0039</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State of Sample Unit at Inception</td>
<td>SC4599</td>
<td>5239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividend Checks</td>
<td>C110RYN*</td>
<td>4997</td>
<td>4998</td>
<td>4999</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>4960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividend Checks, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>G2-IMP09:11</td>
<td>5329</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividend Checks, Joint</td>
<td>J110RYN*</td>
<td>4977</td>
<td>4978</td>
<td>4979</td>
<td>4980</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends Received in Own Name ($)</td>
<td>CDIR110*</td>
<td>5001</td>
<td>5005</td>
<td>5009</td>
<td>5013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends Received, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>G2-IMP10</td>
<td>5330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends Received, Joint</td>
<td>SC4504</td>
<td>5241</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends Received, Joint ($)</td>
<td>JDIR110*</td>
<td>4981</td>
<td>4985</td>
<td>4989</td>
<td>4993</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends Received, Own ($) 4 Mo.</td>
<td>SC4508</td>
<td>5247</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested</td>
<td>SC4503</td>
<td>5253</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>G2-IMP12:14</td>
<td>5332</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint</td>
<td>J110CYN*</td>
<td>5017</td>
<td>5018</td>
<td>5019</td>
<td>5020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint ($)</td>
<td>JDIC110*</td>
<td>5021</td>
<td>5025</td>
<td>5029</td>
<td>5033</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own ($) 4 Mo.</td>
<td>SC4516</td>
<td>5255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name</td>
<td>SC4518</td>
<td>5260</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name ($)</td>
<td>C110CYN*</td>
<td>5037</td>
<td>5038</td>
<td>5039</td>
<td>5040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name ($)</td>
<td>UCIC110*</td>
<td>5041</td>
<td>5045</td>
<td>5049</td>
<td>5053</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2464</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>SC1640</td>
<td>3099</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop Working for Employer During Ref. Period</td>
<td>WS1-2023</td>
<td>5359</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop Working for Employer During Ref. Period</td>
<td>WS2-2123</td>
<td>5367</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code for Variance Estimation</td>
<td>H^STRAT</td>
<td>0090</td>
<td>0346</td>
<td>0502</td>
<td>0856</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Aid</td>
<td>SC1680:78</td>
<td>5445</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Aid, Amount Per Term</td>
<td>SC1684:92</td>
<td>5462</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Aid, Amount Per Term, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP30:82</td>
<td>3217</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Aid, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP75:77</td>
<td>3213</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Loan, Guaranteed</td>
<td>SC1676</td>
<td>5458</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Loan, National Direct</td>
<td>SC1678</td>
<td>5459</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamilies, Number in Household</td>
<td>H*SSCNT</td>
<td></td>
<td>0053</td>
<td>0303</td>
<td>0565</td>
<td>0021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Compos. Change, Month-to-Month</td>
<td>CHANGE*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2229</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Food Stamps ($)</td>
<td>S*FDSTP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1655</td>
<td>1769</td>
<td>1683</td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Income, AFDC ($)</td>
<td>S*AFDC</td>
<td></td>
<td>1649</td>
<td>1763</td>
<td>1677</td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Income, Earnings ($)</td>
<td>S*EARN</td>
<td></td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>1710</td>
<td>1894</td>
<td>1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Income, Federal SSI ($)</td>
<td>S*SSI</td>
<td></td>
<td>1681</td>
<td>1745</td>
<td>1859</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash ($)</td>
<td>S*TRAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>1611</td>
<td>1725</td>
<td>1839</td>
<td>1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Income, Other ($)</td>
<td>S*OTHER</td>
<td></td>
<td>1618</td>
<td>1732</td>
<td>1846</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Income, Property ($)</td>
<td>S*PROP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1503</td>
<td>1717</td>
<td>1831</td>
<td>1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Income, Social Security ($)</td>
<td>S*SOCSEC</td>
<td></td>
<td>1629</td>
<td>1739</td>
<td>1853</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, Total ($)</td>
<td>S*TOTINC</td>
<td></td>
<td>1568</td>
<td>1702</td>
<td>1816</td>
<td>1930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Income, Unemployment ($)</td>
<td>S*UNEMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1637</td>
<td>1751</td>
<td>1865</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments ($)</td>
<td>S*VETS</td>
<td></td>
<td>1643</td>
<td>1757</td>
<td>1871</td>
<td>1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Membership</td>
<td>FAMTYPE*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2106</td>
<td>2102</td>
<td>2103</td>
<td>2104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Relationship</td>
<td>FAMREL*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2111</td>
<td>2107</td>
<td>2108</td>
<td>2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Reference Person, Person #</td>
<td>S*REFPER</td>
<td></td>
<td>1555</td>
<td>1599</td>
<td>1763</td>
<td>1887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Sequence Number</td>
<td>S*NUMBR</td>
<td></td>
<td>1547</td>
<td>1561</td>
<td>1775</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Size</td>
<td>S*NUMPER</td>
<td></td>
<td>1563</td>
<td>1867</td>
<td>1781</td>
<td>1895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Type, Sex of Householder</td>
<td>S*SEX</td>
<td></td>
<td>1586</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily: Family Number</td>
<td>FAMNUM*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2116</td>
<td>2112</td>
<td>2113</td>
<td>2114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsidized Housing</td>
<td>H*LCRN</td>
<td></td>
<td>0107</td>
<td>0363</td>
<td>0610</td>
<td>0875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental Educ. Opportunity Grant</td>
<td>SC665</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental Security Income - See SSI</td>
<td>SC665</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenure</td>
<td>H*TENUR</td>
<td></td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0361</td>
<td>0617</td>
<td>0873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenure, Uneducated</td>
<td>U*TENUR</td>
<td></td>
<td>0126</td>
<td>0362</td>
<td>0638</td>
<td>0894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Income of Family ($)</td>
<td>H*TRAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>1155</td>
<td>1269</td>
<td>1383</td>
<td>1487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Income of Household ($</td>
<td>H*TRAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>0201</td>
<td>0457</td>
<td>0713</td>
<td>0958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Income of Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>S*TRAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>1611</td>
<td>1725</td>
<td>1839</td>
<td>1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Income, Means-tested Total ($)</td>
<td>PP<em>TRAN</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2325</td>
<td>2332</td>
<td>2339</td>
<td>2346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees ($)</td>
<td>SC682</td>
<td></td>
<td>5461</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees ($), Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP*IMP79</td>
<td></td>
<td>3216</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Household</td>
<td>H*TYP</td>
<td></td>
<td>5417</td>
<td>5405</td>
<td>5409</td>
<td>5413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Housing Unit</td>
<td>H*LVCTR</td>
<td></td>
<td>1075</td>
<td>0101</td>
<td>0357</td>
<td>0613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government Securities, Ownership</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>2481</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental</td>
<td>SC242</td>
<td></td>
<td>2821</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental ($)</td>
<td>ID6AMT*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3853</td>
<td>3858</td>
<td>3863</td>
<td>3868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec</td>
<td>ID6REC*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3849</td>
<td>3850</td>
<td>3851</td>
<td>3852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>2386</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Imp</td>
<td>ID6MP01240</td>
<td>3873</td>
<td>3874</td>
<td>3875</td>
<td>3876</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, Other ($)</td>
<td>ID7AMT*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3881</td>
<td>3886</td>
<td>3889</td>
<td>3896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, Other, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>ID7MP01240</td>
<td>3901</td>
<td>3902</td>
<td>3903</td>
<td>3904</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>2387</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>ID7REC*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3877</td>
<td>3878</td>
<td>3879</td>
<td>3880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, State</td>
<td>SC240</td>
<td></td>
<td>2820</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, State ($)</td>
<td>ID6AMT*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3825</td>
<td>3830</td>
<td>3835</td>
<td>3840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, State Imp. Flag</td>
<td>ID6MP01240</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td>3846</td>
<td>3847</td>
<td>3848</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, State Recip</td>
<td>ID6REC*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3821</td>
<td>3822</td>
<td>3823</td>
<td>3824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, State, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP*IMP79</td>
<td></td>
<td>3177</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>2385</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Income of Family ($)</td>
<td>F*UNEMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1181</td>
<td>1285</td>
<td>1403</td>
<td>1523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Income of Household ($)</td>
<td>H*UNEMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>0233</td>
<td>0489</td>
<td>0745</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Income of Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>S*UNEMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1537</td>
<td>1751</td>
<td>1865</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union Pension - See Pension Unit</td>
<td>H*LVCTR</td>
<td></td>
<td>1075</td>
<td>0101</td>
<td>0357</td>
<td>0613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit Type, Unedited</td>
<td>U*+LVQTR</td>
<td>0182</td>
<td>0379</td>
<td>0634</td>
<td>0090</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units in Structure</td>
<td>H*+UNIT5S</td>
<td>0103</td>
<td>0359</td>
<td>0615</td>
<td>0671</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units in Structure, Unedited</td>
<td>U*+UNIT5S</td>
<td>0124</td>
<td>0380</td>
<td>0636</td>
<td>0892</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA Education Assistance Income</td>
<td>H*+RECE1</td>
<td>5373</td>
<td>5374</td>
<td>5375</td>
<td>5376</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA Educational Assistance, Other</td>
<td>H*+AMT5</td>
<td>5377</td>
<td>5382</td>
<td>5387</td>
<td>5392</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA Education Assistance, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>H*+IMP5</td>
<td>5397</td>
<td>5398</td>
<td>5399</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA Educational Assistance Program, Other</td>
<td>SC1668</td>
<td>5453</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA Income Questionnaire</td>
<td>VET3060</td>
<td>5900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code</td>
<td>H*+HSC</td>
<td>0089</td>
<td>0345</td>
<td>0801</td>
<td>0857</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variance Estimation: Stratum Code</td>
<td>H*+STRAT</td>
<td>0090</td>
<td>0345</td>
<td>0802</td>
<td>0858</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version Number of File</td>
<td>VERSION</td>
<td>5348</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran Payments Coverage</td>
<td>VETS*</td>
<td>2636</td>
<td>2637</td>
<td>2638</td>
<td>2639</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran Status</td>
<td>SC1330</td>
<td>2682</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran Status</td>
<td>VESTSTAT</td>
<td>2148</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran Status, Unedited</td>
<td>U+VET</td>
<td>2201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran: Length of Service</td>
<td>SC1332</td>
<td>2683</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran: Period of Service</td>
<td>U+RVCTE</td>
<td>5447</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran: Service Connected Disability</td>
<td>SC1334</td>
<td>2688</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran: VA Disability Rating</td>
<td>SC1336</td>
<td>2687</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Comp. or Pension for Widow</td>
<td>SC1430</td>
<td>2934</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Comp., New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>SC1280</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Compensation or Pension</td>
<td>SC1388</td>
<td>2988</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Compensation or Pension ($)</td>
<td>IBSAMT*</td>
<td>3909</td>
<td>3914</td>
<td>3919</td>
<td>3924</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>IBSIMP01:04</td>
<td>3962</td>
<td>3963</td>
<td>3964</td>
<td>3965</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip</td>
<td>IBSREC*</td>
<td>3905</td>
<td>3906</td>
<td>3907</td>
<td>3908</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip</td>
<td>RECPSUM</td>
<td>2384</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP31</td>
<td>3179</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Educational Benefits</td>
<td>SC1662:68</td>
<td>5446</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Payments for Family ($)</td>
<td>FP-VETS</td>
<td>1187</td>
<td>1301</td>
<td>1415</td>
<td>1529</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Payments for Subsistence ($)</td>
<td>S*+VETS</td>
<td>1643</td>
<td>1757</td>
<td>1871</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Payments to Household ($)</td>
<td>H*+VETS</td>
<td>0239</td>
<td>0485</td>
<td>0751</td>
<td>1007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans: Death of Husband from Service</td>
<td>SC1456</td>
<td>2946</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans: Death of Husband, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP47</td>
<td>3195</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIC Coverage</td>
<td>WICCCV4</td>
<td>2552</td>
<td>2553</td>
<td>2554</td>
<td>2555</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIC Voucher Value</td>
<td>WICVAL*</td>
<td>2556</td>
<td>2560</td>
<td>2564</td>
<td>2568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIC, Imputation Flags</td>
<td>IBSIMP01:04</td>
<td>4294</td>
<td>4295</td>
<td>4296</td>
<td>4297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIC, Recipency</td>
<td>RECPSUM</td>
<td>2405</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIC, Recipency</td>
<td>SC1494</td>
<td>2964</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIC, Recipency</td>
<td>WIC3138:44</td>
<td>4290</td>
<td>4291</td>
<td>4292</td>
<td>4293</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wage Rate ($)</td>
<td>WS1-2028</td>
<td>3293</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wage Rate ($)</td>
<td>WS2-2128</td>
<td>3379</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wage Rate, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>WS1IMP05</td>
<td>3324</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wage Rate, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>WS2IMP05</td>
<td>3409</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wage or Salary Jobs, # in Sample Unit</td>
<td>SU-TCTWS</td>
<td>0032</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Want for Job When Not Looking</td>
<td>SC1050</td>
<td>2720</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Want for Job When Not Looking</td>
<td>SC1224</td>
<td>2808</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Want for Job When Not Looking, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP22</td>
<td>3170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave</td>
<td>PP-WAVE</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave Box Marked, Previous</td>
<td>SE12202</td>
<td>5511</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave Box Marked, Previous</td>
<td>SE22032</td>
<td>5513</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave Box Marked, Previous</td>
<td>WS1-2005</td>
<td>5507</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave Box Marked, Previous</td>
<td>WS2-2105</td>
<td>5508</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave Number</td>
<td>H+TITM56A</td>
<td>0131</td>
<td>0387</td>
<td>0643</td>
<td>0899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave in Which HH Come Into Existence</td>
<td>UPCCWAVE</td>
<td>0118</td>
<td>0374</td>
<td>0630</td>
<td>0888</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP10:11</td>
<td></td>
<td>3158</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP14:15</td>
<td></td>
<td>3162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks</td>
<td>SC1058:96</td>
<td></td>
<td>2725</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks</td>
<td>SC1138:72</td>
<td></td>
<td>2764</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Employed During Month</td>
<td>WS1-WKS*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3251</td>
<td>3252</td>
<td>3253</td>
<td>3254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Employed During Month</td>
<td>WS2-WKS*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3336</td>
<td>3337</td>
<td>3338</td>
<td>3339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Looking for Work During Mo., # of</td>
<td>WSKL0K*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2521</td>
<td>2522</td>
<td>2523</td>
<td>2524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Looking for Work, Specific Week</td>
<td>WEEKSLK</td>
<td></td>
<td>2525</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP02</td>
<td></td>
<td>3150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP19</td>
<td></td>
<td>3167</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week</td>
<td>SC1004:40</td>
<td></td>
<td>2897</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week</td>
<td>SC1216</td>
<td></td>
<td>2804</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks With: Business</td>
<td>SE1WKS*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3421</td>
<td>3422</td>
<td>3423</td>
<td>3424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks With Business</td>
<td>SE2WKS*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3527</td>
<td>3528</td>
<td>3529</td>
<td>3530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks With Job During Month, Number of</td>
<td>WKSJB*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2477</td>
<td>2478</td>
<td>2479</td>
<td>2480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks With a Job, Impuation Flags</td>
<td>PP-IMP13</td>
<td></td>
<td>3161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks With a Job, Specific Week</td>
<td>W6WJOB</td>
<td></td>
<td>2461</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks With a Job, Specific Weeks</td>
<td>SC1100:34</td>
<td></td>
<td>2746</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Without Pay During Month, # of</td>
<td>WISWOP*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2499</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>2501</td>
<td>2502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Without Pay, Specific Week</td>
<td>WEEKSAB</td>
<td></td>
<td>2503</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks in Month, Total</td>
<td>WKSPEK*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2473</td>
<td>2474</td>
<td>2475</td>
<td>2476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Worked Less than 35 Hours</td>
<td>SC1234:37</td>
<td></td>
<td>5441</td>
<td>5440</td>
<td>5439</td>
<td>5438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight of Family</td>
<td>F**-WGT</td>
<td></td>
<td>1155</td>
<td>1229</td>
<td>1343</td>
<td>1457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight of Household, Final</td>
<td>H**-WGT</td>
<td></td>
<td>1079</td>
<td>0077</td>
<td>0333</td>
<td>0589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight of Person</td>
<td>FNLWGT*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2057</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>2027</td>
<td>2057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight of Subfamily</td>
<td>S**-WGT</td>
<td></td>
<td>1571</td>
<td>1685</td>
<td>1799</td>
<td>1913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfare Payments, Other, Coverage</td>
<td>OTHWELF*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2656</td>
<td>2657</td>
<td>2658</td>
<td>2659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfare, Other ($)</td>
<td>I24AMT*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4235</td>
<td>4240</td>
<td>4245</td>
<td>4250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfare, Other, Impuation Flags</td>
<td>I24IMP0:104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfare, Other, Persons Covered (by #)</td>
<td>OWD303:54</td>
<td></td>
<td>4255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfare, Other, Recipency</td>
<td>I24REC*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4231</td>
<td>4232</td>
<td>4233</td>
<td>4234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfare, Other, Recipency</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>2404</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfare, Type of</td>
<td>SC1484:58</td>
<td></td>
<td>2960</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfare, Type of Impuation Flags</td>
<td>PP-IMP51:52</td>
<td></td>
<td>3198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widow's Pension</td>
<td>SC1426:62</td>
<td></td>
<td>2832</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widow's Pension, Impuation Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP46</td>
<td></td>
<td>3183</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women, Infants &amp; Childrens Prog.-See WIC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Anytime During 4 Months</td>
<td>SC1000</td>
<td></td>
<td>2695</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Each Week of Reference Per., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP08</td>
<td></td>
<td>3157</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Each Week of Reference Period</td>
<td>SC1256</td>
<td></td>
<td>2724</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work 35 or More Hours</td>
<td>SC1231</td>
<td></td>
<td>5438</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work 25 or Fewer Hours</td>
<td>SC1232</td>
<td></td>
<td>5439</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work-Study Program</td>
<td>SC1692</td>
<td></td>
<td>5486</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worker's Compensation ($)</td>
<td>I10AMT*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>3975</td>
<td>3980</td>
<td>3985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worker's Compensation, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>I10IMP01:04</td>
<td></td>
<td>3990</td>
<td>3991</td>
<td>3992</td>
<td>3993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worker's Compensation, Recip., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP30</td>
<td></td>
<td>3178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worker's Compensation, Recipency</td>
<td>I10REC*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3966</td>
<td>3967</td>
<td>3968</td>
<td>3969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worker's Compensation, Recipency</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>2390</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worker's Compensation, Recipency</td>
<td>SC1246</td>
<td></td>
<td>2823</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worker's Compensation, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>SC1302</td>
<td></td>
<td>2668</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year of Birth, Predicted</td>
<td>BRTHYR</td>
<td></td>
<td>2190</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year, Calendar</td>
<td>F<em>YEAR</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>1095</td>
<td>1209</td>
<td>1323</td>
<td>1437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year, Calendar</td>
<td>H<em>YEAR</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>0047</td>
<td>0063</td>
<td>0089</td>
<td>0115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year, Calendar</td>
<td>S<em>YEAR</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>1551</td>
<td>1665</td>
<td>1779</td>
<td>1893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year Entered Residence, Presedit</td>
<td>U-YEARE2</td>
<td>5420</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year Left Residence, Presedit</td>
<td>U-YEARE1</td>
<td>5418</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Years of School Completed-See Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC*</td>
<td>Coverage Recodes, AFDC</td>
<td>2640</td>
<td>2641</td>
<td>2642</td>
<td>2643</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC*</td>
<td>AFDC Coverage</td>
<td>2640</td>
<td>2641</td>
<td>2642</td>
<td>2643</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC3034-54</td>
<td>AFDC Persons Covered (by #)</td>
<td>4078</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC3034-54</td>
<td>Person #*s: Covered by AFDC</td>
<td>4078</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE.*</td>
<td>Age</td>
<td>2093</td>
<td>2085</td>
<td>2087</td>
<td>2089</td>
<td>2081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Certificates of Deposit, Ownership</td>
<td>2458</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership</td>
<td>2462</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Investments, Other, Ownership</td>
<td>2468</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Interest-Earning Assets, Other, Ownership</td>
<td>2483</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership</td>
<td>2457</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Money Market Funds, Ownership</td>
<td>2460</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Asset Ownership Summary</td>
<td>2456</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Royalties, Ownership</td>
<td>2467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Rental Property, Ownership</td>
<td>2485</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Savings Accounts, Ownership</td>
<td>2456</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>NOW Accounts, Ownership</td>
<td>2459</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Municipal or Corporate Bonds, Ownership</td>
<td>2482</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>U.S. Government Securities, Ownership</td>
<td>2461</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership</td>
<td>2464</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Mortgages, Ownership</td>
<td>2466</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Securities, U.S. Government, Ownership</td>
<td>2461</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTSOURC</td>
<td>Asset Source Codes</td>
<td>2507</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIRTHMN</td>
<td>Date of Birth: Month</td>
<td>2178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIRTHMN</td>
<td>Age: Month of Birth, Edited</td>
<td>2178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIRTHMN</td>
<td>Month of Birth, Edited</td>
<td>2178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIRTHYR</td>
<td>Year of Birth, Edited</td>
<td>2180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIRTHYR</td>
<td>Age: Year of Birth, Edited</td>
<td>2180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAIDCOV*</td>
<td>Medicaid Coverage</td>
<td>2548</td>
<td>2549</td>
<td>2550</td>
<td>2551</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAIDCOV*</td>
<td>Coverage by Medicaid</td>
<td>2548</td>
<td>2549</td>
<td>2550</td>
<td>2551</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARECOV*</td>
<td>Medicare Coverage</td>
<td>2543</td>
<td>2544</td>
<td>2545</td>
<td>2546</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARECOV*</td>
<td>Coverage by Medicare</td>
<td>2543</td>
<td>2544</td>
<td>2545</td>
<td>2546</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC-ADENT</td>
<td>Address ID from CC of New Add. (Movers)</td>
<td>2176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC-ADLFT</td>
<td>Address ID from CC of Previous Address</td>
<td>2174</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESR.*</td>
<td>Employment Status Recode</td>
<td>2469</td>
<td>2470</td>
<td>2471</td>
<td>2472</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHNICTY</td>
<td>Ethnicity</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*AFDC</td>
<td>AFDC Payment for Family (S)</td>
<td>1193</td>
<td>1307</td>
<td>1421</td>
<td>1535</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*AFDC</td>
<td>Family Income, AFDC ($)</td>
<td>1193</td>
<td>1307</td>
<td>1421</td>
<td>1535</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*EARN</td>
<td>Family Income, Earnings (S)</td>
<td>1140</td>
<td>1254</td>
<td>1368</td>
<td>1482</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*EARN</td>
<td>Earnings of Family ($)</td>
<td>1140</td>
<td>1254</td>
<td>1368</td>
<td>1482</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*FDSTP</td>
<td>Food Stamps Payment for Family ($)</td>
<td>1199</td>
<td>1313</td>
<td>1427</td>
<td>1541</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*FDSTP</td>
<td>Family Food Stamps ($)</td>
<td>1199</td>
<td>1313</td>
<td>1427</td>
<td>1541</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*KIND</td>
<td>Family Type: Sex of Householder</td>
<td>1110</td>
<td>1224</td>
<td>1338</td>
<td>1452</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*KIND</td>
<td>Sex of Family Householder</td>
<td>1110</td>
<td>1224</td>
<td>1338</td>
<td>1452</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*MONTH</td>
<td>Month of Reference, Calendar</td>
<td>1093</td>
<td>1207</td>
<td>1321</td>
<td>1435</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*MONTH</td>
<td>Calendar Month</td>
<td>1093</td>
<td>1207</td>
<td>1321</td>
<td>1435</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*NUMBR</td>
<td>Family Sequence Number</td>
<td>1091</td>
<td>1206</td>
<td>1319</td>
<td>1433</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*OTHER</td>
<td>Family Income, Other (S)</td>
<td>1162</td>
<td>1276</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*POV$</td>
<td>Low Income Cutoff (Annual $)</td>
<td>1127</td>
<td>1241</td>
<td>1355</td>
<td>1469</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*POV$</td>
<td>Poverty Threshold (Annual $)</td>
<td>1127</td>
<td>1241</td>
<td>1355</td>
<td>1469</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*PROF</td>
<td>Property Income of Family ($)</td>
<td>1147</td>
<td>1261</td>
<td>1375</td>
<td>1489</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*PROP</td>
<td>Family Income, Property ($)</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>1261</td>
<td>1375</td>
<td>1439</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*SSI</td>
<td>Family Income, Federal SSI ($)</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>1299</td>
<td>1403</td>
<td>1517</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*SSI</td>
<td>SSI Income of Family ($)</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>1289</td>
<td>1403</td>
<td>1517</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*TRAN</td>
<td>Transfer Income of Family ($)</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>1269</td>
<td>1383</td>
<td>1497</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*TRAN</td>
<td>Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Fam ($)</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>1299</td>
<td>1383</td>
<td>1497</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*TRAN</td>
<td>Family Income, Means Tested Cash ($)</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>1269</td>
<td>1383</td>
<td>1497</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*TYPE</td>
<td>Family Type: Primary or Unrelated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*UNEMP</td>
<td>Family Income, Unemployment ($)</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>1295</td>
<td>1409</td>
<td>1523</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*UNEMP</td>
<td>Unemployment Income of Family ($)</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>1295</td>
<td>1409</td>
<td>1523</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*VETS</td>
<td>Veterans Payments for Family ($)</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>1301</td>
<td>1415</td>
<td>1529</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*VETS</td>
<td>Family Income, Veterans Payments ($)</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>1301</td>
<td>1415</td>
<td>1529</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*WGT</td>
<td>Weight of Family</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*YEAR</td>
<td>Year, Calendar</td>
<td>1095</td>
<td>1209</td>
<td>1323</td>
<td>1437</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*YEAR</td>
<td>Calendar Year</td>
<td>1095</td>
<td>1209</td>
<td>1323</td>
<td>1437</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*NUMPER</td>
<td>Family Size</td>
<td>1097</td>
<td>1211</td>
<td>1325</td>
<td>1439</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*NUMPER</td>
<td>Persons In Family</td>
<td>1097</td>
<td>1211</td>
<td>1325</td>
<td>1439</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*NUMPER</td>
<td>Size of Family</td>
<td>1097</td>
<td>1211</td>
<td>1325</td>
<td>1439</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*CHKT18</td>
<td>Own Children Under 18 In Family, Number</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>1227</td>
<td>1341</td>
<td>1455</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*OWNKID</td>
<td>Own Children in Family, Number</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>1225</td>
<td>1339</td>
<td>1453</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*REFTPER</td>
<td>Person # of Family Reference Person</td>
<td>1093</td>
<td>1213</td>
<td>1327</td>
<td>1441</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*SOCSEC</td>
<td>Social Security Income of Family ($)</td>
<td>1109</td>
<td>1283</td>
<td>1307</td>
<td>1511</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*SOCSEC</td>
<td>Family Income, Social Security ($)</td>
<td>1109</td>
<td>1283</td>
<td>1307</td>
<td>1511</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*SPOUSE</td>
<td>Person # of Spouse of Reference Person</td>
<td>1104</td>
<td>1218</td>
<td>1332</td>
<td>1446</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*TOTINC</td>
<td>Family Income, Total ($)</td>
<td>1132</td>
<td>1246</td>
<td>1360</td>
<td>1474</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMNUM-*</td>
<td>Family Number (Sub &amp; Secondary Families)</td>
<td>2116</td>
<td>2112</td>
<td>2113</td>
<td>2114</td>
<td>2115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMNUM-*</td>
<td>Subfamily: Family Number</td>
<td>2116</td>
<td>2112</td>
<td>2113</td>
<td>2114</td>
<td>2115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMNUM-*</td>
<td>Secondary Family: Family Number</td>
<td>2116</td>
<td>2112</td>
<td>2113</td>
<td>2114</td>
<td>2115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMREL-*</td>
<td>Subfamily Relationship</td>
<td>2111</td>
<td>2107</td>
<td>2108</td>
<td>2109</td>
<td>2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMREL-*</td>
<td>Secondary Family: Relationship</td>
<td>2111</td>
<td>2107</td>
<td>2108</td>
<td>2109</td>
<td>2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMREL-*</td>
<td>Relationship to Sub/Secondary Fam. Ref.</td>
<td>2111</td>
<td>2107</td>
<td>2108</td>
<td>2109</td>
<td>2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMYTP-*</td>
<td>Subfamily Membership</td>
<td>2108</td>
<td>2102</td>
<td>2103</td>
<td>2104</td>
<td>2105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMYTP-*</td>
<td>Family Type: Primary, Sub or Sec.</td>
<td>2106</td>
<td>2102</td>
<td>2103</td>
<td>2104</td>
<td>2105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCC3034:54</td>
<td>Foster Child Care Pmts. Persons Cov. by #</td>
<td>4196</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCC3034:54</td>
<td>Person #’s Covered by Foster Child Pmts</td>
<td>4196</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCHANGEx</td>
<td>Month-to-Month Change in Family Compos.</td>
<td>2226</td>
<td>2226</td>
<td>2227</td>
<td>2228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCHANGEx</td>
<td>Family Composition Change, Month-to-Mo.</td>
<td>2226</td>
<td>2226</td>
<td>2227</td>
<td>2228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCHANGEx</td>
<td>Change to Family Compos, Month-to-Month</td>
<td>2226</td>
<td>2226</td>
<td>2227</td>
<td>2228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNLWGT-*</td>
<td>Weight of Person</td>
<td>2057</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>2027</td>
<td>2037</td>
<td>2947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOODSTP**</td>
<td>Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps</td>
<td>2644</td>
<td>2645</td>
<td>2646</td>
<td>2647</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOODSTP**</td>
<td>Food Stamp Coverage</td>
<td>2644</td>
<td>2645</td>
<td>2646</td>
<td>2647</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOSTKID*</td>
<td>Foster Child Care Payments Coverage</td>
<td>2652</td>
<td>2653</td>
<td>2654</td>
<td>2655</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOSTKID*</td>
<td>Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments</td>
<td>2652</td>
<td>2653</td>
<td>2654</td>
<td>2655</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS100:16</td>
<td>Food Stamps, Persons Covered (by #)</td>
<td>4322</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS100:16</td>
<td>Person #’s Covered by Food Stamps</td>
<td>4322</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2-IMP01:27</td>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>5321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2-IMP02:04</td>
<td>Interest from Savings, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>5322</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2-IMP05:08</td>
<td>Interest from Bonds/Funds, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>5325</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2-IMP09:11</td>
<td>Stock Dividend Checks, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>5329</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2-IMP10</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Received, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>5330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2-IMP12:14</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>5332</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2-IMP15:22</td>
<td>Rental Income, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>5335</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2-IMP16:22</td>
<td>Rental Income, Gross, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>5330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2-IMP23:26</td>
<td>Mortgage Interest, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>5343</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2-IMP24:26</td>
<td>Mortgage Interest Earned, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>5344</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2-IMP27</td>
<td>Royalties or Other Investment, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>5347</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GA0304:54</td>
<td>Person #1: Covered by Gen. Assistance</td>
<td>4137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GA0304:54</td>
<td>General Assistance, Persons Covered by #</td>
<td>4137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENASST*</td>
<td>General Assistance Income Coverage</td>
<td>2648</td>
<td>2649</td>
<td>2650</td>
<td>2651</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENASST*</td>
<td>Coverage Recodes, General Assist.</td>
<td>2648</td>
<td>2649</td>
<td>2650</td>
<td>2651</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHD-CMPL</td>
<td>Education, Finished Grade</td>
<td>2151</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*0010</td>
<td>Interview Status: Coverage</td>
<td>0148</td>
<td>0404</td>
<td>0680</td>
<td>0916</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*0018</td>
<td>Household Composition Change</td>
<td>0152</td>
<td>0408</td>
<td>0664</td>
<td>0920</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*0018</td>
<td>Movers: Did All Household Members Move?</td>
<td>0152</td>
<td>0408</td>
<td>0664</td>
<td>0920</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*0020</td>
<td>Movers: New Household Members</td>
<td>0153</td>
<td>0409</td>
<td>0665</td>
<td>0921</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*4316</td>
<td>Energy Assistance in Subsidized Housing</td>
<td>0280</td>
<td>0515</td>
<td>0772</td>
<td>1028</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*4826</td>
<td>Children 5-18 In Household</td>
<td>0270</td>
<td>0526</td>
<td>0792</td>
<td>1038</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*4926</td>
<td>School Lunches</td>
<td>0271</td>
<td>0527</td>
<td>0793</td>
<td>1039</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*4940</td>
<td>School Breakfast</td>
<td>0279</td>
<td>0535</td>
<td>0791</td>
<td>1047</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*ACCES</td>
<td>Access to the Unit</td>
<td>0099</td>
<td>0355</td>
<td>0611</td>
<td>0857</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*ADDID</td>
<td>Address ID of Household</td>
<td>1077</td>
<td>0043</td>
<td>0299</td>
<td>0555</td>
<td>0811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*AFDC</td>
<td>AFDC Payment for Household ($)</td>
<td>0245</td>
<td>0501</td>
<td>0757</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*AFDC</td>
<td>Household Income, AFDC ($)</td>
<td>0245</td>
<td>0501</td>
<td>0757</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*BREAK</td>
<td>School Breakfast</td>
<td>0259</td>
<td>0515</td>
<td>0771</td>
<td>1027</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*CASH</td>
<td>Receipt of Cash Benefits</td>
<td>0171</td>
<td>0427</td>
<td>0683</td>
<td>0939</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*CASH</td>
<td>Cash Benefits, Receipt by HH Member(s)</td>
<td>0171</td>
<td>0427</td>
<td>0683</td>
<td>0939</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*CASH</td>
<td>Means-Tested Cash Benefits, Receipt of</td>
<td>0171</td>
<td>0427</td>
<td>0683</td>
<td>0939</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*EARN</td>
<td>Earnings of Household ($)</td>
<td>0186</td>
<td>0442</td>
<td>0698</td>
<td>0954</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*EARN</td>
<td>Household Income, Earnings ($)</td>
<td>0186</td>
<td>0442</td>
<td>0698</td>
<td>0954</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*ENERGY</td>
<td>Energy Assistance</td>
<td>0257</td>
<td>0513</td>
<td>0780</td>
<td>1025</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*FDSP</td>
<td>Food Stamps Payment for HH ($)</td>
<td>0251</td>
<td>0507</td>
<td>0753</td>
<td>1019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*FDSTP</td>
<td>Household Food Stamp Payment ($)</td>
<td>0251</td>
<td>0507</td>
<td>0753</td>
<td>1019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*FFCNT</td>
<td>Families, Number in Household</td>
<td>0051</td>
<td>0307</td>
<td>0563</td>
<td>0819</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*HSC</td>
<td>Half Sample code for Variance Estimation</td>
<td>0069</td>
<td>0345</td>
<td>0601</td>
<td>0857</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*HSC</td>
<td>Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code</td>
<td>0069</td>
<td>0345</td>
<td>0601</td>
<td>0857</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*IMP06</td>
<td>Program Questions Imputation Flags</td>
<td>0284</td>
<td>0540</td>
<td>0796</td>
<td>1052</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*IMP11</td>
<td>School Lunches, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>0289</td>
<td>0545</td>
<td>0801</td>
<td>1057</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*IMP17</td>
<td>School Breakfast, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>0295</td>
<td>0551</td>
<td>0807</td>
<td>1063</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*INT1</td>
<td>Previous Wave Interview Status</td>
<td>0063</td>
<td>0319</td>
<td>0575</td>
<td>0831</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*INT1</td>
<td>Interview Status: Previous Wave</td>
<td>0063</td>
<td>0319</td>
<td>0575</td>
<td>0831</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*INTCD</td>
<td>Interviewer Code</td>
<td>0115</td>
<td>0371</td>
<td>0627</td>
<td>0883</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*LORNT</td>
<td>Subsidized Housing</td>
<td>0107</td>
<td>0363</td>
<td>0619</td>
<td>0875</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*LORNT</td>
<td>Rent, Government Assistance</td>
<td>0107</td>
<td>0363</td>
<td>0619</td>
<td>0875</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*LUNCH</td>
<td>School Lunches</td>
<td>0268</td>
<td>0514</td>
<td>0770</td>
<td>1026</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*LVCTR</td>
<td>Type of Housing Unit</td>
<td>1075</td>
<td>0101</td>
<td>0357</td>
<td>0613</td>
<td>0869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*LVCTR</td>
<td>Unit Type</td>
<td>1075</td>
<td>0101</td>
<td>0357</td>
<td>0613</td>
<td>0869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*MEAS</td>
<td>Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits</td>
<td>0170</td>
<td>0426</td>
<td>0682</td>
<td>0938</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*MEAS</td>
<td>Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of</td>
<td>0170</td>
<td>0426</td>
<td>0682</td>
<td>0938</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*METRO</td>
<td>Metropolitan Subsample</td>
<td>0094</td>
<td>0350</td>
<td>0606</td>
<td>0862</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*METRO</td>
<td>Geographic Identification: Metro Subsamp</td>
<td>0094</td>
<td>0350</td>
<td>0606</td>
<td>0862</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*MIS</td>
<td>Interview Status: Monthly</td>
<td>1074</td>
<td>0062</td>
<td>0310</td>
<td>0574</td>
<td>0880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*MONTH</td>
<td>Calendar Month</td>
<td>0045</td>
<td>0361</td>
<td>0557</td>
<td>0813</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*MONTH</td>
<td>Month of Reference, Calendar</td>
<td>0045</td>
<td>0361</td>
<td>0557</td>
<td>0813</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*MSA</td>
<td>MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)</td>
<td>0095</td>
<td>0351</td>
<td>0607</td>
<td>0863</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*MSA</td>
<td>Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)</td>
<td>0095</td>
<td>0351</td>
<td>0607</td>
<td>0863</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*MSA</td>
<td>Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code</td>
<td>0095</td>
<td>0351</td>
<td>0607</td>
<td>0863</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*NF</td>
<td>Family Records, # in Household</td>
<td>0049</td>
<td>0305</td>
<td>0561</td>
<td>0817</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*NP</td>
<td>Household Size</td>
<td>1072</td>
<td>0050</td>
<td>0316</td>
<td>0572</td>
<td>0828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*NP</td>
<td>Size of Household</td>
<td>1072</td>
<td>0050</td>
<td>0316</td>
<td>0572</td>
<td>0828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*NP</td>
<td>Persons in Household</td>
<td>1072</td>
<td>0050</td>
<td>0316</td>
<td>0572</td>
<td>0828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+*OTHER</td>
<td>Household Income, Other ($)</td>
<td>0208</td>
<td>0484</td>
<td>0720</td>
<td>0976</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - POVS</td>
<td>Low Income Cutoff (Annual $)</td>
<td>0173</td>
<td>0429</td>
<td>0665</td>
<td>0941</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - POVS</td>
<td>Poverty Threshold (Annual $)</td>
<td>0173</td>
<td>0429</td>
<td>0665</td>
<td>0941</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*PROP</td>
<td>Property Income of Household ($)</td>
<td>0190</td>
<td>0449</td>
<td>0705</td>
<td>0961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*PROP</td>
<td>Household Income, Property Income ($)</td>
<td>0190</td>
<td>0449</td>
<td>0705</td>
<td>0961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - PUBHS</td>
<td>Public Housing, Residence In</td>
<td>0106</td>
<td>0362</td>
<td>0618</td>
<td>0874</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - RACE</td>
<td>Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)</td>
<td>0108</td>
<td>0384</td>
<td>0620</td>
<td>0876</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - SAMPL</td>
<td>Panel</td>
<td>0112</td>
<td>0380</td>
<td>0624</td>
<td>0880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - SEG</td>
<td>Segment Type</td>
<td>0114</td>
<td>0370</td>
<td>0626</td>
<td>0882</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - SEX</td>
<td>Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)</td>
<td>0108</td>
<td>0385</td>
<td>0621</td>
<td>0877</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - SIZE</td>
<td>Persons in Household (Noninterview)</td>
<td>0110</td>
<td>0366</td>
<td>0622</td>
<td>0878</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - SIZE</td>
<td>Size of Household (Noninterview)</td>
<td>0110</td>
<td>0366</td>
<td>0622</td>
<td>0879</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - SSOCT</td>
<td>Subfamilies, Number in Household</td>
<td>0053</td>
<td>0306</td>
<td>0585</td>
<td>0321</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - SSI</td>
<td>SSI Income of Household ($)</td>
<td>0227</td>
<td>0438</td>
<td>0739</td>
<td>0995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - SSI</td>
<td>Household Income, SSI ($)</td>
<td>0227</td>
<td>0438</td>
<td>0739</td>
<td>0995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - STATE</td>
<td>Geographic Identification: State</td>
<td>0092</td>
<td>0348</td>
<td>0604</td>
<td>0860</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - STATE</td>
<td>State of Residence</td>
<td>0092</td>
<td>0348</td>
<td>0604</td>
<td>0860</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - STRAT</td>
<td>Code for Variance Estimation</td>
<td>0090</td>
<td>0346</td>
<td>0602</td>
<td>0858</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - STRAT</td>
<td>Variance Estimation; Stratum Code</td>
<td>0090</td>
<td>0346</td>
<td>0602</td>
<td>0858</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - TENUR</td>
<td>Tenura</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0361</td>
<td>0617</td>
<td>0873</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - TRAN</td>
<td>Transfer Income of Household ($)</td>
<td>0201</td>
<td>0467</td>
<td>0713</td>
<td>0969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - TRAN</td>
<td>Household Income, Cash Transfer ($)</td>
<td>0201</td>
<td>0467</td>
<td>0713</td>
<td>0969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - TRAN</td>
<td>Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc ($)</td>
<td>0201</td>
<td>0467</td>
<td>0713</td>
<td>0969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - TYPE</td>
<td>Type of Household</td>
<td>5417</td>
<td>5401</td>
<td>5405</td>
<td>5439</td>
<td>5413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - UNEMP</td>
<td>Household Income, Unemployment ($)</td>
<td>0233</td>
<td>0439</td>
<td>0745</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - UNEMP</td>
<td>Unemployment Income of Household ($)</td>
<td>0233</td>
<td>0439</td>
<td>0745</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - UNITS</td>
<td>Units in Structure</td>
<td>0103</td>
<td>0359</td>
<td>0616</td>
<td>0871</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - VETS</td>
<td>Veterans Payments to Household ($)</td>
<td>0239</td>
<td>0495</td>
<td>0751</td>
<td>1007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - VETS</td>
<td>Household Income, Veterans Payments ($)</td>
<td>0239</td>
<td>0495</td>
<td>0751</td>
<td>1007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - WGT</td>
<td>Weight of Household, Final</td>
<td>1079</td>
<td>0077</td>
<td>0333</td>
<td>0559</td>
<td>0645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - YEAR</td>
<td>Year, Calendar</td>
<td>0047</td>
<td>0303</td>
<td>0559</td>
<td>0815</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - YEAR</td>
<td>Calendar Year</td>
<td>0047</td>
<td>0303</td>
<td>0559</td>
<td>0815</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - TIM36A</td>
<td>Wave Number</td>
<td>0131</td>
<td>0387</td>
<td>0643</td>
<td>0999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - TIM36B</td>
<td>Interview Status: Reason for Noninterv.</td>
<td>0132</td>
<td>0398</td>
<td>0644</td>
<td>0960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - NCASHB</td>
<td>Means-Tested Noncash Benefits, Recei of</td>
<td>0172</td>
<td>0428</td>
<td>0684</td>
<td>0940</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - NCASHB</td>
<td>Receipt of Noncash Benefits</td>
<td>0172</td>
<td>0428</td>
<td>0684</td>
<td>0940</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - NCASHB</td>
<td>Noncash Benefits, Receipt of</td>
<td>0172</td>
<td>0428</td>
<td>0684</td>
<td>0940</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - NONCHS</td>
<td>Noncash Income of Household ($)</td>
<td>0215</td>
<td>0471</td>
<td>0727</td>
<td>0983</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - NONCHS</td>
<td>Means-Tested Noncash Income ($)</td>
<td>0215</td>
<td>0471</td>
<td>0727</td>
<td>0983</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - NONCHS</td>
<td>Household Income, Noncash ($)</td>
<td>0215</td>
<td>0471</td>
<td>0727</td>
<td>0983</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - REPER</td>
<td>Household's Person Number</td>
<td>1087</td>
<td>0055</td>
<td>0311</td>
<td>0587</td>
<td>0823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - REPER</td>
<td>Person # of Household Reference Person</td>
<td>1087</td>
<td>0055</td>
<td>0311</td>
<td>0587</td>
<td>0823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - REPER</td>
<td>Reference Person, Person #</td>
<td>1087</td>
<td>0055</td>
<td>0311</td>
<td>0587</td>
<td>0823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - SOCSEC</td>
<td>Social Security Income of Household ($)</td>
<td>0221</td>
<td>0477</td>
<td>0733</td>
<td>0999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - SOCSEC</td>
<td>Household Income, Social Security ($)</td>
<td>0221</td>
<td>0477</td>
<td>0733</td>
<td>0999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H* - TOTINC</td>
<td>Household Income, Total ($)</td>
<td>0178</td>
<td>0434</td>
<td>0690</td>
<td>0946</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H - CHANGE</td>
<td>Month-to-Month Change in HH Compos.</td>
<td>2224</td>
<td>2220</td>
<td>2221</td>
<td>2222</td>
<td>2223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H - CHANGE</td>
<td>Household Compos. Change, Month-to-Month</td>
<td>2224</td>
<td>2220</td>
<td>2221</td>
<td>2222</td>
<td>2223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H - CHANGE</td>
<td>Change to HH Compos., Month-to-Month</td>
<td>2224</td>
<td>2220</td>
<td>2221</td>
<td>2222</td>
<td>2223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H - GRADE</td>
<td>Highest Grade Attended</td>
<td>2149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H - GRADE</td>
<td>Education, Highest Grade Attended</td>
<td>2149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H - HIND</td>
<td>Health Insurance Coverage</td>
<td>2572</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H - HINTH*</td>
<td>Coverage by Health insurance</td>
<td>2857</td>
<td>2574</td>
<td>2575</td>
<td>2576</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H - HINTH*</td>
<td>Health Insurance Coverage</td>
<td>2857</td>
<td>2574</td>
<td>2575</td>
<td>2576</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I0I - AMI*</td>
<td>Social Security Income ($)</td>
<td>3631</td>
<td>3766</td>
<td>3841</td>
<td>3646</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I0I - IMP01:04</td>
<td>Social Security, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3701</td>
<td>3702</td>
<td>3703</td>
<td>3704</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mnemonic</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Loc</th>
<th>Mon1</th>
<th>Mon2</th>
<th>Mon3</th>
<th>Mon4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1011MP05</td>
<td>Social Security Recip for Whom, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3705</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1011MP0609</td>
<td>Social Security Income for Ch, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3706</td>
<td>3707</td>
<td>3708</td>
<td>3709</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101REC+</td>
<td>Social Security Recipancy</td>
<td>3627</td>
<td>3628</td>
<td>3629</td>
<td>3630</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102AMT*</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement Income ($)</td>
<td>3714</td>
<td>3719</td>
<td>3724</td>
<td>3729</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102MP0104</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement Imp. Flags</td>
<td>3784</td>
<td>3785</td>
<td>3786</td>
<td>3787</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102MP05</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement for Whom, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3788</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102IP0609</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement for Child, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3789</td>
<td>3790</td>
<td>3791</td>
<td>3792</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102REC*</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement, Recipancy</td>
<td>3710</td>
<td>3711</td>
<td>3712</td>
<td>3713</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103AMT*</td>
<td>SSI Amount</td>
<td>3797</td>
<td>3802</td>
<td>3807</td>
<td>3812</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103IP0104</td>
<td>SSI Imputation Flags</td>
<td>3817</td>
<td>3818</td>
<td>3819</td>
<td>3820</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103REC*</td>
<td>SSI, Recipency</td>
<td>3793</td>
<td>3794</td>
<td>3795</td>
<td>3796</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105AMT*</td>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, State ($)</td>
<td>3825</td>
<td>3830</td>
<td>3835</td>
<td>3840</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105IP0104</td>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, State, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td>3846</td>
<td>3847</td>
<td>3848</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105REC*</td>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip.</td>
<td>3821</td>
<td>3822</td>
<td>3823</td>
<td>3824</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106AMT*</td>
<td>Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental ($)</td>
<td>3853</td>
<td>3858</td>
<td>3863</td>
<td>3868</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106IP0104</td>
<td>Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Imp.</td>
<td>3873</td>
<td>3874</td>
<td>3875</td>
<td>3876</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106REC*</td>
<td>Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Recip.</td>
<td>3849</td>
<td>3850</td>
<td>3851</td>
<td>3852</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107AMT*</td>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, Other ($)</td>
<td>3881</td>
<td>3886</td>
<td>3891</td>
<td>3896</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107IP0104</td>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, Other, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3891</td>
<td>3892</td>
<td>3893</td>
<td>3894</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107REC*</td>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip.</td>
<td>3877</td>
<td>3878</td>
<td>3879</td>
<td>3880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108AMT*</td>
<td>Veterans Compensation or Pension ($)</td>
<td>3899</td>
<td>3914</td>
<td>3919</td>
<td>3924</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108IP0104</td>
<td>Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3892</td>
<td>3893</td>
<td>3894</td>
<td>3895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108REC*</td>
<td>Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip.</td>
<td>3895</td>
<td>3896</td>
<td>3897</td>
<td>3898</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110AMT*</td>
<td>Worker's Compensation ($)</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>3975</td>
<td>3980</td>
<td>3985</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110IP0104</td>
<td>Worker's Compensation, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>3990</td>
<td>3991</td>
<td>3992</td>
<td>3993</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110REC*</td>
<td>Worker's Compensation, Recipancy</td>
<td>3966</td>
<td>3967</td>
<td>3968</td>
<td>3969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112AMT*</td>
<td>Sick Pay ($)</td>
<td>3998</td>
<td>4003</td>
<td>4008</td>
<td>4013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112IP0104</td>
<td>Sick Pay, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4018</td>
<td>4019</td>
<td>4020</td>
<td>4021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112REC*</td>
<td>Sick Pay, Recipency</td>
<td>3994</td>
<td>3995</td>
<td>3996</td>
<td>3997</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113AMT*</td>
<td>Insurance Income, Private Disability ($)</td>
<td>4026</td>
<td>4031</td>
<td>4036</td>
<td>4041</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113IP0104</td>
<td>Insurance Income, Priv. Disabil Imp. Flag</td>
<td>4046</td>
<td>4047</td>
<td>4048</td>
<td>4049</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113REC*</td>
<td>Insurance Income, Private Disability, Re</td>
<td>4022</td>
<td>4023</td>
<td>4024</td>
<td>4025</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120AMT*</td>
<td>AFDC ($)</td>
<td>4054</td>
<td>4060</td>
<td>4066</td>
<td>4072</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120IP0104</td>
<td>AFDC, Imputation Flags</td>
<td>4109</td>
<td>4110</td>
<td>4111</td>
<td>4112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120REC*</td>
<td>AFDC, Recipency</td>
<td>4056</td>
<td>4051</td>
<td>4052</td>
<td>4055</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121AMT*</td>
<td>General Assistance ($)</td>
<td>4117</td>
<td>4122</td>
<td>4127</td>
<td>4132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121IP0104</td>
<td>General Assistance, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4168</td>
<td>4189</td>
<td>4170</td>
<td>4171</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121REC*</td>
<td>General Assistance, Recipancy</td>
<td>4113</td>
<td>4114</td>
<td>4115</td>
<td>4116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122AMT*</td>
<td>Foster Child Care Payments ($)</td>
<td>4176</td>
<td>4181</td>
<td>4186</td>
<td>4191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122IP0104</td>
<td>Foster Child care Payments, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4227</td>
<td>4228</td>
<td>4229</td>
<td>4230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122REC*</td>
<td>Foster Child Care Payments, Recipiaenч</td>
<td>4172</td>
<td>4172</td>
<td>4174</td>
<td>4175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124AMT*</td>
<td>Welfare, Other ($)</td>
<td>4235</td>
<td>4240</td>
<td>4245</td>
<td>4250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124IP0104</td>
<td>Welfare, Other, Imputation Flags</td>
<td>4286</td>
<td>4287</td>
<td>4288</td>
<td>4289</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124REC*</td>
<td>Welfare, Other, Recipency</td>
<td>4231</td>
<td>4232</td>
<td>4233</td>
<td>4234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125IP0104</td>
<td>WIC, imputation Flags</td>
<td>4294</td>
<td>4295</td>
<td>4296</td>
<td>4297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127AMT*</td>
<td>Food Stamps ($)</td>
<td>4302</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>4312</td>
<td>4317</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127IP0104</td>
<td>Food Stamps, Imputation Flags</td>
<td>4353</td>
<td>4354</td>
<td>4355</td>
<td>4356</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127REC*</td>
<td>Food Stamps, Recipancy</td>
<td>4296</td>
<td>4299</td>
<td>4300</td>
<td>4301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128AMT*</td>
<td>Child Support Payments ($)</td>
<td>4381</td>
<td>4386</td>
<td>4371</td>
<td>4376</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128IP0104</td>
<td>Child Support Payments, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4381</td>
<td>4382</td>
<td>4383</td>
<td>4384</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128REC*</td>
<td>Child Support Payments, Recipancy</td>
<td>4357</td>
<td>4358</td>
<td>4359</td>
<td>4360</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129AMT*</td>
<td>Alimony Payments ($)</td>
<td>4389</td>
<td>4394</td>
<td>4399</td>
<td>4404</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129IP0104</td>
<td>Alimony Payments, Imputation Flags</td>
<td>4409</td>
<td>4410</td>
<td>4411</td>
<td>4412</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129REC*</td>
<td>Alimony Payments, Recipency</td>
<td>4385</td>
<td>4386</td>
<td>4387</td>
<td>4388</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130AMT*</td>
<td>Pension from Company or Union ($)</td>
<td>4417</td>
<td>4422</td>
<td>4427</td>
<td>4432</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc:</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I30MP01:04</td>
<td>Pension from Company or Union, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4437</td>
<td>4438</td>
<td>4439</td>
<td>4440</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I30REC*</td>
<td>Pension from Company or Union, Recip.</td>
<td>4413</td>
<td>4414</td>
<td>4415</td>
<td>4416</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I31AMT*</td>
<td>Pension, Federal Civilian ($)</td>
<td>4445</td>
<td>4450</td>
<td>4455</td>
<td>4460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I31MP01:04</td>
<td>Pension, Federal Civilian, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4465</td>
<td>4466</td>
<td>4467</td>
<td>4468</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I31REC*</td>
<td>Pension, Federal Civilian, Recip.</td>
<td>4441</td>
<td>4442</td>
<td>4443</td>
<td>4444</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I32AMT*</td>
<td>Pension, Military Retirement ($)</td>
<td>4473</td>
<td>4476</td>
<td>4483</td>
<td>4483</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I32MP01:04</td>
<td>Pension, Military Retirement, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4493</td>
<td>4494</td>
<td>4495</td>
<td>4496</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I32REC*</td>
<td>Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.</td>
<td>4469</td>
<td>4470</td>
<td>4471</td>
<td>4472</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I34AMT*</td>
<td>Pension, State Government ($)</td>
<td>4501</td>
<td>4506</td>
<td>4511</td>
<td>4516</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I34MP01:04</td>
<td>Pension, State Government, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>4521</td>
<td>4522</td>
<td>4523</td>
<td>4524</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I34REC*</td>
<td>Pension, State Government, Recip.</td>
<td>4497</td>
<td>4498</td>
<td>4499</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I35AMT*</td>
<td>Pension, Local Government ($)</td>
<td>4529</td>
<td>4534</td>
<td>4538</td>
<td>4544</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I35MP01:04</td>
<td>Pension, Local Government, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4549</td>
<td>4550</td>
<td>4551</td>
<td>4562</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I35REC*</td>
<td>Pension, Local Government, Recip.</td>
<td>4525</td>
<td>4526</td>
<td>4527</td>
<td>4528</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I36AMT*</td>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life ($)</td>
<td>4557</td>
<td>4562</td>
<td>4567</td>
<td>4572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I36MP01:04</td>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag</td>
<td>4577</td>
<td>4578</td>
<td>4579</td>
<td>4580</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I36REC*</td>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.</td>
<td>4553</td>
<td>4554</td>
<td>4555</td>
<td>4556</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I37AMT*</td>
<td>Estate or Trust Income ($)</td>
<td>4566</td>
<td>4590</td>
<td>4596</td>
<td>4600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I37MP01:04</td>
<td>Estate or Trust Income, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4605</td>
<td>4606</td>
<td>4607</td>
<td>4608</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I37REC*</td>
<td>Estate or Trust Income, Recip.</td>
<td>4581</td>
<td>4582</td>
<td>4583</td>
<td>4584</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I38AMT*</td>
<td>Retirement, et al, Other Payments ($)</td>
<td>4813</td>
<td>4818</td>
<td>4823</td>
<td>4828</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I38MP01:04</td>
<td>Retirement, et al, Other Pmts, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4833</td>
<td>4834</td>
<td>4835</td>
<td>4836</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I38REC*</td>
<td>Retirement, et al, Other Pmts, Recip.</td>
<td>4809</td>
<td>4810</td>
<td>4811</td>
<td>4812</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I40AMT*</td>
<td>GI Bill Education Benefits ($)</td>
<td>4611</td>
<td>4666</td>
<td>4651</td>
<td>4556</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I40MP01:04</td>
<td>GI Bill Education Benefits, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4661</td>
<td>4662</td>
<td>4663</td>
<td>4664</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I40REC*</td>
<td>GI Bill Education Benefits, Recip.</td>
<td>4637</td>
<td>4638</td>
<td>4639</td>
<td>4640</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I41AMT*</td>
<td>VA Educational Assistance, Other</td>
<td>5377</td>
<td>5382</td>
<td>5387</td>
<td>5392</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I41MP*</td>
<td>VA Education Assistance, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>5397</td>
<td>5398</td>
<td>5399</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I41REC*</td>
<td>VA Educational Assistance Recip.</td>
<td>5373</td>
<td>5374</td>
<td>5375</td>
<td>5376</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I50AMT*</td>
<td>Charitable Group, Money from, ($)</td>
<td>4669</td>
<td>4674</td>
<td>4679</td>
<td>4684</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I50MP01:04</td>
<td>Charitable Group, Money from, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4689</td>
<td>4690</td>
<td>4691</td>
<td>4692</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I50REC*</td>
<td>Charitable Group, Money from, Recip.</td>
<td>4665</td>
<td>4666</td>
<td>4667</td>
<td>4668</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I51AMT</td>
<td>Relatives or Friends, Money from ($)</td>
<td>4697</td>
<td>4702</td>
<td>4707</td>
<td>4712</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I51MP01:04</td>
<td>Relatives or Friends, Money from, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>4717</td>
<td>4718</td>
<td>4719</td>
<td>4720</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I51REC*</td>
<td>Relatives or Friends, Money from, Recip.</td>
<td>4693</td>
<td>4694</td>
<td>4695</td>
<td>4696</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I52AMT*</td>
<td>Lump Sum Payments ($)</td>
<td>4725</td>
<td>4730</td>
<td>4735</td>
<td>4740</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I52MP01:04</td>
<td>Lump Sum Payments, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4745</td>
<td>4746</td>
<td>4747</td>
<td>4748</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I52REC*</td>
<td>Lump Sum Payments, Recip.</td>
<td>4721</td>
<td>4722</td>
<td>4723</td>
<td>4724</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I53AMT*</td>
<td>Roomers or Boarders, Income from ($)</td>
<td>4753</td>
<td>4758</td>
<td>4763</td>
<td>4768</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I53MP01:04</td>
<td>Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>4773</td>
<td>4774</td>
<td>4775</td>
<td>4776</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I53REC*</td>
<td>Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Recip.</td>
<td>4749</td>
<td>4750</td>
<td>4751</td>
<td>4752</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I54AMT*</td>
<td>National Guard or Reserve Pay ($)</td>
<td>4781</td>
<td>4786</td>
<td>4791</td>
<td>4796</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I54MP01:04</td>
<td>National Guard or Reserve Pay, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4801</td>
<td>4802</td>
<td>4803</td>
<td>4804</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I54REC*</td>
<td>National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.</td>
<td>4777</td>
<td>4778</td>
<td>4779</td>
<td>4780</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I55AMT*</td>
<td>Incidental or Casual Earnings ($)</td>
<td>4859</td>
<td>4814</td>
<td>4819</td>
<td>4824</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I55MP01:04</td>
<td>Incidental or Casual Earnings, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4829</td>
<td>4830</td>
<td>4831</td>
<td>4832</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I55REC*</td>
<td>Incidental or Casual Earnings Recip.</td>
<td>4925</td>
<td>4926</td>
<td>4927</td>
<td>4928</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I56AMT*</td>
<td>Income, Other Cash ($)</td>
<td>4937</td>
<td>4942</td>
<td>4947</td>
<td>4952</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I56MP01:04</td>
<td>Income, Other Cash, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4857</td>
<td>4858</td>
<td>4859</td>
<td>4860</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I56REC*</td>
<td>Income, Other Cash, Recip.</td>
<td>4933</td>
<td>4934</td>
<td>4935</td>
<td>4936</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I75AMT*</td>
<td>Income, 5 Types Combined ($)</td>
<td>4965</td>
<td>4971</td>
<td>4977</td>
<td>4983</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I75MP01:04</td>
<td>Income, 5 Types Combined, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>4886</td>
<td>4890</td>
<td>4891</td>
<td>4892</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I75REC*</td>
<td>Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.</td>
<td>4861</td>
<td>4862</td>
<td>4863</td>
<td>4864</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN-AF</td>
<td>Armed Forces Status</td>
<td>2154</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCOSOURC</td>
<td>Income Types Received</td>
<td>2577</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

56
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mnemonic</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Loc</th>
<th>Mon1</th>
<th>Mon2</th>
<th>Mon3</th>
<th>Mon4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NC3OJRC</td>
<td>Income Source Codes</td>
<td></td>
<td>2577</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITC1B</td>
<td>Clerical Review Time in Minutes</td>
<td></td>
<td>2660</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITC1B</td>
<td>Preinterview Time for Transcr.-Minutes</td>
<td></td>
<td>2663</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT12</td>
<td>Interview Status: Phone Interview</td>
<td></td>
<td>2666</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT7A</td>
<td>Interview Status: Self or Proxy</td>
<td></td>
<td>2668</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT7B</td>
<td>Interview Status: Person No. of Proxy</td>
<td></td>
<td>2669</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT7B</td>
<td>Person # of Proxy</td>
<td></td>
<td>2669</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT7B</td>
<td>Proxy, Unlined Person Number of</td>
<td></td>
<td>2669</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT7B</td>
<td>Interview Status: Type 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2672</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT3DAY</td>
<td>Day of Interview, Unlined</td>
<td></td>
<td>2675</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT3MTH</td>
<td>Month of Interview, Unlined</td>
<td></td>
<td>2673</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITOB</td>
<td>Interview Time in Minutes</td>
<td></td>
<td>2677</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J100YN</td>
<td>Savings Accounts, Joint</td>
<td></td>
<td>4893</td>
<td>4894</td>
<td>4895</td>
<td>4896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J100YN</td>
<td>Bonds, Money Market Funds, Joint</td>
<td></td>
<td>4935</td>
<td>4936</td>
<td>4937</td>
<td>4938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J110CYN</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint</td>
<td></td>
<td>5017</td>
<td>5018</td>
<td>5019</td>
<td>5020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J110RYN</td>
<td>Stock Dividend Checks, Joint</td>
<td></td>
<td>4977</td>
<td>4978</td>
<td>4979</td>
<td>4980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J1P0YN</td>
<td>Rental Income Received, Joint</td>
<td></td>
<td>5057</td>
<td>5058</td>
<td>5059</td>
<td>5060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCAJC100</td>
<td>Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal</td>
<td></td>
<td>4902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCAJC104</td>
<td>Interest from Bonds/Funds/Imp.fr Act.Bal</td>
<td></td>
<td>4975</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JDN11O</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint ($ )</td>
<td></td>
<td>5021</td>
<td>5025</td>
<td>5029</td>
<td>5033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JDN11O</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Received, Joint ($ )</td>
<td></td>
<td>4981</td>
<td>4985</td>
<td>4989</td>
<td>4993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JTN15O</td>
<td>Interest from Savings, Joint</td>
<td></td>
<td>4997</td>
<td>4997</td>
<td>4999</td>
<td>5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JTN15O</td>
<td>Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint ($ )</td>
<td></td>
<td>5039</td>
<td>5039</td>
<td>5039</td>
<td>5040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAM11O</td>
<td>Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint ($ )</td>
<td></td>
<td>5137</td>
<td>5141</td>
<td>5145</td>
<td>5149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMMTYN</td>
<td>Mortgage Interest Received, Joint</td>
<td></td>
<td>5133</td>
<td>5134</td>
<td>5135</td>
<td>5136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMMTYN</td>
<td>Mortgage Held, Joint</td>
<td></td>
<td>5129</td>
<td>5130</td>
<td>5131</td>
<td>5132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRN11O</td>
<td>Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint ($ )</td>
<td></td>
<td>5061</td>
<td>5065</td>
<td>5071</td>
<td>5078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRDAMT</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement Income for Child ($ )</td>
<td></td>
<td>3738</td>
<td>3742</td>
<td>3746</td>
<td>3750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KDSAMT</td>
<td>Social Security Income: Children ($ )</td>
<td></td>
<td>3655</td>
<td>3659</td>
<td>3663</td>
<td>3667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIDSYN</td>
<td>Social Security Recip.: Children ($ )</td>
<td></td>
<td>3651</td>
<td>3652</td>
<td>3653</td>
<td>3654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDCODE</td>
<td>Medicare Coverage, Recives</td>
<td></td>
<td>5437</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICARD</td>
<td>Medicaid Coverage</td>
<td></td>
<td>2547</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGCVER-ID</td>
<td>Previous Sample Unit ID (Rare)</td>
<td></td>
<td>5422</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Marital Status</td>
<td></td>
<td>2101</td>
<td>2097</td>
<td>2098</td>
<td>2099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O100YN</td>
<td>Savings Accounts, In Own Name</td>
<td></td>
<td>4913</td>
<td>4914</td>
<td>4916</td>
<td>4916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O104YN</td>
<td>Bonds, Money Market Funds, In Own Name</td>
<td></td>
<td>4955</td>
<td>4956</td>
<td>4957</td>
<td>4958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O110CYN</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name</td>
<td></td>
<td>5037</td>
<td>5038</td>
<td>5039</td>
<td>5040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O110RYN</td>
<td>Stock Dividend Checks, Own Name</td>
<td></td>
<td>4997</td>
<td>4999</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O120YN</td>
<td>Rental Income Received, Own Name</td>
<td></td>
<td>5081</td>
<td>5082</td>
<td>5083</td>
<td>5084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43OYN</td>
<td>Royalties or Other Investment Income</td>
<td></td>
<td>5177</td>
<td>5178</td>
<td>5179</td>
<td>5180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCAJC100</td>
<td>Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal</td>
<td></td>
<td>4934</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCAJC104</td>
<td>Interest from Bonds/Funds/Imp.fr Act.Bal</td>
<td></td>
<td>4976</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OD11O</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name ($ )</td>
<td></td>
<td>5041</td>
<td>5045</td>
<td>5049</td>
<td>5053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OD11O</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Received, Own Name ($ )</td>
<td></td>
<td>5001</td>
<td>5005</td>
<td>5009</td>
<td>5013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OINT100</td>
<td>Interest from Savings, Own Name ($ )</td>
<td></td>
<td>4917</td>
<td>4921</td>
<td>4925</td>
<td>4929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OINT104</td>
<td>Interest from Bonds/Funds, Own Name ($ )</td>
<td></td>
<td>4959</td>
<td>4963</td>
<td>4967</td>
<td>4971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OJ120YN</td>
<td>Rental Income Received, Joint with Other ($ )</td>
<td></td>
<td>5105</td>
<td>5106</td>
<td>5107</td>
<td>5108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OJRT12O</td>
<td>Rental Income, Amt.Cleared with Other ($ )</td>
<td></td>
<td>5109</td>
<td>5114</td>
<td>5119</td>
<td>5124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMAM130</td>
<td>Mortgage Interest Earned, Own ($ )</td>
<td></td>
<td>5161</td>
<td>5165</td>
<td>5169</td>
<td>5173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMMNTYN</td>
<td>Mortgage Interest Received, Own Name</td>
<td></td>
<td>5157</td>
<td>5158</td>
<td>5159</td>
<td>5160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OXNTN</td>
<td>Mortgages Held, In Own Name</td>
<td></td>
<td>5153</td>
<td>5154</td>
<td>5155</td>
<td>5156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORRT12O</td>
<td>Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Own Name ($ )</td>
<td></td>
<td>5085</td>
<td>5090</td>
<td>5095</td>
<td>5100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHWELF</td>
<td>Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments</td>
<td></td>
<td>2656</td>
<td>2657</td>
<td>2658</td>
<td>2659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHWELF</td>
<td>Welfare Payments, Other, Coverage</td>
<td></td>
<td>2656</td>
<td>2657</td>
<td>2658</td>
<td>2659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OW833454</td>
<td>Welfare, Other, Persons Covered (by #)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OW5034:54</td>
<td>Person #s: Covered by Other Welfare</td>
<td>4255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNPT-*</td>
<td>Person # of Parent</td>
<td>2145</td>
<td>2133</td>
<td>2138</td>
<td>2139</td>
<td>2142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNPT-*</td>
<td>Parent Person Number</td>
<td>2145</td>
<td>2133</td>
<td>2138</td>
<td>2139</td>
<td>2142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNSP-*</td>
<td>Spouse Person Number</td>
<td>2130</td>
<td>2118</td>
<td>2121</td>
<td>2124</td>
<td>2127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNSP-*</td>
<td>Person # of Spouse</td>
<td>2130</td>
<td>2118</td>
<td>2121</td>
<td>2124</td>
<td>2127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POP-STAT</td>
<td>Child/Adult Status</td>
<td>2117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-EARN-*</td>
<td>Income, Earnings Total ($)</td>
<td>2265</td>
<td>2272</td>
<td>2275</td>
<td>2286</td>
<td>2286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-EARN-*</td>
<td>Earnings of Person, Total ($)</td>
<td>2265</td>
<td>2272</td>
<td>2275</td>
<td>2286</td>
<td>2286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-ENTRY</td>
<td>Entry Address ID, Edited</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-ENTRY</td>
<td>Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP01</td>
<td>Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3143</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP01:99</td>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>3149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP02</td>
<td>Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP04</td>
<td>Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP09</td>
<td>Work Each Week of Reference Per., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3157</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP10:11</td>
<td>Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3158</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP10:16</td>
<td>Absence Without Pay, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>3159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP12</td>
<td>Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP13</td>
<td>Weeks With a Job, Imputation Flags</td>
<td>3161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP14:15</td>
<td>Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP16</td>
<td>Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3164</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP17:18</td>
<td>Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP19</td>
<td>Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3167</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP20</td>
<td>Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP22</td>
<td>Want for Job When Not Looking, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP22:28</td>
<td>Discouraged Worker, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP25</td>
<td>Hours Worked Per Week, Usual, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3173</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP26:27</td>
<td>Hours Worked &lt;35, # of Weeks, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3174</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP28</td>
<td>Part Time Work, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3174</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP28</td>
<td>Part Time Work, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP29</td>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, State, Imp Flag</td>
<td>3177</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP30</td>
<td>Worker's Compensation, Recip. Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP31</td>
<td>Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3179</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP32</td>
<td>Social Security Payments, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP33</td>
<td>Social Security Pmts for Child, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3181</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP34</td>
<td>SSI, Recipiecy, Imp Flag</td>
<td>3192</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP35:37</td>
<td>Retirement Income Types Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3183</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP37</td>
<td>Pension (Retirement), Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3185</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP38</td>
<td>Income from Life Insurance, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3186</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP38</td>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag</td>
<td>3186</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP38</td>
<td>Annuity Income, Recipiecy, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3186</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP39</td>
<td>Disability, Work, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3187</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP39</td>
<td>Disability, Work, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3187</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP40</td>
<td>Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3187</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP41</td>
<td>Disability Income, Types Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3186</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP42</td>
<td>Alimony Payments, Recipiecy, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3190</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP43</td>
<td>Marital History, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3191</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP44</td>
<td>Child Support Payments, Imp Flags</td>
<td>3192</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP45</td>
<td>Widow's Pension, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>3193</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP45</td>
<td>Pensions or Annuities for Widow, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3193</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP46</td>
<td>Pension for Widow, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3194</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP47</td>
<td>Veterans: Death of Husband, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3195</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP48:49</td>
<td>Medicare Coverage, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3190</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP50</td>
<td>Food Stamps, Authorization, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP51:52</td>
<td>Welfare, Type of, Impuation Flags</td>
<td>3199</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP53:57</td>
<td>Medicaid, Impuation Flag</td>
<td>3201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP58.57</td>
<td>Medicaid, Months Covered, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP58.57</td>
<td>Monthly Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP58.53</td>
<td>Health Insurance Coverage, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3206</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP60</td>
<td>Health Insurance, Months, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP60</td>
<td>Monthly Health Insurance, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP61.63</td>
<td>Health Insurance, Type of Plan, Imp Flag</td>
<td>3209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP75</td>
<td>Education, Attendance beyond HS, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP76.77</td>
<td>Educational Assistance, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3213</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP76.77</td>
<td>Student Aid, Impuation Flag</td>
<td>3213</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMF79</td>
<td>College Term System, Imp.Flag</td>
<td>3215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMF79</td>
<td>Tuition and Fees ($), Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMF83</td>
<td>Armed Forces Status of Spouse, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMF85.9</td>
<td>Income Types Received, Same: Imp. Flages</td>
<td>3222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMF93.9</td>
<td>Income Types Received, New: Imp. Flages</td>
<td>3230</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP97</td>
<td>Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3234</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP96.99</td>
<td>Assets Owned Same as Previous,</td>
<td>3235</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-JNTVW</td>
<td>Interview Status: Self. Proxy or Refusal</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-JNTVW</td>
<td>Proxy Interview</td>
<td>2306</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-M8.*</td>
<td>Interview Status: by Month</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-PNUM</td>
<td>Person # of this Person, Edited</td>
<td>2203</td>
<td>2200</td>
<td>2217</td>
<td>2217</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-PROP*</td>
<td>Property Income, Total ($)</td>
<td>2203</td>
<td>2200</td>
<td>2217</td>
<td>2217</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-PROP*</td>
<td>Income, Property Total ($)</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2235</td>
<td>2233</td>
<td>2239</td>
<td>2345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-RSEQ</td>
<td>Record Sequence within Sample Unit</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2235</td>
<td>2233</td>
<td>2239</td>
<td>2345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-TRAN*</td>
<td>Transfer Income, Means-tested Total ($)</td>
<td>2325</td>
<td>2232</td>
<td>2339</td>
<td>2345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-TRAN*</td>
<td>Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income ($)</td>
<td>2325</td>
<td>2232</td>
<td>2339</td>
<td>2345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-TRAN*</td>
<td>Income. Transfer Total ($)</td>
<td>2325</td>
<td>2232</td>
<td>2339</td>
<td>2345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-WAVE</td>
<td>Wave</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP100.05</td>
<td>Imp.Flags</td>
<td>3237</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP103.07</td>
<td>Impputation Flags</td>
<td>3237</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP105.07</td>
<td>Assets Owned, New Sit. Last Wave, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3243</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-OTHER*</td>
<td>Income, Other Total ($)</td>
<td>2353</td>
<td>2360</td>
<td>2367</td>
<td>2374</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-OTHER*</td>
<td>Income, Person's Total ($)</td>
<td>2223</td>
<td>2241</td>
<td>2249</td>
<td>2257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREV-RCT</td>
<td>Rotation Group, Previous (Rare)</td>
<td>2214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREV-RCT</td>
<td>Previous Rotation Group (Rare)</td>
<td>2214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW-ADDID</td>
<td>Previous Wave Address ID</td>
<td>2067</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW-ADDID</td>
<td>Address ID, Previous Wave</td>
<td>2067</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW-ADDIT</td>
<td>Previous Wave, in SIPP Universe</td>
<td>2076</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW-JNTVW</td>
<td>Previous Wave Interview Status</td>
<td>2079</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW-M</td>
<td>Previous Wave Marital Status</td>
<td>2070</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW-M</td>
<td>Marital Status, Previous Wave</td>
<td>2070</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW-PNPT</td>
<td>Previous Wave Person Number of Parent</td>
<td>2074</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW-PNPT</td>
<td>Parent Person Number, Previous Wave</td>
<td>2074</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW-PNSP</td>
<td>Spouse Person Number, Previous Wave</td>
<td>2071</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW-PNSP</td>
<td>Previous Wave Person Number of Spouse</td>
<td>2071</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW-POPST</td>
<td>Previous Wave Child/Adult Status</td>
<td>2077</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW-POPST</td>
<td>Child/Adult Status, Previous Wave</td>
<td>2077</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW-RRP</td>
<td>Previous Wave Relation, to Rel. Person</td>
<td>5485</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW-RRP</td>
<td>Relationship to Rel. Person, Prev. Wave</td>
<td>5485</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RACE</td>
<td>Race</td>
<td>2096</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAILRD*</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement Coverage</td>
<td>2664</td>
<td>2665</td>
<td>2666</td>
<td>2667</td>
<td>2667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAILRD*</td>
<td>Coverage Recodes, Railroad Retirement</td>
<td>2666</td>
<td>2665</td>
<td>2666</td>
<td>2667</td>
<td>2667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM050*</td>
<td>Royalties or Other Investment Income ($)</td>
<td>5196</td>
<td>5196</td>
<td>5196</td>
<td>5196</td>
<td>5196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIFSUM</td>
<td>Relatives or Friends, Money from Recip.</td>
<td>2401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIFSUM</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement, Recipiency</td>
<td>2392</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIFSUM</td>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip</td>
<td>2385</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.</td>
<td>2431</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip.</td>
<td>2383</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Retirement, et al. Other Payments, Recip.</td>
<td>2418</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip.</td>
<td>2367</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Recip.</td>
<td>2433</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec</td>
<td>2386</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>SSI, Recipency</td>
<td>2383</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.</td>
<td>2412</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Pension, Local Government, Recipency</td>
<td>2415</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Pension from Company or Union, Recip.</td>
<td>2410</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Pension, Federal Civilian, Recipency</td>
<td>2411</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Social Security Recipency</td>
<td>2391</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Sick Pay, Recipency</td>
<td>2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Pension, State Government, Recipency</td>
<td>2414</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Income Types Received</td>
<td>2361</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>AFDC, Recipency</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Charitable Group, Money from, Recipency</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>GI Bill Education Benefits, Recipency</td>
<td>2420</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>General Assistance, Recipency</td>
<td>2401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.</td>
<td>2435</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Income, Other Cash, Recipency</td>
<td>2436</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Food Stamps, Recipency</td>
<td>2407</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Income Recipency Summary</td>
<td>2361</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Alimony Payments, Recipency</td>
<td>2409</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Lump Sum Payments, Recipency</td>
<td>2432</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Foster Child Care Payments, Recipency</td>
<td>2433</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.</td>
<td>2425</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Child Support Payments, Recipency</td>
<td>2408</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Estate or Trust Income, Recipency</td>
<td>2417</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Insurance Income, Private Disability</td>
<td>2393</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.</td>
<td>2416</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>WIC, Recipency</td>
<td>2405</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Worker's Compensation, Recipency</td>
<td>2390</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Welfare, Other, Recipency</td>
<td>2404</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS306.12</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Whom</td>
<td>3766</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS306.18</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Children</td>
<td>3764</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS306.98</td>
<td>Person #1: Covered by Railroad Retire.</td>
<td>3765</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR: Relationship to Reference Person</td>
<td>2084</td>
<td>2080</td>
<td>2081</td>
<td>2082</td>
<td>2083</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARRECIND</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement, Recipency Type</td>
<td>3754</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:AFDC</td>
<td>Subfamily Income, AFDC ($)</td>
<td>1649</td>
<td>1763</td>
<td>1877</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:AFDC</td>
<td>AFDC Payment for Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>1649</td>
<td>1763</td>
<td>1877</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:EARN</td>
<td>Earnings of Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>1596</td>
<td>1710</td>
<td>1834</td>
<td>1938</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:EARN</td>
<td>Subfamily Income, Earnings ($)</td>
<td>1596</td>
<td>1710</td>
<td>1834</td>
<td>1938</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:FDSTP</td>
<td>Subfamily Food Stamps ($)</td>
<td>1665</td>
<td>1763</td>
<td>1883</td>
<td>1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:FDSTP</td>
<td>Food Stamps Payment for Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>1655</td>
<td>1763</td>
<td>1883</td>
<td>1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:KIND</td>
<td>Subfamily Type: Sex of Householdholder</td>
<td>1566</td>
<td>1680</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1908</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:KIND</td>
<td>Sex of Subfamily Householder</td>
<td>1566</td>
<td>1680</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1908</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:MONTH</td>
<td>Month of Reference, Calendar</td>
<td>1549</td>
<td>1663</td>
<td>1777</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:MONTH</td>
<td>Calendar Month</td>
<td>1549</td>
<td>1663</td>
<td>1777</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:NUMBER</td>
<td>Subfamily Sequence Number</td>
<td>1547</td>
<td>1681</td>
<td>1775</td>
<td>1889</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:OTHER</td>
<td>Subfamily Income, Other ($)</td>
<td>1618</td>
<td>1732</td>
<td>1846</td>
<td>1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:POVS</td>
<td>Poverty Threshold (Annual $)</td>
<td>1583</td>
<td>1697</td>
<td>1811</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:POVS</td>
<td>Low Income Cutoff (Annual $)</td>
<td>1603</td>
<td>1717</td>
<td>1831</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:PROP</td>
<td>Property Income of Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>1603</td>
<td>1717</td>
<td>1831</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S*SSI</td>
<td>Subfamily Income, Federal SSI ($)</td>
<td>1631</td>
<td>1745</td>
<td>1859</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S*SSI</td>
<td>SSI Income of Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>1631</td>
<td>1745</td>
<td>1859</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S*TRAN</td>
<td>Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash ($)</td>
<td>1611</td>
<td>1725</td>
<td>1839</td>
<td>1953</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S*TRAN</td>
<td>Transfer Income of Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>1611</td>
<td>1725</td>
<td>1835</td>
<td>1953</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S*TRAN</td>
<td>Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Sub($)</td>
<td>1611</td>
<td>1725</td>
<td>1839</td>
<td>1953</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S*TYPE</td>
<td>Family Type: Subfamily</td>
<td>1565</td>
<td>1679</td>
<td>1793</td>
<td>1907</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S*UNEMP</td>
<td>Unemployment Income of Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>1637</td>
<td>1751</td>
<td>1865</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S*UNEMP</td>
<td>Subfamily Income, Unemployment ($)</td>
<td>1637</td>
<td>1751</td>
<td>1865</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S*VETS</td>
<td>Veterans Payments for Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>1643</td>
<td>1757</td>
<td>1871</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S*VETS</td>
<td>Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments ($)</td>
<td>1643</td>
<td>1757</td>
<td>1871</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S*WGT</td>
<td>Weight of Subfamily</td>
<td>1571</td>
<td>1685</td>
<td>1799</td>
<td>1913</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S*YEAR</td>
<td>Year, Calendar</td>
<td>1551</td>
<td>1665</td>
<td>1779</td>
<td>1893</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S*YEAR</td>
<td>Calendar Year</td>
<td>1551</td>
<td>1665</td>
<td>1779</td>
<td>1893</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S*NUMPER</td>
<td>Size of Subfamily</td>
<td>1553</td>
<td>1667</td>
<td>1781</td>
<td>1895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S*NUMPER</td>
<td>Persons in Subfamily</td>
<td>1553</td>
<td>1667</td>
<td>1781</td>
<td>1895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S*NUMPER</td>
<td>Subfamily Size</td>
<td>1551</td>
<td>1665</td>
<td>1779</td>
<td>1893</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S*OKLT18</td>
<td>Own Children Under 18 in Subfam. Number</td>
<td>1569</td>
<td>1683</td>
<td>1797</td>
<td>1911</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S*OWNKID</td>
<td>Own Children In Subfamily, Number</td>
<td>1567</td>
<td>1681</td>
<td>1795</td>
<td>1909</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S*REFPER</td>
<td>Subfamily Reference Person, Person 4</td>
<td>1585</td>
<td>1699</td>
<td>1813</td>
<td>1927</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S*REFPER</td>
<td>Person # of Subfamily Ref. Person</td>
<td>1585</td>
<td>1699</td>
<td>1813</td>
<td>1927</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S*SOCSEC</td>
<td>Social Security Income of Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>1625</td>
<td>1739</td>
<td>1853</td>
<td>1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S*SOCSEC</td>
<td>Subfamily Income, Social Security ($)</td>
<td>1625</td>
<td>1739</td>
<td>1853</td>
<td>1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S*SPUSE</td>
<td>Person # of Spouse of Reference Person</td>
<td>1560</td>
<td>1674</td>
<td>1788</td>
<td>1902</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S*TOTINC</td>
<td>Income, Total ($)</td>
<td>1588</td>
<td>1702</td>
<td>1816</td>
<td>1930</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S*TOTINC</td>
<td>Income Address ID (Rare)</td>
<td>5431</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S3066</td>
<td>Person # of this Person, Previous</td>
<td>5432</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S3066</td>
<td>Previous Person Number (Rare)</td>
<td>5432</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S3066</td>
<td>Entry Address ID, Previous</td>
<td>5432</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S3066</td>
<td>Previous ID Sample Designation (Rare)</td>
<td>5434</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S282O.01</td>
<td>Coverage Questions for New Pers.in Samp.</td>
<td>2687</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S0914:16</td>
<td>Living Places and Arrangements</td>
<td>2695</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C1000</td>
<td>Work Anytime During 4 Months</td>
<td>2696</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C1002</td>
<td>Looking for Work or Layoff</td>
<td>2696</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C1004:40</td>
<td>Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks</td>
<td>2697</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C1004:40</td>
<td>Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week</td>
<td>2697</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C1042:44</td>
<td>Reason Could Not Take a Job</td>
<td>2716</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C1048:54</td>
<td>Months Work Was Done</td>
<td>2719</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C1050</td>
<td>Work for Job When Not Looking</td>
<td>2720</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C1054</td>
<td>Worked Four Month Ago</td>
<td>2722</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C1055</td>
<td>Looking for Work or on Layoff</td>
<td>2723</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C1055</td>
<td>Work Each Week of Reference Period</td>
<td>2724</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C1058:96</td>
<td>Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks</td>
<td>2725</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C1058:96</td>
<td>Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks</td>
<td>2725</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C1082</td>
<td>Absence Without Pay, Reason</td>
<td>2745</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C1099</td>
<td>Reason for Absence from Job</td>
<td>2745</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C1100:84</td>
<td>Weeks With a Job, Specific Weeks</td>
<td>2746</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C1136:72</td>
<td>Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks</td>
<td>2746</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C1136:72</td>
<td>Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks</td>
<td>2746</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C1174</td>
<td>Absence Without Pay, Reason</td>
<td>2753</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C1174</td>
<td>Reason for Absence from Job</td>
<td>2763</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C1176</td>
<td>Looking for Work or Layoff</td>
<td>2764</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C1178:121C</td>
<td>Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks</td>
<td>2785</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C1216</td>
<td>Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week</td>
<td>2804</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C1218</td>
<td>Reason Could Not Take a Job</td>
<td>2805</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C1222:78</td>
<td>Months Work Was Done</td>
<td>2807</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1224</td>
<td>Worked Two Months Ago</td>
<td>2508</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1228</td>
<td>Worked Four Months Ago</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1239</td>
<td>Hours Worked Per Week, Usual</td>
<td>2612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1234</td>
<td>Work 35 or More Hours</td>
<td>5438</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1232</td>
<td>Work 35 or Fewer Hours</td>
<td>5439</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1234:36</td>
<td>Hours Worked &lt;35, # of Weeks</td>
<td>5442</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1234:37</td>
<td>Weeks Worked Less than 35 Hours</td>
<td>5442</td>
<td>5443</td>
<td>5444</td>
<td>5445</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1234:38</td>
<td>Part Time Work</td>
<td>5442</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1239</td>
<td>Reason for Part-Time Work</td>
<td>5446</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1240</td>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, State</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1242</td>
<td>Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental</td>
<td>2821</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1246</td>
<td>Worker's Compensation, Recipiency</td>
<td>2823</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1251:82</td>
<td>Income Types Received Same as Prev. Wave</td>
<td>2825</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1264:1322</td>
<td>Income Types Received, New Since Last. Wave</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1285</td>
<td>Social Security Pmts, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>2860</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1288</td>
<td>SSI, Recipiency, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1290</td>
<td>Veterans Comp., New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1298</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1302</td>
<td>Worker's Compensation, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>2868</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1304</td>
<td>Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1306:16</td>
<td>Pension, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1310</td>
<td>Military Retire.Pay, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>2872</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1318</td>
<td>Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>2875</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1330</td>
<td>Veteran Status</td>
<td>2882</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1332</td>
<td>Veteran: Length of Service</td>
<td>2883</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1334</td>
<td>Veteran: Service Connected Disability</td>
<td>2885</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1336</td>
<td>Veteran, VA Disability Rating</td>
<td>2887</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1336</td>
<td>Disability, VA Rating</td>
<td>2887</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1338</td>
<td>Veterans Compensation or Pension</td>
<td>2898</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1342</td>
<td>Social Security Payments, Receipt</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1346:48</td>
<td>Social Security Payments, Reason</td>
<td>2892</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1346:48</td>
<td>Reason for Getting Social Security</td>
<td>2892</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1352</td>
<td>Social Security Pmts for Children, Recipi.</td>
<td>2897</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1354</td>
<td>SSI, Recipiency</td>
<td>2898</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1360</td>
<td>Retirement</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1360:80</td>
<td>Retirement Income Types</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1364</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement (Retirement)</td>
<td>2902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1366:78</td>
<td>Pension (Retirement)</td>
<td>2903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1370</td>
<td>Military Retirement Pay</td>
<td>2905</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1374</td>
<td>Pension, State Government</td>
<td>2906</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1376</td>
<td>Pension, Local Government</td>
<td>2907</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1382</td>
<td>Annuity Income, Recipiency</td>
<td>2911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1382</td>
<td>Income from Life Insurance or Annuity</td>
<td>2911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1382</td>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recipi.</td>
<td>2911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1386</td>
<td>Disability, Work</td>
<td>2913</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1386:88</td>
<td>Disability Income, Recipiency</td>
<td>2913</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1390</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement (Disability)</td>
<td>2915</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1390:1412</td>
<td>Disability Income, Types Received</td>
<td>2915</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1394</td>
<td>Worker's Compensation</td>
<td>2916</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1396</td>
<td>Insurance Income, Private Disability</td>
<td>2917</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1398</td>
<td>Pension from Company or Union (Disabl.)</td>
<td>2918</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1398:1410</td>
<td>Pension (Disability)</td>
<td>2918</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1400</td>
<td>Federal Cnv Empl. Pension (Disability)</td>
<td>2919</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1402</td>
<td>Military Retirement Pay for Disability</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1406</td>
<td>Pension, State Government, (Disability)</td>
<td>2921</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Month 1</td>
<td>Month 2</td>
<td>Month 3</td>
<td>Month 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1408</td>
<td>Pension, Local Government, (Disability)</td>
<td>2922</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1414</td>
<td>Marital Status</td>
<td>2926</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1416</td>
<td>Alimony Payments, Recipiency</td>
<td>2927</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1418</td>
<td>Marital History</td>
<td>2928</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1420:32</td>
<td>Child Support Payments, Recipiency</td>
<td>2929</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1426:52</td>
<td>Pensions or Annuities for Widow</td>
<td>2932</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1426:52</td>
<td>Widow's Pension</td>
<td>2932</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1428</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement (for Widow)</td>
<td>2933</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1430</td>
<td>Veterans Comp. or Pension for Widow</td>
<td>2934</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1434</td>
<td>Pension from Company or Union for Widow</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1434:44</td>
<td>Pension for Widow</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1435</td>
<td>Federal Civil Service or Other for Widow</td>
<td>2936</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1438</td>
<td>Military Retirement Pay for Widow</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1442</td>
<td>Pension, State Government, for Widow</td>
<td>2938</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1444</td>
<td>Pension, Local Government, for Widow</td>
<td>2939</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1445</td>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life. for Wid.</td>
<td>2940</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1446</td>
<td>Annuity Income, Recipiency as Widow(ers)</td>
<td>2940</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1448</td>
<td>Estate or Trust, Payments for Widow</td>
<td>2941</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1456</td>
<td>Veterans: Death of Husband from Service</td>
<td>2948</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1458:72</td>
<td>Medicare Coverage Type</td>
<td>2952</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1480</td>
<td>Food Stamps, Authorization to Receive</td>
<td>2953</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1484:98</td>
<td>Welfare, Type of</td>
<td>2960</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1486</td>
<td>AFDC, Recipiency</td>
<td>2961</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1488</td>
<td>General Assistance or Gen. Relief, Recip</td>
<td>2962</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1482</td>
<td>Foster Child Care Payments, Recipiency</td>
<td>2963</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1494</td>
<td>WIG, Recipiency</td>
<td>2964</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1502:36</td>
<td>Medicaid</td>
<td>2969</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1511</td>
<td>Medicaid Coverage</td>
<td>2970</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1510:50</td>
<td>Medicaid, Person # 1's Children</td>
<td>2973</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1510:30</td>
<td>Person # 1's Covered by Medicaid (Children)</td>
<td>2972</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1528:36</td>
<td>Monthly Medicaid Coverage</td>
<td>2992</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1528:35</td>
<td>Medicaid, Months Covered</td>
<td>2992</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1536:52</td>
<td>Health Insurance Coverage</td>
<td>2996</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1540:46</td>
<td>Health Insurance, Months Covered</td>
<td>2998</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1540:48</td>
<td>Monthly Health Insurance Coverage</td>
<td>2999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1548:52</td>
<td>Health Insurance, Type of Plan</td>
<td>3003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1554:55</td>
<td>Person # 1's Covered by Health Insurance</td>
<td>3005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1558:56</td>
<td>Health Insurance, Persons Covered by #</td>
<td>3007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1566:1820</td>
<td>Assets Owned Same as Previous Wave</td>
<td>3044</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1622:54</td>
<td>Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>3087</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1626:30</td>
<td>Savings Accounts, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>3089</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1626:54</td>
<td>Assets, Ownership of Various Types (New)</td>
<td>3089</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1628</td>
<td>Money Market Deposit Accounts, Own. (New)</td>
<td>3090</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1630</td>
<td>Certificates of Deposit, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>3091</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1632</td>
<td>Checking Accounts, Interest-Earn. (New)</td>
<td>3092</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1636</td>
<td>Money Market Funds, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>3093</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1638</td>
<td>Securities, U.S. Government, Own. (New)</td>
<td>3084</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1640</td>
<td>Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Own. (New)</td>
<td>3085</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1642</td>
<td>Mortgages, Ownership-New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>3095</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1644</td>
<td>Bonds, U.S. Savings, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>3097</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1646</td>
<td>Stock of Mutual Funds, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>3099</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1650</td>
<td>Rental Property, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1652</td>
<td>Royalties, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>3101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1656</td>
<td>School Enrollment</td>
<td>5447</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1658</td>
<td>Education, Attendance beyond HS Level</td>
<td>5448</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1659:66</td>
<td>School Enrollment by Months</td>
<td>5448</td>
<td>5449</td>
<td>5450</td>
<td>5451</td>
<td>5452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1660:78</td>
<td>Student Aid</td>
<td>5449</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1662</td>
<td>GI/VEAP Benefits</td>
<td>5450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1662:68</td>
<td>Veterans Educational Benefits</td>
<td>5450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1664</td>
<td>Pell Grant</td>
<td>5451</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1666</td>
<td>Supplemental Educ. Opportunity Grant</td>
<td>5452</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1668</td>
<td>VA Educational Assistance Prog., Other</td>
<td>5453</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1670</td>
<td>Scholarship. Fellowship or Grant, ex.</td>
<td>5455</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1673</td>
<td>Educational Assistance</td>
<td>5455</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1672</td>
<td>Employer Educational Assistance</td>
<td>5456</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1674</td>
<td>JTPA/CETA Training Allowance</td>
<td>5457</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1676</td>
<td>Student Loan, Guaranteed</td>
<td>5458</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1676:78</td>
<td>Loan, Student</td>
<td>5458</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1678</td>
<td>Student Loan, National Direct</td>
<td>5459</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1682</td>
<td>Tuition and Fees ($)</td>
<td>5461</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1684:92</td>
<td>Student Aid. Amount Per Term</td>
<td>5462</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1684:92</td>
<td>Work-Study Program</td>
<td>5465</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1696</td>
<td>Armed Forces Status of Spouse</td>
<td>5497</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1706:10</td>
<td>Income Source Codes (Not Elsewhere Cov)</td>
<td>5497</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1714</td>
<td>Class of Worker</td>
<td>5149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1715</td>
<td>Employers, Number During 4-Month Period</td>
<td>5149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4300</td>
<td>Savings Accounts, Regular/Pasbook</td>
<td>5201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4302</td>
<td>Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership</td>
<td>5202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4304</td>
<td>Certificates of Deposit, Ownership</td>
<td>5203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4306</td>
<td>Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning</td>
<td>5204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4306</td>
<td>Interest-Earning Checking Accounts</td>
<td>5204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4312</td>
<td>Interest from Savings, Joint ($)-4 Mo.</td>
<td>5207</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4320</td>
<td>Interest from Savings in Own Name($)-4 Mo.</td>
<td>5214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4400</td>
<td>Money Market Funds, Ownership</td>
<td>5220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4400:06</td>
<td>Bonds, Money Market Funds, Ownership</td>
<td>5220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4402</td>
<td>Government Securities</td>
<td>5221</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4404</td>
<td>Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership</td>
<td>5222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4412</td>
<td>Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint,($)-4 Mo.</td>
<td>5226</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4420</td>
<td>Interest from Bonds/Funds, Own($)-4 Mo.</td>
<td>5233</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4500</td>
<td>Stock Dividend Checks</td>
<td>5239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4504</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Received, Joint</td>
<td>5241</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4508</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Received, Own ($)-4 Mo.</td>
<td>5247</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4512</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested</td>
<td>5253</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4516</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint ($)-4 Mo.</td>
<td>5255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4518</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own ($)-4 Mo.</td>
<td>5260</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4604</td>
<td>Rental Income, Gross, Joint ($)-4 Mo.</td>
<td>5267</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4606</td>
<td>Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint($)-4 Mo.</td>
<td>5272</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4612</td>
<td>Rental Income, Gross, In Own Name($)-4 Mo.</td>
<td>5279</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4614</td>
<td>Rental Income, Amt.Cleared Own ($)-4 Mo.</td>
<td>5284</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4620</td>
<td>Rental Income, Amt.Cleared with Other($)</td>
<td>5291</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4700</td>
<td>Mortgages</td>
<td>5297</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4702</td>
<td>Royalties</td>
<td>5298</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4704</td>
<td>Financial Investments, Other</td>
<td>5299</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4712</td>
<td>Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint ($) -4 Mo.</td>
<td>5303</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4715</td>
<td>Mortgage Interest Earned, Own ($) -4 Mo.</td>
<td>5305</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC4720</td>
<td>Royalties or Other Invest. Income($)-4 Mo.</td>
<td>5315</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCCHANGE*</td>
<td>Subfamily Compos. Change, Month-to-Month</td>
<td>5229</td>
<td>2229</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCCHANGE*</td>
<td>Month-to-Month Change in Subfamily Comp.</td>
<td>5229</td>
<td>2229</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCCHANGE*</td>
<td>Change to Subfamily Comp. Month-To-Month</td>
<td>5229</td>
<td>2229</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1-03C</td>
<td>Occupation</td>
<td>3415</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12201</td>
<td>Business ID Number, First</td>
<td>5359</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE122C2</td>
<td>Wave Box Marked, Previous</td>
<td>5511</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE122C3</td>
<td>Main Activities or Duties Changed</td>
<td>5512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12212</td>
<td>Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual</td>
<td>3450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12214</td>
<td>Earnings: Gross of Business &gt; $1000</td>
<td>3652</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12218</td>
<td>Employees, Number in Own Business</td>
<td>3454</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12220</td>
<td>Incorporation of Business</td>
<td>3455</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12220.22</td>
<td>Legal Form of Organization</td>
<td>3456</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12224.30</td>
<td>Partners in Business, Person Numbers</td>
<td>3457</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12224.30</td>
<td>Person #’s: Business Partners in HH</td>
<td>3457</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12232</td>
<td>Earnings: Salary from Business</td>
<td>3467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12234</td>
<td>Earnings: Other income from Business</td>
<td>3468</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12236.44</td>
<td>Self Emp: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. ($)</td>
<td>3469</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12238.44</td>
<td>Monthly Income of Business ($)</td>
<td>3470</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12256</td>
<td>Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.) ($)</td>
<td>3471</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12260</td>
<td>Earnings after Expenses from Business($)</td>
<td>3501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1AMT*</td>
<td>Self-Employment Income ($)</td>
<td>3429</td>
<td>3429</td>
<td>3439</td>
<td>3444</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1CAL01.04</td>
<td>Self Emp: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3517</td>
<td>3518</td>
<td>3519</td>
<td>3520</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1CAL01.04</td>
<td>Monthly Income of Business ($), Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3517</td>
<td>3518</td>
<td>3519</td>
<td>3520</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1IMP01</td>
<td>Occupation, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>3506</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1IMP01</td>
<td>Self Emp: Imp Flag</td>
<td>3506</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1IMP02</td>
<td>Industry, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>3507</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1IMP03</td>
<td>Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3508</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1IMP04</td>
<td>Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3509</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1IMP05</td>
<td>Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1IMP05.06</td>
<td>Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1IMP07</td>
<td>Earnings: Salary from Business</td>
<td>3512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1IMP08</td>
<td>Earnings: Other income from Business</td>
<td>3513</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1IMP10</td>
<td>Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3515</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1IMP11</td>
<td>Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3516</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1INDR</td>
<td>Industry</td>
<td>3418</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1REC*</td>
<td>Self-Employment Income, Recipiancy</td>
<td>3425</td>
<td>3426</td>
<td>3427</td>
<td>3428</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1WKS*</td>
<td>Weeks With Business</td>
<td>3421</td>
<td>3422</td>
<td>3423</td>
<td>3424</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE2-0CC</td>
<td>Occupation</td>
<td>3521</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22201</td>
<td>Business ID Number, Second</td>
<td>5371</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22220</td>
<td>Wave Box Marked, Previous</td>
<td>5513</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22230</td>
<td>Main Activities or Duties Changed</td>
<td>5514</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22232</td>
<td>Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual</td>
<td>3555</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22214</td>
<td>Earnings: Gross of Business &gt; $1000</td>
<td>3556</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE222318</td>
<td>Employees, Number in Own Business</td>
<td>3559</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE222320</td>
<td>Incorporation of Business</td>
<td>3561</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22236.22</td>
<td>Legal Form of Organization</td>
<td>3561</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22236.30</td>
<td>Partners in Business, Person Numbers</td>
<td>3563</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22236.30</td>
<td>Person #’s: Business Partners in HH</td>
<td>3563</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE222332</td>
<td>Earnings: Salary from Business</td>
<td>3573</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22234</td>
<td>Earnings: Other income from Business</td>
<td>3574</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22238.44</td>
<td>Self Emp: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. ($)</td>
<td>3576</td>
<td>3577</td>
<td>3575</td>
<td>3579</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22238.44</td>
<td>Monthly Income of Business ($)</td>
<td>3576</td>
<td>3577</td>
<td>3575</td>
<td>3579</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22356</td>
<td>Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.) ($)</td>
<td>3601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22360</td>
<td>Earnings after Expenses from Business($)</td>
<td>3607</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE2AMT*</td>
<td>Self-Employment Income ($)</td>
<td>3533</td>
<td>3540</td>
<td>3545</td>
<td>3550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE2CAL01.04</td>
<td>Self Emp: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3623</td>
<td>3624</td>
<td>3625</td>
<td>3626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE2CAL01.04</td>
<td>Monthly Income of Business ($), Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3623</td>
<td>3624</td>
<td>3625</td>
<td>3626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1IMP01</td>
<td>Occupation, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>3612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc:</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEIIMP01:11</td>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>3612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEIIMP02</td>
<td>Industry, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>3613</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEIIMP04</td>
<td>Earnings, Gross of Business, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3615</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEIIMP04</td>
<td>Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3615</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEIIMP05</td>
<td>Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3616</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEIIMP05.08</td>
<td>Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3615</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEIIMP07</td>
<td>Earnings, Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3616</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEIIMP08</td>
<td>Earnings, Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3619</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEIIMP10</td>
<td>Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3621</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEIIMP11</td>
<td>Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3622</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEI-INDR</td>
<td>Industry</td>
<td>3524</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEIPER&lt;sup&gt;*&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Self-Employment Income, Recipiencty</td>
<td>3521</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEWKS&lt;sup&gt;*&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Weeks With Business</td>
<td></td>
<td>3531</td>
<td>3532</td>
<td>3533</td>
<td>3534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEX</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>2095</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCSEC&lt;sup&gt;*&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Social Security Coverage</td>
<td></td>
<td>2650</td>
<td>2651</td>
<td>2652</td>
<td>2653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCSEC&lt;sup&gt;*&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Social Security Recipiencty for Whom</td>
<td></td>
<td>2650</td>
<td>2651</td>
<td>2652</td>
<td>2653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS3006:12</td>
<td>Social Security Recipienty for Whom</td>
<td>3673</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS3006:66</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement, Type of Check</td>
<td>3677</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS3006:66</td>
<td>Social Security Recipienty for Children</td>
<td>3681</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS3006:88</td>
<td>Person #’s Covered by Soc Sec (Children)</td>
<td>3682</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS3006:66</td>
<td>Social Security Recipienty Type</td>
<td>3671</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE</td>
<td>State of Sample Unit at Inception</td>
<td>0038</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SU-ID</td>
<td>PSU, Segment &amp; Serial #’s (Scrambled)</td>
<td>0006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SU-ID</td>
<td>Sample Unit Identification Number</td>
<td>0006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SU-ID</td>
<td>Identification Number of Sample Unit</td>
<td>0006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SU-RGC</td>
<td>Reduction Group Code</td>
<td>0040</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SU-ROTOP</td>
<td>Rotation Group</td>
<td>0015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SU-TCTFF</td>
<td>Families/Pseudo.Families, # in Samp.Unit</td>
<td>0028</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SU-TCTG2</td>
<td>Asset Income, # Person in StU with</td>
<td>0036</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SU-TCTHH</td>
<td>Households, # in Sample Unit, Total</td>
<td>0028</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SU-TCTTP</td>
<td>Person Records in Sample Unit</td>
<td>0030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SU-TCTSE</td>
<td>Self-Employment Businesses, # in Samp. Unit</td>
<td>0034</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SU-TCTWS</td>
<td>Wage or Salary Jobs, # in Sample Unit</td>
<td>0032</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuHHCNT&lt;sup&gt;*&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Households, # in Sample Unit by Month</td>
<td>0024</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuHHCNT&lt;sup&gt;*&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Address ID’s, # in Sample Unit by Month</td>
<td>0024</td>
<td>0018</td>
<td>0019</td>
<td>0020</td>
<td>0022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUSEQNUM</td>
<td>Sequence Number of Sample Unit</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td>0120</td>
<td>0376</td>
<td>0532</td>
<td>0688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-AQSES</td>
<td>Access to Unit, Unedited</td>
<td></td>
<td>0120</td>
<td>0376</td>
<td>0532</td>
<td>0688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-LORNT</td>
<td>Rent, Government Assistance, Unedited</td>
<td>0129</td>
<td>0385</td>
<td>0541</td>
<td>0697</td>
<td>0844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-LVQTR</td>
<td>Unit Type, Unedited</td>
<td>0122</td>
<td>0378</td>
<td>0534</td>
<td>0690</td>
<td>0844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-PUBHS</td>
<td>Public Housing, Residence In, Unedited</td>
<td>0127</td>
<td>0383</td>
<td>0539</td>
<td>0695</td>
<td>0844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-RACE</td>
<td>Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)</td>
<td>0134</td>
<td>0390</td>
<td>0546</td>
<td>0692</td>
<td>0844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-RENT</td>
<td>Reinterview of Household</td>
<td>5404</td>
<td>5405</td>
<td>5410</td>
<td>5416</td>
<td>0844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-SEX</td>
<td>Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)</td>
<td>0135</td>
<td>0397</td>
<td>0547</td>
<td>0693</td>
<td>0844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-SIZE</td>
<td>Size of Household (Noninterview)</td>
<td>0136</td>
<td>0392</td>
<td>0548</td>
<td>0694</td>
<td>0844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-SIZE</td>
<td>Persons in Household (Noninterview)</td>
<td>0136</td>
<td>0392</td>
<td>0548</td>
<td>0694</td>
<td>0844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-tenur</td>
<td>Tenure, Unedited</td>
<td>0126</td>
<td>0382</td>
<td>0538</td>
<td>0689</td>
<td>0844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-UNITS</td>
<td>Units in Structure, Unedited</td>
<td>0124</td>
<td>0380</td>
<td>0535</td>
<td>0692</td>
<td>0844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-CCSRRPP</td>
<td>Person # of Responder</td>
<td>0145</td>
<td>0401</td>
<td>0567</td>
<td>0913</td>
<td>0866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-COWAVE</td>
<td>Wave in Which HH Came Into Existence</td>
<td>0118</td>
<td>0374</td>
<td>0530</td>
<td>0686</td>
<td>0866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-FRMSLE</td>
<td>Farm</td>
<td>0119</td>
<td>0375</td>
<td>0531</td>
<td>0687</td>
<td>0867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-ITM38A</td>
<td>Wave</td>
<td>0128</td>
<td>0394</td>
<td>0650</td>
<td>0906</td>
<td>0867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-ITM38B</td>
<td>Month of Interview</td>
<td>0139</td>
<td>0395</td>
<td>0651</td>
<td>0907</td>
<td>0867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-ITM38B</td>
<td>Month of Visit</td>
<td>0139</td>
<td>0395</td>
<td>0651</td>
<td>0907</td>
<td>0867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-ITM38B</td>
<td>Calendar Month of Interview</td>
<td>0139</td>
<td>0395</td>
<td>0651</td>
<td>0907</td>
<td>0867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U*TM3GC</td>
<td>Day of Visit</td>
<td>5402</td>
<td>5405</td>
<td>5411</td>
<td>5414</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U*TOTPH5</td>
<td>Interview Status: Number of Phone Calls</td>
<td>0143</td>
<td>0399</td>
<td>0655</td>
<td>0911</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U*TOTVIS</td>
<td>Interview Status: Number of Visits</td>
<td>1441</td>
<td>0397</td>
<td>0653</td>
<td>0809</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-AF</td>
<td>Armed Forces Status, Unedited</td>
<td>2203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-COMPL</td>
<td>Education, Finished Grade, Unedited</td>
<td>2200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-DAYENT</td>
<td>Day Person Entered this Address</td>
<td>2172</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-DAYENT</td>
<td>Movers: Day Entered this Address</td>
<td>2172</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-DAYLF1</td>
<td>Movers: Day Left this Address</td>
<td>2170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-DAYLF1</td>
<td>Day Person Left this Address</td>
<td>2170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-DAYLF2</td>
<td>Exit Day for Person Who Left</td>
<td>2170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-ENTLF1</td>
<td>Previous Wave, Exit Since Reason</td>
<td>2162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-ENTLF1</td>
<td>Reason for Leaving Previous Wave Address</td>
<td>2162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-ENTLF2</td>
<td>Movers: Reason for Leaving HH</td>
<td>2162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-ENTLF2</td>
<td>Exit from Household, Reason</td>
<td>2162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-ENTLF2</td>
<td>Previous Wave, Entry Since Reason</td>
<td>2162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-ENTRY</td>
<td>Entry Address ID, Preedited</td>
<td>2159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-ENTRY</td>
<td>Address ID of Person at Entry, Preedited</td>
<td>2135</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-HIMEM</td>
<td>Household Membership Status</td>
<td>2161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-HGRDE</td>
<td>Highest Grade Attained, Unedited</td>
<td>2198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-HGRDE</td>
<td>Education, Highest Grade Att., Unedited</td>
<td>2198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-MONENT</td>
<td>Month Person Entered this Address</td>
<td>2168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-MONENT</td>
<td>Entry Month for Person Who Moved In</td>
<td>2168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-MONENT</td>
<td>Movers: Month Entered this Address</td>
<td>2168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-MONLFT</td>
<td>Movers: Month Left this Address</td>
<td>2168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-MONLFT</td>
<td>Month Person Left this Address</td>
<td>2168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-MONLFT</td>
<td>Exit Month for Person Who Left</td>
<td>2168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-MS</td>
<td>Marital Status, Preedited</td>
<td>2187</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-ORIGIN</td>
<td>Ethnicity, Unedited</td>
<td>2196</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-PNGD</td>
<td>Guardian Person Number, Preedited</td>
<td>2191</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-PNGD</td>
<td>Person # of Guardian, Preedited</td>
<td>2191</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-PNPT</td>
<td>Person # of Parent, Preedited</td>
<td>2184</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-PNSP</td>
<td>Spouse Person Number, Preedited</td>
<td>2184</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-PNSP</td>
<td>Person # of Spouse, Preedited</td>
<td>2184</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-PNUM</td>
<td>Person # of this Person, Preedited</td>
<td>2184</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-FACE</td>
<td>Race, Preedited</td>
<td>2193</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-FREFP</td>
<td>Relationship to Ref. Person, Preedited</td>
<td>5483</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-SEX</td>
<td>Sex, Preedited</td>
<td>2194</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-SRVDTE</td>
<td>Veteran: Period of Service</td>
<td>5487</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-VET</td>
<td>Veteran Status, Unedited</td>
<td>2201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-YEAR1</td>
<td>Preedited Year Left</td>
<td>5418</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-YEAR2</td>
<td>Preedited Year Entered</td>
<td>6420</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERSION</td>
<td>Version Number of File</td>
<td>5348</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VET3034B3</td>
<td>Person #’s Covered by Veterans Pmts</td>
<td>5929</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VET3060</td>
<td>VA Income Questionnaire</td>
<td>3980</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VET5*</td>
<td>Veteran Payments, Coverage</td>
<td>2636</td>
<td>2637</td>
<td>2638</td>
<td>2639</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VET5*</td>
<td>Coverage Records, Veterans Payments</td>
<td>2636</td>
<td>2637</td>
<td>2638</td>
<td>2639</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETSTAT</td>
<td>Veteran Status</td>
<td>2148</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEEKSAB3</td>
<td>Weeks Without Pay, Specific Week</td>
<td>2503</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEEKSLSK</td>
<td>Weeks Looking for Work, Specific Week</td>
<td>2525</td>
<td>4200</td>
<td>4201</td>
<td>4202</td>
<td>4203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIC313844</td>
<td>WIC, Recipient</td>
<td>2552</td>
<td>2553</td>
<td>2554</td>
<td>2555</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WICO*</td>
<td>Coverage by WIC</td>
<td>2552</td>
<td>2553</td>
<td>2554</td>
<td>2555</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WICO*</td>
<td>WIC Coverage</td>
<td>2552</td>
<td>2553</td>
<td>2554</td>
<td>2555</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Men1</td>
<td>Men2</td>
<td>Men3</td>
<td>Men4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WICVAN*</td>
<td>WIC Voucher Value</td>
<td></td>
<td>2556</td>
<td>2560</td>
<td>2564</td>
<td>2558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WISWOP*</td>
<td>Weeks Without Pay During Month, # of</td>
<td></td>
<td>2499</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>2501</td>
<td>2502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIGOB*</td>
<td>Weeks With Job During Month, Number of</td>
<td></td>
<td>2477</td>
<td>2478</td>
<td>2479</td>
<td>2480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WISLWQ*</td>
<td>Weeks Looking For Work During Mo., # of</td>
<td></td>
<td>2521</td>
<td>2522</td>
<td>2523</td>
<td>2524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKSFER*</td>
<td>Weeks In Month, Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>2473</td>
<td>2474</td>
<td>2475</td>
<td>2476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKKWOB*</td>
<td>Weeks With a Job, Specific Week</td>
<td></td>
<td>2431</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2002</td>
<td>Employer I.D. Number, First</td>
<td></td>
<td>5353</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2003</td>
<td>Wave Box Marked, Previous</td>
<td></td>
<td>5507</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2004</td>
<td>Main Activities or Duties Changed</td>
<td></td>
<td>5506</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2012</td>
<td>Class of Worker</td>
<td></td>
<td>3280</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2016</td>
<td>Month Job Started</td>
<td></td>
<td>3282</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2018</td>
<td>Duration of Job</td>
<td></td>
<td>3282</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2018</td>
<td>Day Job Started</td>
<td></td>
<td>3282</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2020</td>
<td>Month Job Ended</td>
<td></td>
<td>3286</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2022</td>
<td>Day Job Ended</td>
<td></td>
<td>3286</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2023</td>
<td>Stop Working for Employer</td>
<td></td>
<td>5359</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2024</td>
<td>Main Reason Stopped Working</td>
<td></td>
<td>5360</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2025</td>
<td>Hours Per Week Work at Job</td>
<td></td>
<td>3251</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2026</td>
<td>Wage Rate ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3253</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2030</td>
<td>Paycheck Frequency</td>
<td></td>
<td>3257</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2032:38</td>
<td>Monthly Earnings Before Deductions ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3298</td>
<td>3303</td>
<td>3308</td>
<td>3313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2032:38</td>
<td>Earnings by Month (Before Deductions) ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3298</td>
<td>3303</td>
<td>3308</td>
<td>3313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2044</td>
<td>Labor Union Member</td>
<td></td>
<td>5355</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2045</td>
<td>Covered by Union Contract</td>
<td></td>
<td>5356</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-AMT*</td>
<td>Earnings from this Job ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3259</td>
<td>3264</td>
<td>3269</td>
<td>3274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-IND</td>
<td>Industry</td>
<td></td>
<td>3248</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-0CC</td>
<td>Occupation</td>
<td></td>
<td>3245</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-WKS*</td>
<td>Weeks Employed During Month</td>
<td></td>
<td>3251</td>
<td>3252</td>
<td>3253</td>
<td>3254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CAL01:04</td>
<td>Monthly Earnings, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3326</td>
<td>3327</td>
<td>3328</td>
<td>3329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CAL01:04</td>
<td>Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3326</td>
<td>3327</td>
<td>3328</td>
<td>3329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1MP01</td>
<td>Occupation, Imputation Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1MP01:06</td>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td></td>
<td>3320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1MP02</td>
<td>Industry, Imputation Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1MP03</td>
<td>Class of Worker, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3322</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1MP05</td>
<td>Wage Rate, Imputation Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3324</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1MP06</td>
<td>Regular Hourly Pay Rate, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3325</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1MP07</td>
<td>Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>5357</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1MP08</td>
<td>Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>5358</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1REC1*</td>
<td>Earnings from this Job Receipt of</td>
<td></td>
<td>3255</td>
<td>3255</td>
<td>3257</td>
<td>3258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2102</td>
<td>Employer I.D. Number, Second</td>
<td></td>
<td>5361</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2103</td>
<td>Wave Box Marked, Previous</td>
<td></td>
<td>5509</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2104</td>
<td>Main Activities or Duties Changed</td>
<td></td>
<td>5510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2112</td>
<td>Class of Worker</td>
<td></td>
<td>3365</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2116</td>
<td>Month Job Started</td>
<td></td>
<td>3367</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2116:22</td>
<td>Duration of Job</td>
<td></td>
<td>3367</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2118</td>
<td>Day Job Started</td>
<td></td>
<td>3369</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2120</td>
<td>Month Job Ended</td>
<td></td>
<td>3371</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2122</td>
<td>Day Job Ended</td>
<td></td>
<td>3373</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2123</td>
<td>Stop Working for 2nd Employer</td>
<td></td>
<td>3367</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2124</td>
<td>Main Reason Stopped Working</td>
<td></td>
<td>5368</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2125</td>
<td>Hours Per Week Work at Job</td>
<td></td>
<td>3378</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2128</td>
<td>Wage Rate ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3378</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2130</td>
<td>Paycheck Frequency</td>
<td></td>
<td>3382</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2132:38</td>
<td>Monthly Earnings Before Deductions ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3383</td>
<td>3388</td>
<td>3393</td>
<td>3398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2132:38</td>
<td>Earnings by Month (Before Deductions) ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3383</td>
<td>3388</td>
<td>3393</td>
<td>3398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2144</td>
<td>Labor Union Member</td>
<td>5553</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2146</td>
<td>Covered by Union Contract</td>
<td>5564</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-AMT*</td>
<td>Earnings from this Job ($)</td>
<td>3533</td>
<td>3344</td>
<td>3349</td>
<td>3354</td>
<td>3359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-IND</td>
<td>Industry</td>
<td>3330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-OCC</td>
<td>Occupation</td>
<td>3364</td>
<td>3336</td>
<td>3337</td>
<td>3338</td>
<td>3339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-WKS*</td>
<td>Weeks Employed During Month</td>
<td>3411</td>
<td>3411</td>
<td>3412</td>
<td>3413</td>
<td>3414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2CAL01:04</td>
<td>Monthly Earnings, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3414</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2CAL01:04</td>
<td>Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3414</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2IMP01</td>
<td>Occupation, imputation Flag</td>
<td>3405</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2IMP02</td>
<td>Industry, imputation Flag</td>
<td>3406</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2IMP02:06</td>
<td>imputation Flags</td>
<td>3406</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2IMP03</td>
<td>Class of Worker, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3407</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2IMP05</td>
<td>Wage Rate, imputation Flag</td>
<td>3409</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2IMP06</td>
<td>Regular Hourly Pay Rate, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3410</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2IMP07</td>
<td>Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>5365</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2IMP08</td>
<td>Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>5366</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2RECI*</td>
<td>Earnings from this Job. Receipt of</td>
<td>3340</td>
<td>3341</td>
<td>3342</td>
<td>3343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, relative begin position of the field, and the begin position of the field.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

**Data.** Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (?). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "HH-STATE" or "SE-OCC", or a sequential identifier such as "SC3138" or "WS-IMP01". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file (all 8 record types).

**Size.** Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

**Relative Begin.** Numeric. Identical to the begin position.

**Begin.** Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, relative begin and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V". The special character (?) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D    SC2030    1    74    74
   During the 4-month period how often
   was...paid on the job?
U    Person 15 years old and older
V    0. Not in universe
V    1. Once a week
V    2. Once each 2 weeks
V    3. Once a month
V    4. Twice a month
V    5. Some other way

D    FF-PINX    60    24    24
   Indexes of person records of family
   members.
   Note: This item consists of thirty (30)
   2-character cells. Each cell
   contains an index number (1-30).
U    All families
```
SIPP WAVE 5 1987 PANEL RECTANGULAR DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SUBJUP 5 0901
Sequence number of sample unit
Primary unit key. Range = 0000:9999.
U All sample units

U BL-UD 9 0006
Sample unit identifier
Unique scrambled combination of the PSU, segment, and serial numbers of the original sample address. Used to match sample units from different waves. Range = 0000000000:9999999999.
U All sample units

D SU-RO* 1 0915
Rotation group. Range = 1:4.
U All sample units

D SUBG2* 2 0916
Number of households in sample for month 1 of the reference period.
Range = 01:30
U All sample units

D SUHHCN 2 0918
Number of households in sample for month 2 of the reference period.
Range = 01:30
U All sample units

D SUHHCN 3 0920
Number of households in sample for month 3 of the reference period.
Range = 01:30
U All sample units

D SUHHCN 4 0922
Number of households in sample for month 4 of the reference period.
Range = 01:30
U All sample units

D SUHHCN 5 0924
Number of households in sample as of the interview date. Range = 01:30
U All sample units

D SU-TOTHH 2 0926
Total number of households (addresses) in the sample unit.
Range = 01:30
U All sample units

D SU-TOTFF 2 0928
Total number of families and pseudo families in the sample unit. A pseudo family is an individual who is not related to anyone else in the household in which he lives. It may be a person who lives alone. Family information for a pseudo family is shown in the family sections of the person record. Range = 00:60.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTP 2 0930
Total number of person records for this sample unit. Range = 00:60.
U All sample units

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SU-TOTWS 2 0032
Total number of wage or salaried businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the sample unit may report up to two wage or salaried businesses. Range = 00:20.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTSE 2 0034
Total number of self-employment businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the sample unit may report up to two self-employment businesses. Range = 00:20.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTPS 2 0036
Total number of persons in the sample unit who receive some sort of income as the result of ownership of some asset(s). Range = 00:20.
U All sample units

D STATE 2 0038
FIPS State code for the sample unit
U All sample units

V 00 Not applicable
V 31 Alabama
V 04 Arizona
V 03 Arkansas
V 06 California
V 08 Colorado
V 09 Connecticut
V 10 Delaware
V 11 District of Columbia
V 12 Florida
V 13 Georgia
V 15 Hawaii
V 17 Illinois
V 18 Indiana
V 20 Iowa
V 21 Kansas
V 22 Kentucky
V 23 Louisiana
V 24 Maryland
V 25 Massachusetts
V 26 Michigan
V 27 Minnesota
V 28 Mississippi
V 29 Missouri
V 31 Nebraska
V 32 Nevada
V 33 New Hampshire
V 34 New Jersey
V 35 New Mexico
V 36 New York
V 37 North Carolina
V 38 Ohio
V 40 Oklahoma
V 41 Oregon
V 42 Pennsylvania
V 44 Rhode Island
V 45 South Carolina
V 47 Tennessee
V 48 Texas
V 49 Utah
V 51 Virginia
V 53 Washington
V 54 West Virginia
V 55 Wisconsin
V 61 Maine, Vermont
V 62 Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V 63 Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

7-1
SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HS-RGE 3 0040
Reduction group code established to make it possible to easily reduce samples with
if necessary, from master segment tapes.
Range = 0000-9999
U All sample units
V 020 Not applicable for coverage improvement frame

D HS-ADD 2 0043
Current address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same PPS, segment, and serial:
that is, households which originate out of an original sample household
Range = 11:09
U All households

D HS-MTH 2 0049
Month for which this household is defined.
Range = 01:12
U All households

D HS-YEAR 2 0047
Year for which this household is defined.
Range = 85:00
U All households

D HS-WF 2 0049
Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 1 of the reference period.
Range = 00:99
U All households

D HS-FLG 2 0051
Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 1 of the reference period.
Range = 00:99
U All households

D HS-FLGNT 2 0053
Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 1 of the reference period.
Range = 00:99
U All households

D HS-FLGFR 5 0055
Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 1 of the reference period
Range = 000000-999999
U All households

D HS-UP 2 0060
Number of persons in household in month 1 of the reference period.
Range = 00:99
U All households

D HS-NIS 1 0062
Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 8 Not applicable
V 1 Interview
V 2 Noninterview
V 3 Let in sample

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HS-NST 2 0063
Wave 7 household interview status.
U All households
V 00 Sample household added in Wave 2
V 01 Interviewed
V 02 Type A Noninterview
V 03 No one home
V 04 Temporarily absent
V 05 Refused
V 06 Unable to locate
V 07 Other type A
V 08 Type B Noninterview
V 09 Vacant
V 10 Occupied by person with same
V 11 Unfit or to be demolished
V 12 Under construction, not ready
V 13 Converted to temporary business or storage
V 14 Unoccupied site for mobile home
V 15 Permanently, construction not started
V 16 Other type B
V 17 Dual
V 18 House or trailer moved
V 19 Converted to permanent business or storage
V 20 Merged
V 21 Condemned
V 22 Other

D FILLER 12 0065
Zero Filler

D HS-CWT 12 0067
Household weight - month 1. Four (4) implied decimal places.
U All households

D HS-VBC 1 0068
VBC sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D HS-STRAT 2 0069
Stratum code for variance estimation
Range = 00:99
U All households

D HS-STATE 2 0092
FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V 00 Not applicable
V 01 Alabama
V 02 Arizona
V 03 Arkansas
V 04 California
V 05 Colorado
V 06 Connecticut
V 07 Delaware
V 08 District of Columbia
V 09 Florida
V 10 Georgia
V 11 Hawaii
V 12 Illinois
V 13 Indiana
V 14 Kansas
V 15 Kentucky
V 16 Louisiana
V 17 Maryland
V 18 Massachusetts
V 19 Michigan
V 20 Minnesota
V 21 Mississippi

7-2
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D UNIT-2 2 0122
  Control card item 130 - wave number - wave number
  associated with the interview status
  Range: 1-26
L All households
  V 01 .Yes
  V 02 .No
D UNIT-3 2 0131
  Control card item 30A - wave number
  associated with the interview status
  Range: 1-26
L All households
  V 01 .Yes
  V 02 .No
D UNIT-3 2 0132
  Control card item 365 - month of visit
  Range: 01-12
L All households
SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D U040151 2 0141
Control card item 365 - total number of personal visits
U All households
V 0, Not answered
V 26, Not applicable
V 100, Total number of personal visits

D U040163 2 0143
Control card item 386 - total number of telephone calls. Range = 00:99
U All households
V 00, Not applicable
V 101-99, Respondent's number

D U10038 3 0145
Control card item 386 - control card response number
U All households
V 000, Not applicable
V 101-82, Respondent's number

D H1-0010 1 0148
Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only
U All households
V 0, Not answered
V 1, Yes
V 2, No

D H1-0012 1 0149
Control card source code 12 - during listing did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence - first interview
U All households
V 0, Not answered
V 1, Yes
V 2, No

D H1-0014 1 0150
Control card source code 14 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but in away now traveling, at school, or in a hospital - first interview
U All households
V 0, Not answered
V 1, Yes
V 2, No

D H1-0016 1 0151
Control card source code 16 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone who is staying at residence - first interview
U All households
V 0, Not answered
V 1, Yes
V 2, No

D H1-0018 1 0152
Control card source code 18 - to be answered during first interview at mover's new address - are all persons listed on control card now living at new address
U Mover households
V 0, Not applicable
V 1, Yes

---

D H1-0020 1 0153
Control card source code 20 - to be answered during first interview at mover's new address - is anyone else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V 0, Not applicable
V 1, Yes
V 2, No

D FILLER 1 0154
Zero filler

D H1-0022 7 0155
representative controls 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 are all persons listed as household members during the previous wave interviewed still living or staying here. There are 7 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 8.
U All households
V 0, Not applicable
V 1, Yes
V 2, No

D FILLER 1 0161
Zero filler

D H1-0024 7 0163
代表 sample controls 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46 and 52 - are all persons listed during previous wave interview currently living or staying here. There are 7 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 8.
U All households
V 0, Not applicable
V 1, Yes
V 2, No

** Receipt of Program Benefits **

D H1-MEANS 1 0170
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program
U All households
V 0, Not in universe or no persons
V 1, One or more persons in household received benefits from a means-tested program
V 2, Two or more persons in household received benefits from a means-tested program

D H1-CASH 1 0171
Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V 0, Not in universe or no persons
V 1, One or more persons in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program
V 2, Two or more persons in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

U All households

D HI-UEMP 6 0233 Total household unemployment compensation for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000.999999.
U All households

D HI-ENTS 6 0239 Total household veterans' payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000.999999.
U All households

D HI-AFDC 6 0245 Total household AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000.999999.
U All households

D HI-MAST 6 0251 Total household food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000.999999.
U All households

D HI-ENGR 1 0257 What type of energy assistance was received
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Checks sent to household
V 2 Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household
V 3 Payments sent elsewhere
V 4 Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household
V 5 Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
V 6 Payments sent elsewhere
V 7 All three types of assistance

D HI-LUNCH 1 0258 Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Free
V 2 Reduced-price
V 3 Both

D HI-BREAK 1 0259 Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Free
V 2 Reduced-price
V 3 Both
SIPP 1997 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

******************************************************************************
** Program questions **
******************************************************************************

D H1-4816 1 0260
Has this household received energy assistance from the government in the past 4 months?
U All households
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No skip to H1-4825

******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 01 **
** The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through H1-4820) are possible answers to the question:**
** Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord?
******************************************************************************

D H1-4818 1 0261
Checks sent to household
See COMMENT NO. 01
U Household receiving government energy assistance
V 0 Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H1-4816.
V 1 Marked as a place where payments were sent

D H1-4819 1 0262
Coupons or vouchers sent to household
See COMMENT NO. 01
U Household receiving government energy assistance
V 0 Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H1-4816.
V 1 Marked as a place where payments were sent

D H1-4820 1 0263
Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord
See COMMENT NO. 01
U Household receiving government energy assistance
V 0 Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H1-4816.
V 1 Marked as a place where payments were sent

D H1-4825 6 0264
What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months. Range = 00000:99999.
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 00000 Not in universe

D H1-4826 1 0270
Check item P2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household?
U All households
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D H1-4828 1 0271
Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school?
U Household with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D H1-4830 2 0272
How many children?
U Household with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V 00 Not in universe

D H1-4831 1 0274
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the free or reduced-price lunch program?
U Household with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No skip to H1-4834

D H1-4834 2 0275
How many children?
U Household with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V 00 Not in universe

******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 02 **
** The next 2 fields (H1-4836 through H1-4838) are possible answers to the **
** question:**
** Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price?
******************************************************************************

D H1-4836 1 0277
Free lunch
See COMMENT NO. 02
U Household with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free lunches
V 0 Not marked as a free lunch or not in universe based on response to H1-4832
V 1 Marked as a free lunch

7-8
DATA  SIZE  BEGIN
D  HI-4828  1  0278
  Reduced-price lunch
  See COMMENT NO. 05
U households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18 receiving
reduced-price lunch
V  0  Not marked as a reduced-price lunch or not in universe based on
response to HI-4832
V  1  Marked as a reduced-price lunch
D  HI-4840  1  0279
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year?
U households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V  0  Not in universe
V  1  Yes
V  2  No
D  HI-4842  2  0280
How many children
total children = 01,54.
U households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V  01 - 24  Total child.

**********************************************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 03  **
** The next 2 fields (HI-4844 through **
** HI-4846) are possible answers to the **
** questions **
** Are the breakfasts free or are they **
** reduced-price **
**********************************************************************************************************
D  HI-4844  1  0281
  Free breakfast
  See COMMENT NO. 05
U households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18 receiving
free breakfasts
V  0  Not marked as a free breakfast or not in universe based on
  response to HI-4846
V  1  Marked as a free breakfast
D  HI-4846  1  0283
  Reduced-price breakfast
  See COMMENT NO. 05
U households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18 receiving
reduced-price breakfasts
V  0  Not marked as a reduced-price breakfast or not in universe
  based on response to HI-4844
V  1  Marked as a reduced-price breakfast

**********************************************************************************************************
** Program questions imputation flags **
**********************************************************************************************************
D  HI-IMPS  1  0284
  Program questions imputation flag 0
  Imputation of HI-4816
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed
D  HI-IMP9  1  0286
  Program questions imputation flag 8
  Imputation of HI-4832
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed
D  HI-IMP10  1  0288
  Program questions imputation flag 10
  Imputation of HI-4834
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed
D  HI-IMP11  1  0289
  Program questions imputation flag 11
  Imputation of HI-4835
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed
D  HI-IMP12  1  0290
  Program questions imputation flag 12
  Imputation of HI-4833
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed
D  HI-IMP13  1  0291
  Program questions imputation flag 13
  Imputation of HI-4830
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed
D  HI-IMP14  1  0292
  Program questions imputation flag 14
  Imputation of HI-4834
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed
D  HI-IMP15  1  0293
  Program questions imputation flag 15
  Imputation of HI-4833
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed
D  HI-IMP16  1  0294
  Program questions imputation flag 16
  Imputation of HI-4835
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed
D  HI-IMP17  1  0295
  Program questions imputation flag 17
  Imputation of HI-4840
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed
D  HI-IMP18  1  0296
  Program questions imputation flag 18
  Imputation of HI-4842
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed
D  HI-IMP19  1  0297
  Program questions imputation flag 19
  Imputation of HI-4844
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed

7-9
SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H1-IMP2  1  0298
Program questions imputation flag 20
Imputation of h1-4&6
V 0 .44: Imputed
V 1 .Impacted

D H2-MDOG  2  0299
Current address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same PSID segment, and serials that is, households which originate from an original samp. house
Range = 1-197
U All households

D H2-MONHT  2  0301
Month for which this household is defined.
Range = 01-12
U All households

D H2-YEAR  2  0303
Year for which this household is defined.
Range = 1985-90
U All households

D H2-WT  2  0305
Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 2 of the reference period.
Range = 0:30
U All households

D H2-FFCT  2  0307
Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 2 of the reference period.
Range = 0:30
U All households

D H2-RECNT  2  0309
Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 2 of the reference period.
Range = 0:30
U All households

D H2-HEFFER  5  0311
Entry address ID. and person number of the household reference person in month 2 of the reference period.
Range = 00000-99999
U All households

D H2-INT  2  0316
Number of persons in household in month 2 of the reference period.
Range = 0:30
U All households

D H2-MIS  1  0318
Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Interview
V 2 .NonInterview
V 3 .Not in sample

C H2-INT1  2  0319
Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V 00 .Not a wave 1 household

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 01 .Interviewed
V 02 .Ac one some
V 03 .Temporarily absent
V 04 .Refused
V 05 .Unable to locate
V 06 .Other
V 07 .Noninterview
V 09 .Vacant
V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V 12 .Under construction, not ready
V 13 .Converted to temporary business or storage
V 14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer or tent
V 15 .Permit granted, construction not started
V 16 .Other Type 2
V 17 .Demolished
V 18 .House or trailer moves
V 19 .Converted to permanent business or storage
V 20 .Hired
V 21 .Towed
V 22 .Other

D FILLER  12  032
Zero filler

D H2-WT  2  0333
Household weight-month 2. Four implied decimal places.
U All households

D H2-HSC  1  0345
Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H2-STRAT  2  0346
Stratum code for variance estimation
Range = 01:02
U All households

D H2-STATE  2  0348
FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Alabama
V 06 .Arizona
V 05 .Arkansas
V 06 .California
V 08 .Colorado
V 09 .Connecticut
V 10 .Delaware
V 11 .District of Columbia
V 12 .Florida
V 13 .Georgia
V 15 .Hawaii
V 17 .Illinois
V 18 .Indiana
V 20 .Kentucky
V 22 .Louisiana
V 24 .Maryland
V 25 .Massachusetts
V 26 .Michigan
V 27 .Minnesota
V 28 .Mississippi
V 29 .Missouri
V 31 .Nebraska
V 32 .Nevada
### CORE DATA DICTIONARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2840</td>
<td>.frromo, CA</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3120</td>
<td>Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, NC</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3122</td>
<td>Greenville-Spartanburg, SC</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3240</td>
<td>Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320</td>
<td>Joliet, IL</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3480</td>
<td>Indianapolis, IN</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3500</td>
<td>Jacksonville, FL</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3540</td>
<td>Knoxville, TN</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3580</td>
<td>Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3640</td>
<td>Lansing-East Lansing, MI</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3660</td>
<td>Madison, WI</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3680</td>
<td>McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3690</td>
<td>Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3920</td>
<td>Memphis, TN</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3950</td>
<td>Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3962</td>
<td>Mobile, AL</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3980</td>
<td>Nashville, TN</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5480</td>
<td>New Haven-Meriden, CT</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5560</td>
<td>New Orleans, LA</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5720</td>
<td>Norfolk-Va Beach-Newport News, VA</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5850</td>
<td>Oklahoma City, OK</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5960</td>
<td>Orlando, FL</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6080</td>
<td>Pensacola, FL</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6120</td>
<td>Phoenix, AZ</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6160</td>
<td>Raleigh-Durham, NC</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6240</td>
<td>Rochester, NY</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6680</td>
<td>Rockford, IL</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6920</td>
<td>Sacramento, CA</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7130</td>
<td>Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7160</td>
<td>Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7240</td>
<td>San Antonio, TX</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7320</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7560</td>
<td>Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8040</td>
<td>Springfield, MA</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8120</td>
<td>Stockton, CA</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8160</td>
<td>Syracuse, NY</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260</td>
<td>Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8460</td>
<td>Toledo, OH</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8520</td>
<td>Tucson, AZ</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8550</td>
<td>Tulsa, OK</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8660</td>
<td>Utica-Rome, NY</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8840</td>
<td>Washington, DC-MD-VA</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8960</td>
<td>West Palm Beach-Palm Beach County, FL</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9240</td>
<td>Worcester, MA</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Edited control card fields**

**D HZ-AES 1**

Control card item 155 - access to the unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0060</td>
<td>.Not applicable</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1550</td>
<td>.Direct - skip to housunit</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550</td>
<td>.Through another unit</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D FILLER 1**

Zero filler

**D HZ-LVGR 2**

Control card items 130 and 136 - housing/other unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>.Not applicable</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0110</td>
<td>.House, apartment, flat</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0210</td>
<td>.Housing/other unit (must be nontransient hotel, motel, etc.)</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0310</td>
<td>.Intraunit</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0410</td>
<td>.Hotel, motel, etc.</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 04 Housing/other unit (HU) in
   .roaming house
V 05 Other home or trailer with no
   .permanent room added
V 06 Mobile home or trailer with one
   or more permanent rooms added
V 07 Housing/other unit (HU) not
   .specified above
V 08 Quarters not Housing/other unit
   (HU) roaming or boarding house
V 09 Unit not permanent in transient
   hotel, motel, etc.
V 10 Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V 11 Other unit not specified above

D H2-UNITS 2 0359
Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V 00 Not applicable
V 01 Only 'other' units
V 02 Mobile home or trailer
V 03 One, detached
V 04 One, attached
V 05 TIC
V 06 3-4
V 07 5-9
V 08 10-19
V 09 20-49
V 10 50 or more

D H2-RENT 1 0361
Control card item 15 - are the living
quarters
U All households
V 01 Not applicable
V 02 Owned or being bought by someone
   in the household
V 03 Rented for cash
V 04 Occupied without payment of cash
   rent

D H2-RUNE 1 0362
Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project or is it
owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 00 Not applicable
V 01 Yes
V 02 No

D H2-LENT 1 0363
Control card item 18A - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or local government is paying part of
the cost
U All households
V 00 Not applicable
V 01 Yes
V 02 No

D H2-RACE 1 0364
Control card item 37A - race of
reference person - only answered when
household is Type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 00 Not applicable
V 01 White
V 02 Black
V 03 American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V 04 Asian or Pacific Islander

D H2-SEX 1 0365
Control card item 37B - sex of reference
person - only applicable for Type A
noninterview households

D H2-SIZE 2 0366
Control card item 37C - size of
household - only applicable for Type A
noninterview households. Range = 00:90
U Type A noninterview households
V 00 Not applicable

D H2-SAMP 2 0368
Sample card - indicates panel year
Range = 95:89
U All households

D H2-SEG 1 0376
Segment type - item 4 on the control
card
U All households
V 1 Address
V 2 Unit
V 3 Parent
V 4 Area
V 5 Special place

D H2-UNID 3 0377
Intervener code, an alphabetical
followed by two numerics
U All households

D H2-CASE 1 0378
Wave for which the control card was
first prepared (should be the wave in
which household came into existence)
U All households

D H2-FRAME 1 0379
Control card item 13B - during the
past 12 months did sales of crops,
livestock, and other farm products
from the place amount to $1000 or
more
U All households
V 00 Not applicable
V 01 Yes
V 02 No
V 03 Not applicable

D H2-ACCESS 1 0376
Control card item 13B - access to
the unit
U All households
V 00 Not applicable
V 01 Direct - use own house
V 02 Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0377
Zero filler
SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA | SIZE | BEGIN
--- | --- | ---
D 020155 2 0397 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Control card item 397 - total number of personal visits
U All households
V 99 Not answered
V 00 Not applicable

D L215P8M 2 0599 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Control card item 38f - total number of telephone calls
U All households
V 99 Not applicable

D U2CRSPP 3 0401 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Control card item 34a - control card respondents person number
U All households
V 999 Not applicable
V 101-999 Respondent person number

D H2-0046 1 0401 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Control card source code 70 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only
U All households
V 0 No Not answered
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D H2-0042 1 0405 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Control card source code 72 - during listing did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence - first interview
U All households
V 0 No Not answered
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D H2-0044 1 0406 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Control card source code 74 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence - first interview
U All households
V 0 No Not answered
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D H2-0046 1 0407 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Control card source code 76 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence - first interview
U All households
V 0 No Not answered
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D H2-0048 1 0408 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Control card source code 78 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - are all persons listed on control card now living at this address
U Mover households
V 0 No Not applicable
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

DATA | SIZE | BEGIN
--- | --- | ---
D 02-0020 1 0499 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Control card source code 20 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - are all persons now living at this address
U Mover households
V 0 No Not applicable
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D FILLER 1 0410 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Zero filler

D 02-0024 7 0411 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Control card source code 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons listed as household members during the previous wave interview still living or staying here. There are 7 answer fields 1 character each for waves 2 through 8.
U All households
V 0 No Not applicable
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D FILLER 1 0410 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Zero filler

D 02-0024 7 0415 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Control card source codes 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not listed during previous wave interview currently living or staying here. There are 7 answer fields 1 character each for waves 2 through 8.
U All households
V 0 No Not applicable
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

*****************************************************************************
** Receipt of Program Benefits
*****************************************************************************

D 02-MEANS 1 0490 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program
U All households
V 0 No in universe or no persons
V 1 One or more persons in household receives benefits from a means-tested program
V 2 No person in household received benefits from a means-tested program

D 02-CASH 1 0427 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Receipt of cash benefits
See COMMENT-012
U All households
V 0 No in universe or no persons
V 1 One or more persons in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program
V 2 No person in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program

7-14
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

**DATA** BEGIN

**D 0045**

`QW-CABSHE` 1 0458
Receipt or noncash benefits.

U All households
V 0 Not in universe or no persons in household.
V 1 One or more persons in household received food stamps.
V 2 One or more persons in household received noncash benefits from a program other than food stamps; no person received food stamps.
V 3 A person in household received noncash benefits.

****************************************************
** Household Low Income Cutoffs **
****************************************************

**D 0029**

Low income cutoff for this household.
It's an annual income amount adjusted to the current month. Range = 0.00-3000.

U All households

****************************************************
** Household Income Aggregates **
****************************************************

** These aggregates were derived from **
** Income figures that may have been **
** previously reported, for a further **
** discussion or expansion, see the **
** File Information section. **
****************************************************

**D 0034**

Total household income for month 2 of the reference period, in dollars. Range = 0.00-3000000.

U All households

**D 0042**

Total household earned income for month 2 of the reference period, in dollars. Range = 0.00-1500000.

U All households

**D 0069**

Total household property income for month 2 of the reference period, in dollars. Range = 0.00-1500000.

U All households

**D 0067**

Total household means-tested cash transfers for month 2 of the reference period, in dollars. Range = 0.00-1500000.

U All households

**D 0066**

Total other household income for month 2 of the reference period, in dollars. Range = 0.00-1500000.

U All households

**D 0067**

Noncash household income for month 2 of the reference period, in dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0.00-1500000.

U All households

**D 0077**

Total household social security income for month 2 of the reference period, in dollars. Range = 0.00-999999.

****************************************************
** Remained program questions **
****************************************************

**D 0053**

Was type of energy assistance was received.

U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Checks sent to household
V 2 Coupons or vouchers sent to household
V 3 Payments sent elsewhere
V 4 Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household
V 5 Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
V 6 Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
V 7 All three types of assistance

**D 0014**

Are the lunches free or reduced-price.

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Free
V 2 Reduced-price
V 3 Both

**D 0015**

Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price.

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Free
V 2 Reduced-price
V 3 Both
DATA SIZE BEGIN

***********************************************************************
** Program questions **
***********************************************************************

D H2-6516 1 0516

Has this household received energy assistance from the government in the past 4 months
U All households
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No - skip to H2-4826

***********************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 04 **
** The next 3 fields (H2-4816 through **
** H2-4820) are possible answers to **
** the question
**
** Was this assistance received in the **
** form of checks, coupons or vouchers **
** sent to this household or were the **
** payments sent directly to a utility **
** company, fuel dealer, or landlord **
***********************************************************************

D H2-6517 1 0517

Checks sent to household
See COMMENT NO. 04
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 0 Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H2-4816.
V 1 Marked as a place where payments were sent

D H2-4822 1 0518

Coupons or vouchers sent to household
See COMMENT NO. 04
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 0 Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H2-4816.
V 1 Marked as a place where payments were sent

D H2-4822 1 0519

Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord
See COMMENT NO. 04
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 0 Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H2-4816.
V 1 Marked as a place where payments were sent

D H2-4824 6 0520

What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months. Range = 0-999999
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V DDDDDD 0 Not in universe

D H2-4826 1 0526

Check item P2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Are there any children 5 to 12 years old who live in the household
U All households
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D H2-4827 1 0527

Do any of the children in this household usually eat school hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D H2-4830 1 0528

How many children
Total children = 0.00
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V 00 Not in universe

D H2-4830 1 0529

Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the federal school lunch program
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No - skip to H2-4840

D H2-4830 2 0531

If yes, how many children
Total children = 0.00
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 10
V 00 Not in universe
V 1 - 24 Total children

***********************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 05 **
** The next 2 fields (H2-4836 through **
** H2-4838) are possible answers to the **
** questions
**
** Are the lunches free or are they **
** reduced-price
***********************************************************************

D H2-4836 1 0533

Free lunch
See COMMENT NO. 05
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free lunches
V 0 Not marked as a free lunch or not in universe based on response to H2-4832
V 1 Marked as a free lunch
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

C H2-4538 1 0554
School lunch
D: COMMENT NO. 65
1 Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price lunches
V 0 Not marked as a reduced-price lunch or not in universe based on response to H2-4532
V 1 Marked as a reduced-price lunch

D H2-4540 1 0555
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year?
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V 0 Not in Universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D H2-4542 2 0556
How many children listed as children 0-2, 3-6, 7-9, 10-12, 13-15, or 16-18
J Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V 00 Not in universe
V 1 2-5
V 2 6-12
V 3 13-15
V 4 16-18

****************************************************************************** ** COMMENT NO. 06 ** The next 2 fields (H2-4544 through ** H2-4546) are possible answers to the question: ** Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price? ********************************************************************************

D H2-4544 1 0558
Free breakfast
See COMMENT NO. 96
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free breakfasts
V 0 Not marked as a free breakfast or not in universe based on response to H2-4540
V 1 Marked as a free breakfast

D H2-4546 1 0559
Reduced-price breakfast
See COMMENT NO. 96
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price breakfasts
V 0 Not marked as a reduced-price breakfast or not in universe based on response to H2-4540
V 1 Marked as a reduced-price breakfast

****************************************************************************** Program questions imputation flags******************************************************************************

D H2-4550 1 0550
Program questions imputation flag 6
Imputation of H2-4516
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D H2-4551 1 0551
Program questions imputation flag 7
Imputation of H2-4540
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D H2-4552 1 0552
Program questions imputation flag 8
Imputation of H2-4542
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN
DATA SIZE BEGIN
U H2-IMP19 1 0553
Program questions imputation flag 19
Imputation of H2-456
V 0 : Not Imputed
V 1 : Imputed
D H2-IMP20 1 0554
Program questions imputation flag 20
Imputation of H2-456
V 0 : Not Imputed
V 1 : Imputed
D H3-A0010 2 0555
Current address in. - This field
differentiates households within
the same PSU, segment, and serial;
that is, households which originate
out of an original sample household
U All households
D H3-MONTH 2 0557
Month for which this household is
defined.  Range = 1:12
V All households
D H3-YEAR 2 0559
Year for which this household is
defined.  Range = 85:89
V All households
D H3-NF 2 0561
Number of families and pseudo
families in this household in month 3
of the reference period.  Range = 0:30
U All households
D H3-RECENT 2 0563
Count of number of family groups
(excluding related subfamilies) in
this household in month 3 of the
reference period.
Range = 0:30
U All households
D H3-SEGNT 2 0565
Count of number of related subfamily
groups in this household in month 3
of the reference period.
Range = 0:30
U All households
D H3-reader 5 0567
Entry address 10th person number of
the household reference person in
month 3 of the reference period
V All households
D H3-HP 2 0572
Number of persons in household in
month 3 of the reference period
Range = 0:30
U All households
D H3-MIS 1 0574
Monthly household interview status
V 0 : Not applicable
V 1 : Interview
V 2 : NonInterview
V 5 : Not in sample
D H3-ATT 2 0575
Wave 1 household interview status
DATA SIZE BEGIN
U All households
V UC : Sample household coded in Wave 2
V U : Interviewed
V Type A NonInterview
V 05 : No one home
V 03 : Temporarily absent
V 04 : Refused
V 02 : Unable to locate
V 06 : Other Type A
V Type B NonInterview
V 09 : Vacant
V 10 : Occupied by persons with UR
V 11 : Unfit or to be demolished
V 12 : Under construction, not ready
V 13 : Converted to temporary business
V 14 : Unoccupied site for mobile home,
V 16 : Other Type B
V Temporarily relocated
V 17 : Abandoned
V 18 : House or trailer moved
V 19 : Converted to permanent business
V 20 : Moved
V 21 : Condemned
V 22 : Other
D FILLER 12 0577
Zero filler
D H3-WC 12 0580
Household weight-month 3.
Four implied decimal places.
U All households
D H3-SEG 1 0601
Full sample code for variance estimation
U All households
D H3-SMB 2 0622
Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households
D H3-STATE 2 0604
FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V 00 : Not applicable
V 01 : Alabama
V 06 : Arizona
V 05 : Arkansas
V 06 : California
V 08 : Colorado
V 09 : Connecticut
V 10 : Delaware
V 11 : District of Columbia
V 12 : Florida
V 13 : Georgia
V 15 : Hawaii
V 17 : Illinois
V 10 : Indiana
V 20 : Kansas
V 21 : Kentucky
V 22 : Louisiana
V 24 : Maryland
V 25 : Massachusetts
V 26 : Michigan
V 27 : Minnesota
V 28 : Mississippi
V 29 : Missouri
V 31 : Nebraska
7-18
# CORE DATA DICTIONARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2760</td>
<td>Fort Wayne, IN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2840</td>
<td>Freeport, IL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>925</td>
<td>Greenville-Winston-Salem-Rock Hill, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3160</td>
<td>Greensboro-High Point, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3250</td>
<td>Harrisburg-Lancaster, PA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320</td>
<td>Honolulu, HI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3480</td>
<td>Indianapolis, IN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3600</td>
<td>Jacksonville, FL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3640</td>
<td>Jacksonville, FL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3790</td>
<td>Lake Charles-West Lake, LA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3960</td>
<td>Laredo, TX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4040</td>
<td>Lansing-East Lansing, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4430</td>
<td>Las Vegas, NV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4560</td>
<td>Las Vegas-Paradise, NV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4620</td>
<td>Lexington, KY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4680</td>
<td>Lumberton, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4790</td>
<td>Moline, IL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4800</td>
<td>Monroe, LA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4990</td>
<td>Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5260</td>
<td>Mobile, AL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5340</td>
<td>Montgomery, AL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5390</td>
<td>Nashville, TN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5400</td>
<td>New Haven-Meriden, CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5480</td>
<td>New Orleans, LA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5720</td>
<td>Norfolk, VA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5860</td>
<td>Oklahoma City, OK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5940</td>
<td>Orlando, FL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6080</td>
<td>Oshkosh, WI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6460</td>
<td>Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6490</td>
<td>Rochester, NY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6890</td>
<td>Rockford, IL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6920</td>
<td>Sacramento, CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7120</td>
<td>San Diego-Carlsbad, CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7160</td>
<td>Salt Lake City-Logan, UT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7240</td>
<td>San Antonio, TX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7320</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7560</td>
<td>Sarasota-Bradenton, FL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8030</td>
<td>Springfield, MA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8120</td>
<td>Stockton, CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8160</td>
<td>Syracuse, NY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8200</td>
<td>Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8460</td>
<td>Toledo, OH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8590</td>
<td>Tucson, AZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8560</td>
<td>Tulsa, OK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8660</td>
<td>Utica-Rome, NY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9050</td>
<td>West Palm Beach-Palm Beach County, FL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9240</td>
<td>Worcester, MA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Edited control card fields **

* *** D 1 0611 **=
  ** Control card item 11B - access to the unit **
  ** U All households **
  ** V 0 = Not applicable **
  ** V 1 = Direct - skip to housenum **
  ** V 2 = Through another unit **

* *** D FILLER 1 0612 **=
  ** Zero filler **

*** D 2 0613 **=
  ** Control cards items 130 and 135 - housing/other unit **
  ** U All households **
  ** V 0 = Not applicable **
  ** V 01 = House, apartment, flat **
  ** V 02 = Housing/other unit (135) in nonfarm renter, rental etc. **
SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 03. h.s., penthouse, in transient
V 06. home or trailer with one
V 06. home or trailer with one
V 07. housing/other unit (HU) not
V 08. housing/other unit (HU) not
V 09. unit not permanent in transient
V 10. unoccupied tent or camper site
V 11. other unit not specified above

D H3-UNITS 2 0615
Control card item 16 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households
V 06. Not applicable
V 07. One, two
V 08. Two
V 09. 20 or more
V 10. 50 or more

D H3-TEXNUR 1 0617
Control card item 15 - are the living
quarters

U All households
V 01. Not applicable
V 02. One, two
V 03. one, detached
V 04. Two, attached

D H3-PUBHHS 1 0618
Control card item 164 - in a residence
in a public housing project that is,

U All households
V 0. Not applicable
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D H3-LCENNT 1 0619
Control card item 168 - are you paying
lower rent because the federal, state,
or local government is paying part of
the cost

U All households
V 0. Not applicable
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D H3-RACE 1 0620
Control card item 37A - race of

U Type A noninterview households
V 0. Not applicable
V 1. White
V 2. Black
V 3. American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V 4. Asian or Pacific Islander

D H3-SEX 1 0621

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Control card item 37B - sex of
reference person - only applicable for
type A noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0. Not applicable
V 1. Male
V 2. Female

D H3-SIZE 2 0522
Control card item 37C - size of
household - only applicable for type A
noninterview households - Range = 0-50
U Type A noninterview households
V 00. Not applicable

** Prescribed control card section **

**--------------------------------**

D H3-SAMPL 2 0624
Sample card - indicates panel yes

U All households

D H3-SEG 1 0625
Segment type - item A on the control
card

U All households
V 0. Address
V 1. Unit
V 2. Permit
V 3. Age
V 4. Special place

D H3-INTRO 3 0627 CHAR
Interviewer code, an alphabetic
followed by two number

U All households

D USCCWAVE 1 0630
Wave for which the control card was
first prepared (should be the wave "in
which household came into existence)

U All households

D U3RUNMLE 1 0631
Control card item 128 - during the
golden 12 months did sales of dairy,
livestock, and other farm products,
from the place amount to $1000 or
more

U All households
V 0. Not answered
V 1. Yes
V 2. No
V 3. Not applicable

D U3-ACCESS 1 0632
Control card item 128 - access to
the unit

U All households
V 0. Not applicable
V 1. Direct - skip to houseunit
V 2. Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0633
Zero filler

D U3-LVUIT 2 0634
Control card item 130 and 13C
housing/other unit

U All households
V 0. Not answered
V 01. House, apartment, flat
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D U3-SEX 1 0647
Control card item 37% - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Male
V 2 .Female
V 9 .Not answered

D U3-SIZE 2 0648
Control card item 37% - size of household - applicable for type A noninterview households, range = 1-9.0,300
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
V 00 .Not applicable

D U3-SIZEA 1 0650
Control card item 36% - radio of visit
U All households
D U3-SEXA 1 0651
Control card item 36% - month of visit
U All households
D U3-SEX/B 2 0653
Control card item 36% - total number of persons in household
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
V 00 .Not applicable
SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIO

D H3-O016  1 0653
  Control card source code 25 -
  during listing did interviewer miss
  any babies or small children - first
  interview only

U All households
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H3-O018  1 0664
  Control card source code 13 -
  to be answered during first interview
  at movers new address - are all persons
  listed on control card now living at
  this address

U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H3-O020  1 0665
  Control card source code 23 -
  to be answered during first interview
  at movers new address - is anyone
  else living or staying here now

U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
** Household Low Income Cutoff! **

** Households Income Aggregates **

** These were derived from **

** Data on topcenes. For a further **

** Discussion on topcenes, see the **

** HH Information section. **

** Total household income for month 3 **

** of the reference period. In dollars. **

** Range = 5,000. **

** All households **

** Households earned income for month **

** of the reference period. In dollars. **

** Range = 0,100. **

** All households **

** Total household property income **

** for month 3 of the reference period. **

** In dollars. Range = 0,500. **

** All households **

** Total household food stamps received for **

** month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. **

** Range = 0. **

** All households **

** Households receiving government energy **

** assistance **

** Not applicable **

** Checks sent to household **

** Coupons or vouchers sent to **

** Payments sent elsewhere **

** Checks sent to household and **

** Payments sent elsewhere **

** Coupons or vouchers sent to **

** All three types of assistance **

** Households with 1 or more **

** Children age 5 to 18 **

** Not applicable **

** Free **

** Reduced-price **

** Both **

** Households with 1 or more **

** Children age 5 to 18 **

** Not applicable **

** Free **

** Reduced-price **

** Both **

** Program questions **

**
DATA

H3-4816 1 0777
the two household received energy assistance from the government in the past 2 months
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to H3-4826

**********

**COMMENT NO. 07**
**The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through H3-4822) are possible answers to the question:**
**Was this assistance received in the form of cheese, cash or vouchers?**
**Was sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord?**

H3-4818 1 0773
Cheese sent to household
See COMMENT NO. 07
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H3-4816.
V 1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent

H3-4819 1 0774
Cash or vouchers sent to household
See COMMENT NO. 07
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H3-4816.
V 1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent

H3-4820 1 0775
Payments sent directly to utility company, i.e. dealer, or landlord
See COMMENT NO. 07
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H3-4816.
V 1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent

H3-4821 1 0776
What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months.
Range: $0.00 to $999999
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 000000 .Not in universe

H3-4822 1 0777
Check item P2
Are there any children 5 to 16 years old who live in the household
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to H3-4826

**********

**COMMENT NO. 08**
**The next 2 fields (H3-4830 through H3-4836) are possible answers to the question:**
**Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price?**

H3-4830 1 0785
Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to H3-4840

H3-4831 1 0786
How many children in total children 0, 20.
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe

H3-4832 1 0787
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the federal school lunch program
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to H3-4840

H3-4833 1 0788
How many children total children = 0, 20.
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe
V 1 .24 .Total children

**********

**COMMENT NO. 09**
**The next 2 fields (H3-4836 through H3-4842) are possible answers to the question:**
**Did the family receive free or reduced-price lunch?

H3-4834 1 0789
Free lunch
See COMMENT NO. 09
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not in universe based on response to H3-4832
V 1 .Marked as a free lunch

H3-4835 1 0790
Reduced-price lunch
See COMMENT NO. 09
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price lunch or not in universe based on response to H3-4832
V 1 .Marked as a reduced-price lunch
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D H3-4840  1  C99;
  Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year?
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D H3-4842  2  0792
  How many children?
U Total children = 0, 24.
V 0 Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V 1 24 Total children

**********************************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 99  
** The next 2 fields (H3-4844 through ** 
** H3-4846) are possible answers to ** 
** the questions ** 
** ** 
** Are the breakfast free or are they reduced-price ** 
** **********************************************************************************************

D H3-4844  1  0794
  Free breakfast
See COMMENT NO. 09
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free breakfast
V 0 Not marked as a free breakfast or not in universe based on response to H3-4840
V 1 Marked as a free breakfast

D H3-4846  1  0796
  Reduced-price breakfast
See COMMENT NO. 09
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price breakfast
V 0 Not marked as a reduced-price breakfast or not in universe based on response to H3-4840
V 1 Marked as a reduced-price breakfast

**********************************************************************************************
** Program questions imputation flags ** 
**********************************************************************************************

D H3-IMF06  1  0796
  Program questions imputation flag 6
Imputation of H3-4846
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D H3-IMF07  1  0797
  Program questions imputation flag 7
Imputation of H3-4818
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D H3-IMF08  1  0798
  Program questions imputation flag 8
Imputation of H3-4820
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D H3-IMF09  1  0799
  Program questions imputation flag 9
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D H4-ADD10 2 OS11
  current address 10 - This field differentiates households within the same PSU, segment, and sector that is, households which originally out of an original sample household
U All households
D H4-MONTH 2 OS13
  Month for which this household is defined.
  Range = 1:12
U All households
D H4-YEAR 2 OS15
  Year for which this household is defined.
  Range = 85:88
U All households
D H4-AC 2 OS17
  Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 4 of the reference period.
  Range = 0:30
U All households
D H4-SECT 2 OS19
  Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamily groups) in this household in month 4 of the reference period.
  Range = 0:30
U All households
D H4-SCENT 2 OS21
  Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 4 of the reference period.
  Range = 0:30
U All households
D H4-STATE 2 OS23
  Entry address 10 and person number of the household reference person in month 4 of the reference period.
U All households
D H4-NP 2 OS25
  Number of persons in household in month 4 of the reference period.
  Range = 0:30
U All households
D H4-MIS 1 OS30
  Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Interview
V 2 .Noninterview
V 3 .Not in sample
D H4-WT 2 OS32
  Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V 00 .Sample household added in Wave 2
V 61 .Interviewed
V 62 .As are home
V 63 .Demographically absent
V 64 .Refused
V 65 .Unable to locate
V 66 .Other* Type A
V 67 .Type B noninterview
V 69 .Vacant

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 3540 Knoxville, TN
V 3540 Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL
V 4540 Lexington-Fayette-�asburg, KY
V 4720 Lawton, OK
V 4898 McCalla-Tuscaloosa, AL
V 6904 Melbourne-Titusville-Pontefray, FL
V 5920 Memphis, TN
V 5120 Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V 5720 Norfolk-Va Beach-Newport News, VA
V 5800 Oklahoma City, OK
V 5940 Orlando, FL
V 6050 Pensacola, FL
V 6200 Phoenix, AZ
V 6640 Raleigh-Durham, NC
V 6890 Rochester, NY
V 6890 Rockford, IL
V 6920 Sacramento, CA
V 7120 Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V 7720 San Antonio, TX
V 7920 San Diego, CA
V 7560 Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V 8000 Springfield, MA
V 8120 Stockton, CA
V 8140 Syracuse, NY
V 8280 Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V 8400 Torrance, CA
V 8520 Tucson, AZ
V 8540 Tulsa, OK
V 8680 Utica-Rome, NY
V 8840 Washington, DC-VA-WV
V 9690 West Palm Beach-Boynton Beach, FL
V 9920 Worcester, MA

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 3540 Knoxville, TN
V 3540 Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL
V 4540 Lexington-Fayette-�asburg, KY
V 4720 Lawton, OK
V 4898 McCalla-Tuscaloosa, AL
V 6904 Melbourne-Titusville-Pontefray, FL
V 5920 Memphis, TN
V 5120 Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V 5720 Norfolk-Va Beach-Newport News, VA
V 5800 Oklahoma City, OK
V 5940 Orlando, FL
V 6050 Pensacola, FL
V 6200 Phoenix, AZ
V 6640 Raleigh-Durham, NC
V 6890 Rochester, NY
V 6890 Rockford, IL
V 6920 Sacramento, CA
V 7120 Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V 7720 San Antonio, TX
V 7920 San Diego, CA
V 7560 Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V 8000 Springfield, MA
V 8120 Stockton, CA
V 8140 Syracuse, NY
V 8280 Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V 8400 Torrance, CA
V 8520 Tucson, AZ
V 8540 Tulsa, OK
V 8680 Utica-Rome, NY
V 8840 Washington, DC-VA-WV
V 9690 West Palm Beach-Boynton Beach, FL
V 9920 Worcester, MA

** Edited control card fields

D H4-ACCS 1 OB67
Contro. card item 130 - access to the unit

U All households
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Direct - skip to housing
V 2 Through another unit

D FILLER 1 OB68
Zero filler

D H4-LVDTR 2 OB69
Control card items 130 and 13E - housing/other unit

U All households
V 00 Not applicable
V 01 House, apartment, flat
V 02 Housing/other unit (HU) in a transient hotel, motel, etc.
V 03 HU, permanent in a transient hotel, motel, etc.
V 04 Housing/other unit (HU) in a rooming house
V 05 Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
V 06 Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
BIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 27 Housing/other unit (HU) not specified above
V 28 Quarters not housing/other unit
V 29 Unit not permanent in transient
V 30 Unoccupied rent or trailer site
V 31 Unit not specified above

D H4-UNITS 2 0871
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V 00 Not applicable
V 01 Only 'other' units
V 02 Mobile home or trailer
V 03 On, detached
V 04 On, attached
V 05 Two
V 06 3-4
V 07 5-8
V 08 9-19
V 09 20-49
V 10 50 or more

D H4-FMEMBR 1 0873
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters
U All households
V 00 Not applicable
V 01 Owned or being bought by someone in the household
V 02 Rented for cash
V 03 Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H4-RESID 1 0874
Control card item 16 - is the residence
U All households
V 00 Not applicable
V 01 Yes
V 02 No

D H4-OPRNT 1 0875
Control card item 17 - are you paying
U All households
V 00 Not applicable
V 01 Yes
V 02 No

D H4-RECE 1 0876
Control card item 18 - race of noninterview
U All households
V 00 Not applicable
V 01 White
V 02 Black
V 03 American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V 04 Asian or Pacific Islander

D H4-SEX 1 0877
Control card item 19 - sex of reference person - only applicable when household
U All households
V 00 Not applicable
V 01 Male
V 02 Female

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D H4-SIZE 2 0878
Control card item 37c - size of household - only applicable for type A
U Type A noninterview households
V 00 Not applicable

** Preceded control card section **

D H4-INTER 2 0880
Sample code - indicates panel year
Range = 01-089
U All households

D H4-SEG 2 0882
Segment type - item 4 on the control card
U All households
V 1 Address
V 2 Unit
V 3 Permit
V 4 Area
V 5 Special place

D H4-INTCO 1 0883 CHAR
Interviewer code, an alphabetical
followed by two numerics
U All households

D UCQOCN 1 0886
Wave for which the control card was
first prepared (should be the wave in
which household came into existence)
U All households

D UCQOCM 1 0887
Control card item 12b - during the
past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other
farm products from the place amount to $1000 or
more
U All households
V 00 Not answered
V 01 Yes
V 02 No
V 03 Not applicable

D H4-RACE 1 0889
Control card item 19 - race of reference
person - only applicable when household
is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 00 Not applicable
V 01 White
V 02 Black
V 03 American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V 04 Asian or Pacific Islander

D H4-SEX 2 0890
Control card item 37s - sex of reference
person - only applicable for type A
U Type A noninterview households
V 00 Not applicable
V 01 Male
V 02 Female

D FILLER 1 0899
Zero filler

D UNLVRT 2 0900
Control card items 130 and 131
housing/other unit
U All households
V 00 Not answered
V 01 House, apartment, flat
V 02 Housing/other unit (HU) in
nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
V 03 HU, permanent in transient
hotel, motel, etc.
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

D U4-UNITS 2 0891
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V -9 Not answered
V 00 Not answered (types 3 and 4)
V 01 Only other units
V 02 Mobile home or mobile trailer
V 03 One, detached
V 04 One, attached
V C2 Two
V C3 3-4
V C4 5-9
V D0 10-19
V 09 20-49
V 10 50 or more

D U4-TEMP 1 0894
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters
U All households
V 0 Not answered (type 3 and 4)
V 1 Occupied or being bought by someone in the household
V 2 Rented for cash
V 3 Occupied without payment
V 9 Not answered

D U4-PURPS 2 0895
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project that is, is it owned by the local housing authority
U All households
V 1.00 Not applicable
V 01 Yes
V 02 No

D U4-LOCAL 2 0897
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost
U All households
V 01 Yes
V 00 Not applicable
V 02 No

D U4-TM38A 1 0899
Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status
U All households
V 01 Interviewed

C MTH38B 2 0900
Control card item 36B - interview status code
U All households
V 01 Interviewed
SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D wa:0011 2 0911
control card item 35G = total number
of telephone calls
U All households
V 0 . Not applicable

D wa:0013 3 0913
Control card item 35G = control card
respondent's person number
U All households
V 000 . Not applicable

D wa:0016 1 0916
Control card source code 10 =
during listing did interviewer miss
any babies or small children - first
interview only
U All households
V 0 . Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 . No

D wa:0017 1 0917
Control card source code 12 =
during listing did interviewer miss
any lodgers, boarders or persons
employed at the residence - first
interview
U All households
V 0 . Not answered
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

D wa:0018 1 0918
Control card source code 14 =
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone who usually lives here but is
away now traveling, at school, or in
a hospital - first interview
U All households
V 0 . Not answered
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

D wa:0019 1 0919
Control card source code 16 =
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone else staying at residence - first
interview
U All households
V 0 . Not answered
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

D wa:0020 1 0920
Control card source code 18 =
to be answered during first interview
at mover's new address - are all persons
listed on control card now living at
this address
U Mover households
V 0 . Not applicable
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

D wa:0021 1 0921
Control card source code 22 =
to be answered during first interview
at mover's new address - is anyone
case living or staying - at new
U Mover households
V 0 . Not applicable
V 1 . Yes
** Household Low Income Cutoff **

E 0041

Low income cutoff for this household.  This is an annual income amount adjusted to the current month.  Range = 0:30,000.

U All households

*****************************************

** Household Income Aggregates **

These aggregates were derived from **

income figures that may have been **

previously reordered.  For a further **

dimension on ordering, see the **

P.L. 1 Information section. **

*****************************************

D 44-FTINC 8 0046

Total household income for month 4 of the reference period.  In dollars. Range = 0:150,000.

U All households

D 14-FTINC 7 0054

Total household earned income for month 4 of the reference period.  In dollars. Range = 0:150,000.

U All households

D 44-PPTC 8 0061

Total property income for month 4 of the reference period.  In dollars. Range = 0:150,000.

U All households

D 14-TRAEX 7 0069

Total household non-tested real transfers for month 4 of the reference period.  In dollars. Range = 0:150,000.

U All households

D 44-OTHER 7 0076

Total 'other' household income for month 4 of the reference period.  In dollars. Range = 0:150,000.

U All households

D 14-WINC 6 0083

Noncash household income for month 4 of the reference period.  In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0:150,000.

U All households

D 14-SSCSEC 6 0093

Total household social security income for month 4 of the reference period.  In dollars. Range = 0:150,000.

U All households

D 44-SBI 8 0095

Total household supplemental security income for month 4 of the reference period.  In dollars. Range = 0:150,000.

U All households

D 44-UNEP 6 1001

Total household unemployment compensation for month 4 of the reference period.  In dollars. Range = 0:150,000.

U All households

D 44-LEN 6 ' 0078

Total household veterans payment income for month 4 of the reference period.  In dollars. Range = 0:999,999.

U All households

D 44-AMIC 6 1013

Total household agricultural income for month 4 of the reference period.  In dollars. Range = 0:999,999.

U All households

D 44-FSTP 6 1019

Total household food stamps received for month 4 of the reference period.  In dollars. Range = 0:999,999.

U All households

##############################################

** Recorded program questions **

##############################################

D 44-ENRQ 1 1025

What type of energy assistance was received

U households receiving government energy assistance

V 0. Not applicable

V 1. Heat

V 2. Coal

V 3. Gas

V 4. N/A

V 5. Other

U All households

D 44-ENRQ 1 1026

Are the lunches free or reduced-price?

U households with 1 or more children age 6 to 18

V 0. Not applicable

V 1. Free

V 2. Reduced-price

V 3. Both

U All households

D 44-ENRQ 1 1027

Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price?

U households with 1 or more children age 6 to 18

V 0. Not applicable

V 1. Free

V 2. Reduced-price

V 3. Both

U All households

** Program questions **

** Program questions **

D 44-ENRQ 1 1028

Was this household received energy assistance from the government in the past 6 months

U All households

V 0. Not in universe

V 1. Yes

V 2. No - Skip to H4-4826

7-3
**COMMENT NO. 10**

**D H-4618**  7 1029
Checks sent to household
See COMMENT NO. 10

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V  0  Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H-4616.
V  1  Marked as a place where payments were sent

**D H-4620**  1 1030
Coupons or vouchers sent to household
See COMMENT NO. 10

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V  0  Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H-4616.
V  1  Marked as a place where payments were sent

**D H-4622**  1 1031
Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord
See COMMENT NO. 10

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V  0  Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H-4616.
V  1  Marked as a place where payments were sent

**D H-4624**  6 1032
What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 6 months. Range = 0-999999.

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V  000000 Not in universe

**D H-4626**  1 1038
Check item if:

Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in this household

U All households
V  0  Not in universe
V  1  Yes
V  2  No

**D H-4628**  1 1039
Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

V  0  Not in universe
V  1  Yes
V  2  No
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D H5-RS 2 1074
Monthly household interview status
L All households
  V 1 .Interview
  V 2 .Noninterview
  V 3 .Not in sample
D H5-LV2R 2 1075
Control card items 130 and 132
house/other unit - interview month
U All households
  V 00 .Not applicable
  V 01 .House, apartment, flat
  V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in .nontransit, hotel, motel, etc.
  V 03 .HU, permanent in transit .hotel, motel, etc.
  V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in .nonhousing
  V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with one .of more permanent rooms added
  V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one .of more permanent rooms added
  V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not .specified above
  V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit .(HU) rooming or boarding house
  V 09 .Unit not permanent in transit .hotel, motel, etc.
  V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  V 11 .Other unit not specified above
D H5-MDL0D 2 1077
Current address ID. This field .differentiates households within .the same PSU, segment, and serial, .that is, households which originate .out of an origin. Sample household .U All households
C H5-WT 12 1079
Household weight--interview case .Four implied decimal places.
U All households
D F1-NUMBER 2 1097
Family sequence number of sample unit. .Used to identify all persons in same .family in a given month. Ranges = 1:60.
U All sample units
D F1-MONTH 2 1098
Month for which this family is defined. .Range = 1:12.
U All families
D F1-YEAR 2 1095
Year for which this family is defined. .Range = 85:89
U All families
D FINUMBER 2 1097
Number of persons in this family. .Range = 1:30.
U All families
D F2-REF2 2 1099
Entry address ID and person number of .the family reference person, for .unrelated individuals, this is that .individual's person number. .Range = 000000:999999
U All families
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D F1-SPOUSE 5 1164
Entry address ID and person number of .spouse of family reference person, .if any. Ranges = 000000:999999
U All families
D F1-YEE 1 1169
Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Primary family
V 2 .Unrelated subfamily
V 3 .Primary individual
V 4 .Secondary individual
D F1-KIND 1 1110
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Headed by husband/wife
V 2 .Male reference person
V 3 .Female reference person
D F1-CH111 2 1111
Number of own children in family. .Range = 0:30.
U All families
V 00 .None
... 
D F1-CH111 3 1112
Number of own children under age 18 .in family. Range = 0:30.
U All families
V 00 .None
... 
D F1-WGT 12 1115
Family weight: .Four implied decimal places.
U All families
======================================================================
** Family low income cutoff **
======================================================================
D F1-POVS 5 1127
Low income cutoff for this family.
In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
U All families
======================================================================
** Income aggregates **
** These aggregates were derived from **
** income figures that may have been **
** previously topcoded. For a further **
** discussion on topocoding, see the **
** file identification section.
======================================================================
D F1-TOIIN 8 1132
Total family income for month 1 of .the reference period. In dollars. .Range = 15000000:15000000.
U All families
D F1-EARN 7 1140
Total family earned income for month 1 .of the reference period. In dollars. .Range = 0:1500000.
U All families
D F1-PROP 8 1167
U All families
7-34
**CORE DATA DICTIONARY**

**D F2-POLY** 5 1261
Total family property income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

**U All families**

**D F2-VEN** 1 1224
Kind of family (for pseudo-family).

| V | 1. Headed by husband/wife |
| V | 2. Male reference person |
| V | 3. Female reference person |

**U All families**

**D F1-RDC** 6 1103
Total family AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.

**U All families**

**D F2-MONTH** 2 1207
Month for which this family is defined. Range = 1:12.

**U All families**

**D F2-YEAR** 2 1209
Year for which this family is defined. Range = 1989.

**U All families**

**D F2-POLY** 1 1261
Total family property income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

**U All families**

**D F2-VEN** 1 1224
Kind of family (for pseudo-family).

| V | 1. Headed by husband/wife |
| V | 2. Male reference person |
| V | 3. Female reference person |

**U All families**

**D F1-RDC** 6 1103
Total family AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.

**U All families**

**D F2-MONTH** 2 1207
Month for which this family is defined. Range = 1:12.

**U All families**

**D F2-YEAR** 2 1209
Year for which this family is defined. Range = 1989.

**U All families**

**D F2-POLY** 5 1261
Total family property income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

**U All families**

**D F2-VEN** 1 1224
Kind of family (for pseudo-family).

| V | 1. Headed by husband/wife |
| V | 2. Male reference person |
| V | 3. Female reference person |

**U All families**

**D F1-RDC** 6 1103
Total family AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.

**U All families**

**D F2-MONTH** 2 1207
Month for which this family is defined. Range = 1:12.

**U All families**

**D F2-YEAR** 2 1209
Year for which this family is defined. Range = 1989.

**U All families**

**D F2-POLY** 5 1261
Total family property income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

**U All families**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D F2-TRAN 7 1269</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total family income on transfers for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:47000.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All families</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D F2-OTHER 7 1276</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total 'other' family income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:150000.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All families</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D F2-SSDI 6 1283</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total family Social Security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All families</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D F2-UNEMP 6 1296</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total family unemployment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All families</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D F2-VETS 6 1301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total family veteran payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All families</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D F2-APDC 6 1307</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total family AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All families</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D F2-FSPDR 6 1313</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total family food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All families</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D F3-WHERE 2 1319</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1:60.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All sample units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C F3-MONTH 2 1321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month for which this family is defined. Range = 1:12.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All families</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D F3-YEAR 2 1323</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year for which this family is defined. Range = 1965:87.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All families</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D F3-SNUMBER 2 1325</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of persons in this family. Range = 1:30.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All families</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D F3-EPERF 5 1327</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrefted individuals, this is that individual's person number.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D F4-PRF & 1447
Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.
U All families

D F3-TRAN & 1333
Total family means-tested cash transfers for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F3-OVHR & 1330
Total other family income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:5000000.
U All families

D F3-SOCE & 1387
Total family Social Security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F3-SI & 1403
U All families

D F3-EMP & 1409
Total family unemployment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F3-VETS & 1415
Total family veterans payment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F3-ADOC & 1421
Total family ADOC income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F3-TDISP & 1427
Total family food stamps received for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F4-NUMR & 1433
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1:160.
U All sample units

D F4-MONTH & 1435
Month for which this family is defined. Range = 1:12.
U All families

D F4-FOUR & 1437
Year for which this family is defined. Range = 1957, 1958.
U All families

D F4-PVEMP & 1430
Number of persons in this family. Range = 1:30.
U All families

DATA SIZE END
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SIZE 2 1596
Total subfamily income for month 1 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range: 0:5999999.
U All subfamilies

D SIZE_1 2 1600
Total subfamily property income for month 1 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range: 0:1500000:1900000.
U All subfamilies

D SIZE_1_1 7 1611
Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 1 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range: 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D SIZE_1_2 7 1616
Total other subfamily income for month 1 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range: 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D SIZE_1_3 6 1621
Total subfamily Social Security income for month 1 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range: 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D SIZE_1_4 6 1631
Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range: 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D SIZE_1_5 6 1631
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 1 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range: 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D SIZE_1_6 6 1643
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range: 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D SIZE_1_P 6 1649
Total subfamily specialized income for month 1 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range: 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D SIZE_1_2_1 6 1659
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range: 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D SIZE_1_2_2 7 1666
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range: 1:162.
U All sample units

D SIZE_1_2_3 2 1666
Date for which this subfamily is defined. Range: 1:142.
U All subfamilies

D SIZE_1_2_4 2 1665
Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range: 85:89.
U All subfamilies

D SIZE_1_2_5 2 1667
Number of persons in this subfamily.
Range: 1:310.
U All subfamilies

D SIZE_1_2_6 5 1669
Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D SIZE_1_2_7 5 1674
Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person, if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D SIZE_1_2_8 2 1679
Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies

D SIZE_1_2_9 2 1679
Type of subfamily
V 2 Related subfamily

D SIZE_1_2_10 2 1680
Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 Headed by husband, wife
V 2 Male reference person
V 3 Female reference person

D SIZE_1_2_11 2 1681
Number of own children in subfamily.
Range: 0:31.
U All subfamilies

D SIZE_1_2_12 2 1682
Number of own children ages 18 and over in subfamily.
Range: 0:31.
U All subfamilies

D SIZE_1_2_13 2 1682
Number of own children under age 18 in subfamily.
Range: 0:31.
U All subfamilies

D SIZE_1_2_14 2 1682
Number of own children under age 18 in subfamily.
Range: 0:31.
U All subfamilies

D SIZE_1_2_15 2 1682
Number of own children under age 18 in subfamily.
Range: 0:31.
U All subfamilies

D SIZE_1_2_16 4 1685
Subfamily weight.
Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

******************************************************************************
** Family low income cutoff **
******************************************************************************

D SIZE_1_2_17 5 1696
Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
In dollars. Range: 0:30000.
U All subfamilies

******************************************************************************
** Income aggregates **
** These aggregates were derived from **
** income figures that may have been **
** previously topcoded. For a further **
** discussion on topcoding, see the **
** file information section. **
******************************************************************************

D SIZE_1_2_18 6 1732
Total subfamily income for month 2 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range: -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

DATA SIZE BEGIN
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D S2-EARN 7 1710
Total subfamily earned income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:150000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-PROP 8 1717
U All subfamilies

D S2-TRAN 7 1725
Total subfamily mean-tested cash transfers for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-OTHER 7 1732
Total 'other' subfamily income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-SECSEC 6 1739
U All subfamilies

D S2-SS 6 1745
Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-UNEMP 6 1751
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-VETS 6 1757
Total subfamily veteran's income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-ANC 6 1763
Total subfamily ANCP income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-FDSP 6 1769
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-NUM 2 1775
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1-260.
U All sample units

D S3-MONTH 2 1777
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1:12.
U All subfamilies

D S3-YEAR 2 1779
Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1959:89.
U All subfamilies

D S3-UMPE 2 1786
Number of persons in this subfamily.
Range = 1:100.
U All subfamilies

D S3-REP 5 1790
Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S3-SNO 5 1798
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TYPE 1 1793
Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2. He/She subfamily

D S3-KIND 1 1796
Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1. Headed by husband/wife
V 2. Male reference person
V 3. Female reference person

D S3-HC 2 1795
Number of our children under age 18 in subfamily. Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V 00. None

D S3-CL 2 1797
Number of our children under age 18 in subfamily. Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V 00. None

D S3-WT 12 1799
Subfamily weight.
Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

******************************************************************************
** Family low income cutoff associated with this subfamily.
******************************************************************************
D S3-LC 5 1811
Low income cutoff for this subfamily. In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
U All subfamilies

******************************************************************************
** Income aggregates
** These aggregates were derived from
** income figures that may have been
** previously topcoded. For a further
** discussion on topcoding, see the
** file information section.
******************************************************************************

D SSTOTINC 6 1016
U All subfamilies
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D 53-RELS 7 1924
Total subfamily earned income for month 3 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range = 0;150000.0.
U All subfamilies

D 53-PROPE 8 1851
Total subfamily property income for month 3 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range = -150000;150000.0.
U All subfamilies

D 53-TRAV 7 1590
Total subfamily travel expenses for month 3 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range = 0;150000.0.
U All subfamilies

D 53-OHER 7 1866
Total other subfamily income for month 3 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range = 0;150000.0.
U All subfamilies

D 53CCSEC 5 1583
Total subfamily Social Security income for month 3 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range = 0;9999999.
U All subfamilies

D 53-NKID 6 1585
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 3 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range = 0;9999999.
U All subfamilies

D 53-VETS 6 1871
Total subfamily veteran payment income for month 3 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range = 0;9999999.
U All subfamilies

D 53-ARC 6 1877
Total subfamily ARC income for month 3 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range = 0;9999999.
U All subfamilies

D 53FUP 6 1885
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 3 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range = 0;9999999.
U All subfamilies

D 54-KIDNBR 2 1889
Family sequence number of sample unit, used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1;16C.
U All subfamilies

D 54-MONTH 2 1961
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1;12.
U All subfamilies

D 54-YEAR 2 1993
Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 85;89.
U All subfamilies

D 54-PWCE 2 1955
Number of persons in this subfamily.
Range = 1;350.
U All subfamilies

D 54-RELS 5 1957
Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D 54-SPOUSE 5 1952
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D 54-TYPE 1 1957
Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 Related subfamily

D 54-KIND 1 1968
Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 Headed by husband/wife
V 2 Male reference person
V 3 Female reference person

D 54PRTOT 2 1999
Number of own children in subfamily.
Range = 0;30.
U All subfamilies
V 0 None

D 54-WGT 2 1913
Subfamily weight.
Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

******************************************************
** Family low income cutoff                        **
******************************************************
D 54-LIM 5 1925
Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
In dollars. Range = 0;30000.
U All subfamilies

******************************************************
** Income aggregates                                **
** These aggregates were derived from               **
** Income figures may have been                     **
** previously tabulated. For a further             **
** discussion on updating, see the                  **
** File Information section.                        **
******************************************************
D 54-RELC 8 1930
Total subfamily income for month 4 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range = -1500000;1500000.
U All subfamilies
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D S4-FARN 7 1938
   Total subfamily earned income for month 4 of the reference period. In 
dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
   U All subfamilies
D S4-HPRP 8 1945
   Total subfamily property income for month 4 of the reference period. In 
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
   U All subfamilies
D S4-TRAN 7 1953
   Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 4 of the reference 
period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
   U All subfamilies
D S4-OTHER 7 1960
   Total 'other' subfamily income for month 4 of the reference period. In 
dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
   U All subfamilies
D S4-SSDI 6 1967
   Total subfamily Social Security Income for month 4 of the reference period. 
In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
   U All subfamilies
D S4-UNEMP 6 1975
   Total subfamily unemployment income for month 4 of the reference period. In 
dollars. Range = 0:999999.
   U All subfamilies
D S4-VETS 6 1985
   Total subfamily veterans' payments income for month 4 of the reference period. In 
dollars. Range = 0:999999.
   U All subfamilies
D S4-AIRC 6 1991
   Total subfamily AIRC income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. 
Range = 0:999999.
   U All subfamilies
D S4-FDSTR 6 1997
   Total subfamily food stamps received for month 4 of the reference period. In 
dollars. Range = 0:999999.
   U All subfamilies
D PP-RSRED 2 2003
   Record sequence number within sample unit and record type
   U All sample units
D PP-WAVE 1 2005
   Wave of data collection
   U All persons, including children
D PP-INTVH 1 2006
   Person's interview status
   U All persons, including children
   V 0 Not applicable (children under 15)
   V 1 Interview (se.t)
DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 2 Interview (proxy)
V 3 Noninterview - type 2 refusal
V 4 Noninterview - type 2 other
D PP-KIS-1 1 2007
   Person's interview status - month 1
   U All persons, including children
   V 1 Interview
   V 2 Noninterview
D PP-KIS-2 1 2008
   Person's interview status - month 2
   U All persons, including children
   V 1 Interview
   V 2 Noninterview
D PP-KIS-3 1 2009
   Person's interview status - month 3
   U All persons, including children
   V 1 Interview
   V 2 Noninterview
D PP-KIS-4 1 2010
   Person's interview status - interview month
   U All persons, including children
   V 1 Interview
   V 2 Noninterview
D PP-ENTRY 2 2012
   Edited entry address IC
   Address is of the household that this
   person belonged to at the time the
   person first became part of the sample
   U All persons, including children
D PP-PNUM 3 2014
   Edited person number
   U All persons, including children
D FNLMRT-1 10 2017
   Weight for the person. Month 1.
   4 implied decimals.
   U All persons, including children
D FNLMRT-2 10 2017
   Weight for the person. Month 2.
   4 implied decimals.
   U All persons, including children
D FNLMRT-3 10 2017
   Weight for the person. Month 3.
   4 implied decimals.
   U All persons, including children
D FNLMRT-4 10 2017
   Weight for the person. Month 4.
   4 implied decimals.
   U All persons, including children
D FNLMRT-5 10 2017
   Weight for the person. interview
   date. 4 implied decimals.
   U All persons, including children
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|      | 7    | .Nonrelative of household .
| V    | .Reference person but related .
|      | .Reference person and not related .
|      | .To anyone else in the household .
| D AGE-1 | 2 | 2005 |
| U All persons, including children V | .Less than 1 full year or not a .sample person this month .
| V | .85 . .90 years old or older |

**D AGE-2** 2 2007  
Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Month 2  
U All persons, including children V | .Less than 1 full year or not a .sample person this month .
| V | .85 . .90 years old or older |

**D AGE-3** 2 2009  
Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Month 3  
U All persons, including children V | .Less than 1 full year or not a .sample person this month .
| V | .85 . .90 years old or older |

**D AGE-4** 2 2010  
Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Interview month.  
U All persons, including children V | .Less than 1 full year or not a .sample person this month .
| V | .85 . .90 years old or older |

**D AGE-5** 2 2011  
Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Interview month.  
U All persons, including children V | .Less than 1 full year or not a .sample person this month .
| V | .85 . .90 years old or older |

**D SEX** 1 2005  
Sex of this person  
U All persons, including children V | .Male .
| V | .Female |

**D RACE** 1 2006  
Race of this person  
U All persons, including children V | .White .
| V | .Black .
| V | .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut .
| V | .Asian or Pacific Islander .

**D MS-1** 1 2007  
Marital status. Month 1  
If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed  
U Persons 45 years old or older V | .Not a sample person this month .
| V | .Married, spouse present .
| V | .Married, spouse absent .
| V | .Widowed .
| V | .Divorced .
| V | .Separated .
| V | .Never married .
DATA \#1
MS 2 1 2008
Marital status, Month 2
If a person's marital status changed
during any month, the marital status
shown is the status maintained for the
greatest part of the month - edited and
imputed
U Persons 13 years old or older
V 0 Not a sample person this month
V 1 Married, spouse present
V 2 Married, spouse absent
V 3 Widowed
V 4 Divorced
V 5 Separated
V 6 Never married

D MS-3 1 2009
Marital status, Month 3
If a person's marital status changed
during any month, the marital status
shown is the status maintained for the
greatest part of the month - edited and
imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not a sample person this month
V 1 Married, spouse present
V 2 Married, spouse absent
V 3 Widowed
V 4 Divorced
V 5 Separated
V 6 Never married

D MS-4 1 2100
Marital status, Month 4
If a person's marital status changed
during any month, the marital status
shown is the status maintained for the
greatest part of the month - edited and
imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not a sample person this month
V 1 Married, spouse present
V 2 Married, spouse absent
V 3 Widowed
V 4 Divorced
V 5 Separated
V 6 Never married

D MS-5 1 2111
Marital status, Interview date
Edited and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not a sample person this month
V 1 Married, spouse present
V 2 Married, spouse absent
V 3 Widowed
V 4 Divorced
V 5 Separated
V 6 Never married

D FAMTP-1 1 2102
Family type to which this person belongs
Month 1
U All persons, including children
V 0 Primary family or not in sample
   this month
V 1 Secondary individual (not a
   family member)
V 2 Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V 3 Related subfamily
V 4 Primary individual

D FAMTP-2 1 2103
Family type to which this person belongs
Month 2
U All persons, including children
V 0 Primary family or not in sample
   this month
V 1 Secondary individual (not a
   family member)
V 2 Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V 3 Related subfamily
V 4 Primary individual

D FAMREL-1 1 2107
Sub/family relationship code
Month 1
U All persons, including children
V 0 Not applicable (person not in
   related subfamily or unrelated
   secondary family) or not in
   sample this month
V 1 Reference person of family
V 2 Spouse of family reference
   person
V 3 Child of family reference person
V 4 Other relative of family
   reference person

D FAMREL-2 1 2108
Sub/family relationship code
Month 2
U All persons, including children
V 0 Not applicable (person not in
   related subfamily or unrelated
   secondary family) or not in
   sample this month
V 1 Reference person of family
V 2 Spouse of family reference
   person
V 3 Child of family reference person
V 4 Other relative of family
   reference person
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PNF 1 3 2133
Person number of parent. Month 1
U All persons including o'lower
V 000 Not in sample this month
V 099 None

D PNF 2 3 2136
Person number of parent. Month 2
U All persons including children
V 000 Not in sample this month
V 099 None

D PNF 3 3 2139
Person number of parent. Month 3
U All persons including children
V 000 Not in sample this month
V 099 None

D PNF 4 3 2142
Person number of parent. Month 4
U All persons including children
V 000 Not in sample this month
V 099 None

D PNF 5 3 2145
Person number of parent. Interview date
U All persons including children
V 000 Not in sample this month
V 099 None

D VETSA A 1 2148
Did this person ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D HIGRACE 2 2149
What is the highest grade or year of regular school this person attended
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 Not applicable if under 15
V 01-05 Elementary
V 09-12 High school
V 21-25 College

D QRB EXPL 1 2151
Did he/she complete that grade
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 Not applicable if under 15
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D ETHNOS 2 2152
Ethnic origin
U All persons, including children
V 01 German
V 02 English
V 03 Irish
V 04 French
V 05 Italian
V 06 Scottish
V 07 Polish
V 08 Dutch
V 09 Swedish
V 10 Norwegian
V 11 Russian

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 12 Ukrainian
V 13 Welsh
V 14 Mexican-American
V 15 Chilean
V 16 Mexican
V 17 Puerto Rican
V 18 Cuban
V 19 Central or South American (Spanish)
V 20 Other Spanish
V 21 Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V 30 Another group not listed
V 39 Don't know

D D1AF 1 2154
Is this person currently in the Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

*****************************************************************************
# Predicted control card section
*****************************************************************************

D D U-ENTRY 2 2155
Predicted entry address I.D. Control card item 17
U All persons, including children

D D U-PARC 3 2157
Predicted person number Control card item 18
U All persons, including children

D D U-FILLER 1 2160

E TNDME 1 2161
Predicted household member status Control card item 20
U All persons, including children
V 1 Yes - current HH member
V 2 No

*****************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 15 **
** The next 8 fields consist of 4 pairs **
** The first field in each pair gives **
** Information recorded on the control card **
** Card of household the person left **
** After the previous year. The second **
** Field in each pair gives information **
** Repeated on the control card of the **
** Current household. **
*****************************************************************************

D D U-ENTL 2 2162
Predicted reason for leaving previous
wave address or entering current address
Previous wave address I.D equals control card address I.D. Control card item 23
See COMMENT NO. 13
U All persons, including children
V 00 Not applicable or not answered
V 01 Entered - birth
V 02 Entered - marriage
V 03 Entered - other
V 04 Entered (before sample people)
V 05 Left - deceased
V 06 Left - institutionalized
V 07 Left - living in Armed Forces barracks

7-47
### DATA SIZE BEGIN

| V | 08 | left - moved outside of country |
| V | 09 | left - separation or divorce |
| V | 14 | left - person #201 no longer living with a sample person |
| V | 11 | left - other |
| V | 12 | entered merged household |
| V | 13 | entered household |
| V | 15 | entered - from institutional care |
| V | 17 | entered - from armed forces barracks |
| V | 18 | entered - from outside the country |
| V | 19 | entered - due to separation or divorce |

#### Should have been added in a previous wave - use only for additional persons (person numbers 201+)

| V | 21 | entered - birth |
| V | 22 | entered - marriage |
| V | 23 | entered - other |

#### Should have been added in a previous wave - sample person added in June - September 1967 interview

| V | 24 | sample person added in June - September 1966 interview |

#### Should have been deleted in a previous wave

| V | 25 | left - deceased |
| V | 26 | left - institutionalized |
| V | 27 | left - living in armed forces barracks |
| V | 28 | left - moved outside of country |
| V | 29 | left - separation or divorce |
| V | 30 | left - 201 persons no longer living with a sample person |
| V | 31 | left - other |

V | 99 | listed in error |

---

### DATA SIZE BEGIN

| V | 26 | left - institutionalized |
| V | 27 | left - living in armed forces barracks |
| V | 28 | left - moved outside of country |
| V | 29 | left - separation or divorce |
| V | 30 | left - 201 persons no longer living with sample person |
| V | 31 | left - other |

V | 99 | listed in error |

#### D-U-MARITAL 2 2168

Predicted month left previous wave address. Control card item 23. Previous wave address ID equals control card address ID. Range: 0:12. See COMMENT NO. 13.

### U All persons, including children

| V | 00 | not applicable (person did not move) |

#### D-U-MARITAL 2 2169

Predicted month entered current address. Previous wave address ID is not equal to control card address ID. Control card item 23. Range: 0:12. See COMMENT NO. 13.

### U All persons, including children

| V | 00 | not applicable (person did not move) |

#### D-U-DAYENT 2 2170

Predicted day left previous wave address. Control card item 23. Previous wave address ID equals control card address ID. Range: 0:31. See COMMENT NO. 13.

### U All persons, including children

| V | 00 | not applicable (person did not move) |

#### D-U-DAYENT 2 2172

Predicted day entered current address. Previous wave address ID is not equal to control card address ID. Control card item 23. Range: 0:31. See COMMENT NO. 13.

### U All persons, including children

| V | 00 | not applicable (person did not move) |

#### D CC-ADULT 2 2174

Control card address ID of previous wave address. Previous wave address ID equals control card address ID. See COMMENT NO. 13.

### U All persons, including children

| V | 00 | not applicable (person did not move) |

#### D CC-ADULT 2 2176

Control card address ID of current wave address. Previous wave address ID is not equal to control card address ID. See COMMENT NO. 13.

### U All persons, including children

| V | 00 | not applicable (person did not move) |
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D BIRTHM 2 2178
Edited month of birth
Control card item 24

D BIRTHY 4 2180
Edited year of birth
Control card item 24

D U-PMT 3 2184
Predicted person number of parent
Control card item 25

D U-SIG 1 2187
Predicted marital status
Control card item 26A

D U-PHSF 3 2189
Predicted person number of spouse
Control card item 26B

D U-PWDE 3 2191
Predicted person number of designated parent or guardian
Control card item 27

D U-SEX 1 2194
Predicted sex code
Control card item 28

D U-RACE 1 2198
Predicted race code
Control card item 29

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D U-ORIGIN 2 2296
Unedited ethnic origin code
Control card item 30

D U-EDUC 2 2298
Unedited highest grade attended, Control card item 31A

D U-AGEP 1 2300
Was highest grade completed
Unedited - control card item 31B

D U-RACE 1 2203
Currently in Armed Forces - unedited control card item 32C

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D U-FILLER 1 2302

D U-AF 1 2303
Currently in Armed Forces - unedited control card item 32C

D U-EDUC 2 2298
Unedited highest grade attended, Control card item 31A

D U-SEX 1 2194
Predicted sex code
Control card item 28

D U-PWDE 3 2191
Predicted person number of designated parent or guardian
Control card item 27

D U-PHSF 3 2189
Predicted person number of spouse
Control card item 26B

D U-PMT 3 2184
Predicted person number of parent
Control card item 25

D U-SIG 1 2187
Predicted marital status
Control card item 26A

D BIRTHY 4 2180
Edited year of birth
Control card item 24

D BIRTHM 2 2178
Edited month of birth
Control card item 24

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All persons, including children
V -9 Not answered

U All persons, including children
V 01 German
V 02 English
V 03 Irish
V 04 French
V 05 Italian
V 06 Scottish
V 07 Polish
V 08 Dutch
V 09 Swedish
V 10 Norwegian
V 11 Russian
V 12 Ukrainian
V 13 Welsh
V 14 Mexican-American
V 15 Chicano
V 16 Mexican
V 17 Puerto Rican
V 18 Cuban
V 19 Centro or South American (Spanish speaking)
V 20 Other Spanish
V 21 Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V 30 Another group not listed
V 39 Don't know

U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 Not answered
V 00 Not applicable, did not attend
V 01-08 Elementary
V 09-12 High school
V 13-15 College

D U-EDUC 2 2298
Unedited highest grade attended, Control card item 31A

D U-AF 1 2303
Currently in Armed Forces - unedited control card item 32C
SIPP 1987 WAVE 6 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D L-SSNOK  1 2204
Reason Social Security number (U-SSN) is not provided = unedited control card
item 33C.
U All persons, including children
V U Not answered, not applicable
V 1. Don't know
V 2. Refusal
V 3. Home

D FILLER  0 2205
Zero filler

D PREV-RST  1 2214
Rotation in which this person was interviewed before leaving another sample unit and joining this one.
U All persons, including children

D FILLER  0 2215
Zero filler

** Change variables **

D HCHANGE1  1 2220
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition over the 6 reference months or in the 5th month up until date of interview. A change in address is not reflected in this field unless the composition of the group living together changes as a result. The first field is always **. For each succeeding month the value of the field is the same as for the preceding month if there has been no change in composition. If a change has occurred, the field for the following month is one greater than the field for the preceding month. Month 1. Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE2  1 2221
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 2. Range = 1:2
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE3  1 2222
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 3. Range = 1:3
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE4  1 2223
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 4. Range = 1:4
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE5  1 2224
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Interview date. Range = 1:5
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE  1 2225
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition from one month to the next. These fields only relate to primary and unrelated secondary families and to primary and secondary individuals. To determine change in related subfamilies see 'H-CHANGE' below. The values of the fields for the respective months are determined in the same manner as for 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE1  1 2226
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 2. Range = 1:2
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE2  1 2227
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 3. Range = 1:3
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE3  1 2228
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 4. Range = 1:4
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE4  1 2229
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition from month to month. If, during any month, the person is not a member of a related subfamily, the value of the field for the corresponding month is '0'. For members of subfamilies the values in the fields are derived as in 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE  1 2230
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 2. Range = 1:2
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE2  1 2231
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 3. Range = 1:3
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE3  1 2232
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 4. Range = 1:4
U All persons, including children

In person aggregates by months 1-4 **

D PFTOTIN1  1 2233
Total persons income for month 1. In dollars. Range = 15000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PFTOTIN2  1 2241
Total persons income for month 2. In dollars. Range = 15000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

7-50
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA $126 BEGIN

D FISCOLD 5 2265
   Total income (cash and non-cash). In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000
   U Persons 15 years old or older

D FPRO1 4 2257
   Total persons other income for month 1.
   In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000
   U Persons 15 years old or older

D FPRO2 7 2353
   Total persons other income for month 1.
   In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000
   U Persons 15 years old or older

D FPRO3 7 2360
   Total person other income for month 2.
   In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000
   U Persons 15 years old or older

D FPRO4 7 2367
   Total person other income for month 3.
   In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000
   U Persons 15 years old or older

D FPRO5 7 2374
   Total person other income for month 4.
   In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000
   U Persons 15 years old or older

*******************************************************************************/
/** Recipient/asset arrays*/
*******************************************************************************/

D RECIPXM 75 2381
   TABLE-7:
   Income recipients summary.
   There are 75 fields allocated for this summary. Character location is tested
   before each field used. Fields not used are zero filled.
   **2381.Social security
   **2382.Railroad retirement
   **2383.Federal Supplemental Security Inc (SSI)
   **2384.State unemployment compensation
   **2386.Supplemental: unemployment benefits
   **2387.Other unemployment compensation
   **2388.Veterans compensation or pensions
   **2389.Workers compensation
   **2390.Employer or union temporary sickness policy
   **2395.Payments from a sickness
   **2396.Disability insurance
   **2397.Disability insurance
   **2400.Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC, ABD)
   **2401.Grand assistance or general relief
   **2402.Foster care payments
   **2404.Other welfare
   **2405.WIC
   **2407.Food stamps
   **2408.Child support payments
   **2409.Alimony payments
   **2410.Pension from company or union
   **2411.Federal civilian service or other
   **2412.U.S. military retirement pay
   **2414.State government pensions
   **2415.Local government pensions
   **2416.Income from paid up life insurance
   **2417.Estates and trusts
   **2418.Other payments for retirement
   **2420.GI bill education benefits
   **2430.Income assistance from general charitable group
   **2431.Money from relatives or friends
   **2432.Lump sum payments
   **2433.Income from roomers or boarders

7-51
**SIPP 1987 Wave 5: Rectangular**

**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

- 2434. National guard or reserve pay
- 2435. Incidental or casual earnings
- 2436. Other cash income not included
- 2485. Recorded confidentiality (185 code 4, 9, 11, 22, 33)
- *The possible answers in each
- field (1-75) are listed below:

**U Pers. 15 years old or older**

V 0. Not applicable
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

**TABLE 13**

Asset ownership summary. There are 13
(1-digit) fields defined below.

- Character location is listed beside each field.

- 2456.1SS Code 100 - savings accounts
- 2457.1SS Code 101 - money market
- accounts
- 2458.1SS Code 102 - certificates of
- deposit
- 2459.1SS Code 103 - new accounts
- 2460.1SS Code 104 - money market funds
- 2461.1SS Code 110 - U.S. government
- securities
- 2462.1SS Code 160 - municipal or
- corporate bonds
- 2463.1SS Code 170 - other interest
- earning assets
- 2464.1SS Code 110 - stocks or mutual
- funds
- 2465.1SS Code 120 - rental property
- 2466.1SS Code 121 - personal
- properties
- 2467.1SS Code 123 - royalties
- 2468.1SS Code 150 - other financial
- investments

**U Pers. 15 years old or older**

V 0. Not applicable
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

**D ESF-2 1 2470**

Employment status code for month 2 of
the reference period.

**U Pers. 15 years old or older**

V 0. Not applicable
V 1. With a job entire month, worked
all weeks
V 2. With a job entire month, missed
one or more weeks, no time on
layoff
V 3. With a job entire month, missed
one or more weeks, spent time
on layoff
V 4. With job one or more weeks, no
one or more weeks, spent time
on layoff
V 5. With job one or more weeks, no
one or more weeks, spent time
on layoff
V 6. No job during month, spent
one or more weeks looking or on
layoff
V 7. No job during month, spent one
or more weeks looking or on
layoff
V 8. No job during month, no time
spent looking or on layoff

**D ESF-3 1 2471**

Employment status code for month 3 of
the reference period.

**U Pers. 15 years old or older**

V 0. Not applicable
V 1. With a job entire month, worked
all weeks
V 2. With a job entire month, missed
one or more weeks, no time on
layoff
V 3. With a job entire month, missed
one or more weeks, spent time
on layoff
V 4. With job one or more weeks, no
one or more weeks, spent time
on layoff
V 5. With job one or more weeks, no
one or more weeks, spent time
on layoff
V 6. No job during month, spent
one or more weeks looking or on
layoff
V 7. No job during month, spent one
or more weeks looking or on
layoff
V 8. No job during month, no time
spent looking or on layoff

**D ESF-4 1 2472**

Employment status code for month 4 of
the reference period.

**U Pers. 15 years old or older**

V 0. Not applicable
V 1. With a job entire month, worked
all weeks
V 2. With a job entire month, missed
one or more weeks, no time on
layoff
V 3. With a job entire month, missed
one or more weeks, spent time
on layoff
V 4. With job one or more weeks, no
one or more weeks, spent time
on layoff
V 5. With job one or more weeks, no
one or more weeks, spent time
on layoff
V 6. No job during month, spent
one or more weeks looking or on
layoff
V 7. No job during month, spent one
or more weeks looking or on
layoff
V 8. No job during month, no time
spent looking or on layoff

7-52
** Recoded labor force and recipiency **

---

** DATA SIZE BEGIN **

```
V 6. No job during month, spent entire month looking or on layoff.
V 7. No job during month, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff.
V 8. No job during month, no time spent looking or on layoff.
```

---

** D WKRPE1 1 2473 **

Number of weeks in month 1 of the reference period.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Persons 15 years old or older</th>
<th>Data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0. Not applicable</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Four weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Five weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

** D WKRPE2 1 2474 **

Number of weeks in month 2 of the reference period.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Persons 15 years old or older</th>
<th>Data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0. Not applicable</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Four weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Five weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

** D WKRPE3 1 2475 **

Number of weeks in month 3 of the reference period.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Persons 15 years old or older</th>
<th>Data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0. Not applicable</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Four weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Five weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

** D WKRPE4 1 2476 **

Number of weeks in month 4 of the reference period.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Persons 15 years old or older</th>
<th>Data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0. Not applicable</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Four weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Five weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

** D WKSJB1 1 2477 **

Number of weeks with a job or business for month 1 of the reference period.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Persons 15 years old or older</th>
<th>Data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0 Weeks or not applicable</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Have-job&quot; = no</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1 Week</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5 Weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

** D WKSJB2 1 2478 **

Number of weeks with a job or business for month 2 of the reference period.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Persons 15 years old or older</th>
<th>Data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0 Weeks or not applicable</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Have-job&quot; = no</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1 Week</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5 Weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

** D WKSJB3 1 2479 **

Number of weeks with a job or business for month 3 of the reference period.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Persons 15 years old or older</th>
<th>Data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0 Weeks or not applicable</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Have-job&quot; = no</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1 Week</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5 Weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

** CORE DATA DICTIONARY **

---

** DATA $126 BEGIN **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Persons 15 years old or older</th>
<th>Data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0 Weeks or not applicable</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Have-job&quot; = no</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 1.1 Week</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 2.2 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 3.3 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 4.4 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 5.5 Weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

** D WKRWB 1 2480 **

Number of weeks with a job or business for month 4 of the reference period.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Persons 15 years old or older</th>
<th>Data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0 Weeks or not applicable</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Have-job&quot; = no</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 1.1 Week</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 2.2 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 3.3 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 4.4 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 5.5 Weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

** D WKSJB4 1 2481 **

Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 1 of the reference period.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Persons 15 years old or older</th>
<th>Data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0 Weeks or not applicable</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Have-job&quot; = no</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 1.1 Week</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 2.2 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 3.3 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 4.4 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 5.5 Weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

** D WKSJB5 1 2482 **

Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 2 of the reference period.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Persons 15 years old or older</th>
<th>Data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0 Weeks or not applicable</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Have-job&quot; = no</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 1.1 Week</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 2.2 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 3.3 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 4.4 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 5.5 Weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

** D WKSJB6 1 2483 **

Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 3 of the reference period.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Persons 15 years old or older</th>
<th>Data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0 Weeks or not applicable</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Have-job&quot; = no</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 1.1 Week</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 2.2 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 3.3 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 4.4 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 5.5 Weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

** D WKSJB7 1 2484 **

Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 4 of the reference period.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Persons 15 years old or older</th>
<th>Data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0 Weeks or not applicable</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Have-job&quot; = no</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 1.1 Week</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 2.2 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 3.3 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 4.4 Weeks</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 5.5 Weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SIPP 1987 WAVE 6 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WISCP1 1 2502
NUMBER OF WEEKS WITHOUT PAY, AT A JOB OR BUSINESS, FOR MONTH 4 OF THE REFERENCE PERIOD.
U PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD OR OLDER
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WEEKS4 1B 2503
WEEKS WORKED IN MONTH 4 OF THE REFERENCE PERIOD.
U PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD OR OLDER
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D CARECOV1 1 2543
WAS THIS PERSON COVERED BY MEDICAID FOR MONTH 1 OF THE REFERENCE PERIOD.
U PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD OR OLDER
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CARECOV2 1 2544
WAS THIS PERSON COVERED BY MEDICAID FOR MONTH 2 OF THE REFERENCE PERIOD.
U PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD OR OLDER
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CARECOV3 1 2545
WAS THIS PERSON COVERED BY MEDICAID FOR MONTH 3 OF THE REFERENCE PERIOD.
U PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD OR OLDER
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CARECOV4 1 2546
WAS THIS PERSON COVERED BY MEDICAID FOR MONTH 4 OF THE REFERENCE PERIOD.
U PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD OR OLDER
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D MEDICAID 1 2547
WAS THIS PERSON COVERED BY MEDICAID?
U PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD OR OLDER
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV1 1 2548
WAS THIS PERSON COVERED BY MEDICAID FOR MONTH 1 OF THE REFERENCE PERIOD.
U PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD OR OLDER
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV2 1 2549
WAS THIS PERSON COVERED BY MEDICAID FOR MONTH 2 OF THE REFERENCE PERIOD.
U PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD OR OLDER
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

7-54
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D DDA1204 1 2551
Was this person covered by Medicaid for
month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WIC1204 1 2552
Was this person covered by WIC for
month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WIC2204 1 2553
Was this person covered by WIC for
month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WIC3204 1 2554
Was this person covered by WIC for
month 5 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WIC4204 1 2555
Was this person covered by WIC for
month 6 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WIC1201 4 2556
Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the
reference period. The dollar field
contains two implied decimals.
Range = 0.5000.
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WIC1202 4 2557
Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the
reference period. The dollar field
contains two implied decimals.
Range = 0.5000.
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WIC1203 4 2558
Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the
reference period. The dollar field
contains two implied decimals.
Range = 0.5000.
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WIC1204 4 2559
Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the
reference period. The dollar field
contains two implied decimals.
Range = 0.5000.
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WIC1205 4 2560
Value of WIC voucher in month 5 of the
reference period. The dollar field
contains two implied decimals.
Range = 0.5000.
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WIC1206 4 2561
Value of WIC voucher in month 6 of the
reference period. The dollar field
contains two implied decimals.
Range = 0.5000.
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

7-55
### TABLE 10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>Money market deposit accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002</td>
<td>Certificates of deposits or other savings certificates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003</td>
<td>NOW, super NOW, or other interest earning checking accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>Money market funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005</td>
<td>U.S. government securities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABLE 13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>Money market deposit accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002</td>
<td>Certificates of deposits or other savings certificates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003</td>
<td>NOW, super NOW, or other interest earning checking accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>Money market funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005</td>
<td>U.S. government securities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AFDC 1 2641
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 2 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .No
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .Na

D AFDC3 1 2642
Was this person covered by ARDC income during month 3 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AFDC4 1 2643
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 4 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D GENASS 1 2648
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 1 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D GENASS3 1 2649
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 2 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D GENASS12 1 2650
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 3 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D GENASS14 1 2651
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 4 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FOODST1 1 2644
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 1 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FOODST2 1 2645
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 2 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FOODST3 1 2646
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 3 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FOODST4 1 2647
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 4 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable

7-57
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D FOSTKID5 1 2656
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 3 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FOSTKID6 1 2655
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 4 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OTHWELF1 1 2656
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 1 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 16 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OTHWELF2 1 2657
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 2 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 16 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OTHWELF3 1 2658
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 3 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 16 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OTHWELF4 1 2659
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 4 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 16 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SOCSEC1 1 2660
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 1 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SOCSEC2 1 2661
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 2 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SOCSEC3 1 2662
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 3 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SOCSEC4 1 2663
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 4 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RAILRE1 1 2664
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 1 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RAILRE2 1 2665
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 2 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RAILRE3 1 2666
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 3 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RAILRE4 1 2667
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 4 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

7-55
SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC1012 1 2701
  Fourth week
  See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe 
  based on response to SC1002
V 1. Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1014 1 2702
  Fifth week
  See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe 
  based on response to SC1002
V 1. Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1016 1 2703
  Sixth week
  See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe 
  based on response to SC1002
V 1. Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1018 1 2704
  Seventh week
  See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe 
  based on response to SC1002
V 1. Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1020 1 2705
  Eighth week
  See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe 
  based on response to SC1002
V 1. Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1022 1 2706
  Ninth week
  See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe 
  based on response to SC1002
V 1. Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1024 1 2707
  Tenth week
  See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe 
  based on response to SC1002
V 1. Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1026 1 2709
  Eleventh week
  See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe 
  based on response to SC1002
V 1. Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1028 1 2711
  Twelfth week
  See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe 
  based on response to SC1002
V 1. Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1030 1 2713
  Thirteenth week
  See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe 
  based on response to SC1002
V 1. Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1032 1 2715
  Fourteenth week
  See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe 
  based on response to SC1002
V 1. Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1034 1 2717
  Fifteenth week
  See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe 
  based on response to SC1002
V 1. Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1036 1 2719
  Sixteenth week
  See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe 
  based on response to SC1002
V 1. Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1038 1 2721
  Seventeenth week
  See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe 
  based on response to SC1002
V 1. Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1040 1 2723
  Eighteenth week
  See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe 
  based on response to SC1002
V 1. Marked as a week looking or on layoff
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1042 1 2716
Could ... have taken a job during any of those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1046
V 2 .No
D SC1044 1 2717
What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Already had a job
V 2 .Temporary illness
V 3 .School
V 6 .Other
D SC1046 1 2718
Did ... do any work at all that earned some money
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1140
V 2 .No - skip to SC1055
******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 16 **
** The next 4 fields (SC1048 through SC1052) **
** are possible answers to the question: **
** In which of the months or this calendar **
** did ... do that work? **
** In each case the range of answers is: **
** 0 = Not marked as a month ... did that work **
** 1 = Marked as a month ... did that work **
******************************************************************************
D SC1048 1 2719
Last month
See COMMENT NO. 16
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Marked as a month ... did that work
V 2 .No - skip to SC1230
D SC1050 1 2720
Two months ago
See COMMENT NO. 16
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Marked as a month ... did that work
D SC1052 1 2721
Three months ago
See COMMENT NO. 16
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Marked as a month ... did that work
******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 17 **
** The next 19 fields (SC1056 through SC1104) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** In which weeks NNS ... absent **
** Without pay **
******************************************************************************
D SC1056 1 2722
Four months ago
See COMMENT NO. 16
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as absent without pay 
V 1 .Marked as a week ... did that work
D SC1058 1 2724
Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during each of the weeks in this period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D SC1100 1 2725
Yes ... absent without pay from ... job or business for any full weeks during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1134
D SC1134 1 2726
All weeks in reference period
See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as absent without pay 
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay
******************************************************************************
SIPP 1987 WAVE 6 FORTY-FOURTH WEEK

DATA  SIZE  BEGIN
D  SC1062  1  2727
     First week
See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week absent.
  without pay or not in universe
  based on response to SC1058
V 1. Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1064  1  2728
     Second week
See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week absent.
  without pay or not in universe
  based on response to SC1058
V 1. Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1066  1  2729
     Third week
See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week absent.
  without pay or not in universe
  based on response to SC1058
V 1. Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1068  1  2730
     Fourth week
See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week absent.
  without pay or not in universe
  based on response to SC1058
V 1. Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1070  1  2731
     Fifth week
See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week absent.
  without pay or not in universe
  based on response to SC1058
V 1. Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1072  1  2732
     Sixth week
See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week absent.
  without pay or not in universe
  based on response to SC1058
V 1. Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1074  1  2733
     Seventh week
See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week absent.
  without pay or not in universe
  based on response to SC1058
V 1. Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1076  1  2734
     Eighth week
See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week absent.

DATA  SIZE  BEGIN
V 1. Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1078  1  2735
     Ninth week
See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week absent.
  without pay or not in universe
  based on response to SC1058
V 1. Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1080  1  2736
     Tenth week
See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week absent.
  without pay or not in universe
  based on response to SC1058
V 1. Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1082  1  2737
     Eleventh week
See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week absent.
  without pay or not in universe
  based on response to SC1058
V 1. Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1084  1  2738
     Twelfth week
See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week absent.
  without pay or not in universe
  based on response to SC1058
V 1. Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1086  1  2739
     Thirteenth week
See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week absent.
  without pay or not in universe
  based on response to SC1058
V 1. Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1088  1  2740
     Fourteenth week
See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week absent.
  without pay or not in universe
  based on response to SC1058
V 1. Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1090  1  2741
     Fifteenth week
See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a week absent.
  without pay or not in universe
  based on response to SC1058
V 1. Marked as a week absent without pay
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1093 1 2742
Sixteenth week
See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a week absent -
without pay or not in universe
based on response to SC1056
V 1 . Marked as a week absent -
without pay
D SC1094 1 2743
Seventeenth week
See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a week absent -
without pay or not in universe
based on response to SC1056
V 1 . Marked as a week absent -
without pay
D SC1095 1 2744
Eighteenth week
See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a week absent -
without pay or not in universe
based on response to SC1056
V 1 . Marked as a week absent -
without pay
D SC1096 1 2745
What was the main reason ... was
absent from ... of job or business
during these weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . On layoff - skip to SC1230
V 2 . On illness - skip to SC121
V 3 . On vacation - skip to SC121
V 4 . Bad weather - skip to SC121
V 5 . Labor dispute - skip to SC121
V 6 . New job to begin within -
skip to SC1230
V 7 . Other - skip to SC1230
***************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 18 **
** The next 10 fields (SC1100 through **
** SC1134) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** In which week did ... have a job **
** or business **
***************************************************************************
D SC1100 1 2746
First week
See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a week having a
job or business or not in
universe based on response to
SC1056
V 1 . Marked as a week having a job
or business
D SC1101 1 2747
Second week
See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a week having a
job or business or not in
universe based on response to
SC1056
D SC1102 1 2748
Third week
See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a week having a
job or business or not in
universe based on response to
SC1056
V 1 . Marked as a week having a job
or business
D SC1103 1 2749
Fourth week
See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a week having a
job or business or not in
universe based on response to
SC1056
V 1 . Marked as a week having a job
or business
D SC1104 1 2750
Fifth week
See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a week having a
job or business or not in
universe based on response to
SC1056
V 1 . Marked as a week having a job
or business
D SC1105 1 2751
Sixth week
See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a week having a
job or business or not in
universe based on response to
SC1056
V 1 . Marked as a week having a job
or business
D SC1106 1 2752
Seventh week
See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a week having a
job or business or not in
universe based on response to
SC1056
V 1 . Marked as a week having a job
or business
D SC1107 1 2753
Eighth week
See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a week having a
job or business or not in
universe based on response to
SC1056
V 1 . Marked as a week having a job
or business
D SC1108 1 2754
Ninth week
See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a week having a
job or business or not in
universe based on response to
SC1056
V 1 . Marked as a week having a job
or business
D SC1109 1 2755
Tenth week
See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a week having a
job or business or not in
universe based on response to
SC1056
V 1 . Marked as a week having a job
or business
D SC1110 1 2756
Eleventh week
See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a week having a
job or business or not in
universe based on response to
SC1056
V 1 . Marked as a week having a job
or business
D SC1111 1 2757
Twelfth week
See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a week having a
job or business or not in
universe based on response to
SC1056
V 1 . Marked as a week having a job
or business
D SC1112 1 2758
Thirteenth week
See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a week having a
job or business or not in
universe based on response to
SC1056
V 1 . Marked as a week having a job
or business
D SC1113 1 2759
Fourteenth week
See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a week having a
job or business or not in
universe based on response to
SC1056
V 1 . Marked as a week having a job
or business
D SC1114 1 2760
Fifteenth week
See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a week having a
job or business or not in
universe based on response to
SC1056
V 1 . Marked as a week having a job
or business
D SC1115 1 2761
Sixteenth week
See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a week having a
job or business or not in
universe based on response to
SC1056
V 1 . Marked as a week having a job
or business
SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1116 1 2754
  Ninth week
  See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056
V 1 Marked as a week having a job or business
D SC1118 1 2755
  Tenth week
  See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056
V 1 Marked as a week having a job or business
D SC1120 1 2756
  Eleventh week
  See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056
V 1 Marked as a week having a job or business
D SC1122 1 2757
  Twelfth week
  See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056
V 1 Marked as a week having a job or business
D SC1124 1 2758
  Thirteenth week
  See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056
V 1 Marked as a week having a job or business
D SC1126 1 2759
  Fourteenth week
  See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056
V 1 Marked as a week having a job or business
D SC1128 1 2760
  Fifteenth week
  See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056
V 1 Marked as a week having a job or business
D SC1130 1 2761
  Sixteenth week
  See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056
V 1 Marked as a week having a job or business
D SC1132 1 2762
  Seventeenth week
  See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056
V 1 Marked as a week having a job or business
D SC1134 1 2763
  Eighteenth week
  See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056
V 1 Marked as a week having a job or business
D SC1136 1 2764
  Of those weeks that had a job or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No - skip to SC176

******************************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 19  **
** The next 18 fields (SC138 through SC172) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** In which weeks was ... absent **
** without pay **
******************************************************************************************
D SC1138 1 2765
  First week
  See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not marked as a week absent
V 1 Without pay or not in universe based on response to SC138
V 2 Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1140 1 2766
  Second week
  See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not marked as a week absent
V 1 Without pay or not in universe based on response to SC138
V 2 Marked as a week absent without pay
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC1142 1 2767
Third week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent...
    .without pay or not in universe...
    .based on response to SC1136
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without...
    .pay

D SC1144 1 2768
Fourth week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent...
    .without pay or not in universe...
    .based on response to SC1136
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without...
    .pay

D SC1146 1 2769
Fifth week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent...
    .without pay or not in universe...
    .based on response to SC1136
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without...
    .pay

D SC1145 1 2770
Sixth week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent...
    .without pay or not in universe...
    .based on response to SC1136
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without...
    .pay

D SC1150 1 2771
Seventh week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent...
    .without pay or not in universe...
    .based on response to SC1136
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without...
    .pay

D SC1152 1 2772
Eighth week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent...
    .without pay or not in universe...
    .based on response to SC1136
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without...
    .pay

D SC1154 1 2773
Ninth week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent...
    .without pay or not in universe...
    .based on response to SC1136
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without...
    .pay

D SC1156 1 2774
Tenth week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent...
    .without pay or not in universe...
    .based on response to SC1136
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without...
    .pay

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent...
    .without pay or not in universe...
    .based on response to SC1136
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without...
    .pay

D SC1156 1 2775
Eleventh week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent...
    .without pay or not in universe...
    .based on response to SC1136
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without...
    .pay

D SC1160 1 2776
Twelfth week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent...
    .without pay or not in universe...
    .based on response to SC1136
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without...
    .pay

D SC1162 1 2777
Thirteenth week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent...
    .without pay or not in universe...
    .based on response to SC1136
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without...
    .pay

D SC1164 1 2778
Fourteenth week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent...
    .without pay or not in universe...
    .based on response to SC1136
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without...
    .pay

D SC1166 1 2779
Fifteenth week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent...
    .without pay or not in universe...
    .based on response to SC1136
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without...
    .pay

D SC1168 1 2780
Sixteenth week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent...
    .without pay or not in universe...
    .based on response to SC1136
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without...
    .pay

D SC1170 1 2781
Seventeenth week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent...
    .without pay or not in universe...
    .based on response to SC1136
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without...
    .pay
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC1172  1 2782
Eighteenth week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or elder
V 0  Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136
V 1  Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1174  1 2783
What was the main reason ... was absent from work on business during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or elder
V 0  Not in universe
V 1  On layoff
V 2  On illness
V 3  On vacation
V 4  Bad weather
V 5  Labor dispute
V 6  New job to begin within 30 days
V 7  Other

D SC1176  1 2784
Did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff
U Persons 15 years old or elder
V 0  Not in universe
V 1  Yes
V 2  No - skip to SC1222

***********************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 20 **
** The next 19 fields (SC1178 through SC1214) are possible answers to the **
** question:
**
** In which of these weeks was ... **
** Looking for work or on layoff from **
** a job **
***********************************************************************

D SC1178  1 2785
All weeks without a job in reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or elder
V 0  Not marked as looking for work or on layoff from a job for all weeks without a job in reference period or not in universe based on response to SC1170
V 1  Marked as looking for work or on layoff from a job for all weeks without a job in reference period

D SC1180  1 2786
First week
See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or elder
V 0  Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176
V 1  Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job

D SC1182  1 2787
Second week
See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or elder
V 0  Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176
V 1  Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job

D SC1184  1 2788
Third week
See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or elder
V 0  Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176
V 1  Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job

D SC1186  1 2789
Fourth week
See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or elder
V 0  Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176
V 1  Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job

D SC1188  1 2790
Fifth week
See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or elder
V 0  Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176
V 1  Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job

D SC1190  1 2791
Sixth week
See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or elder
V 0  Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176
V 1  Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job

D SC1192  1 2792
Seventh week
See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or elder
V 0  Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176
V 1  Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job

D SC1194  1 2793
Eighth week
See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or elder
V 0  Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176
V 1  Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job
DATA SIZE BEGIN

date 1196 1 2794

Proposed

Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176
V 1 Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job

date 1198 1 2795

Tenth week

Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176
V 1 Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job

date 1200 1 2796

Eleventh week

Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176
V 1 Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job

date 1202 1 2797

Twelfth week

Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176
V 1 Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job

date 1204 1 2798

Thirteenth week

Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176
V 1 Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job

date 1206 1 2799

Fourteenth week

Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176
V 1 Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job

date 1208 1 2800

Fifteenth week

Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176

data SIZE BEGIN

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

V 1 Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job

Sixteenth week

Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176
V 1 Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job

date 1210 1 2801

Seventeenth week

Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176
V 1 Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job

date 1212 1 2802

Eighteenth week

Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176
V 1 Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job

date 1214 1 2803

Could have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered

Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes - skip to SC1220
V 2 No

date 1216 1 2804

What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks

Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Already had a job
V 2 Temporary illness
V 3 School
V 4 Other

date 1220 1 2805

Check item R2

In each week of the 4-month period marked as "With a job or business" or "Looking for work or on layoff"

Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No - skip to SC1230

********************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 21
** 
** Source code 1222 thru 1228 answer **
** the questions in which of the months **
** shown on this calendar did ... do their **
** work **

********************************************************************

7-67
DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 2. No
D SC1224 1 2B22
Check item R5
1. Worked* marked on the $5 list
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No - skip to SC124B
D SC1246 1 2B22
During this 4-month period did ... receive any worker's compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No
D SC1248 1 2B22
Check item R6
Was an interview obtained for ...
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No - skip to SC1230
D SC1250 1 2B22
Check item R7
Are any income types listed in the income roster
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No - skip to SC1284
D SC1271 1 2B22
The last time we obtained information, ... had received ... income during (6 months ago) through (4 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No
D SC1252 2 2B27
Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. 56. Code from Income Source List
V 2. 75. Confidentiality code
D SC1254 1 2B27
In this reference period, did... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1252)
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. 166
V 2. 16
D SC1255 1 2B27
In the previous reference period, did... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1252)
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. 166
V 2. 16
V 3. Should not have been listed
V 4. Was not listed; should have been
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC1256 2 2831
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 - 56 Code from Income Source List

D SC1259 1 2832
In this reference period, did... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1256)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D SC1259 1 2834
In the previous reference period, did... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1256)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Should not have been listed
V 2 Was not listed; should have been

D SC1260 2 2833
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 - 56 Code from Income Source List

D SC1262 1 2837
In this reference period, did... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1262)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D SC1263 1 2838
In the previous reference period, did... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1262)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Should not have been listed
V 2 Was not listed; should have been

D SC1264 2 2839
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 - 56 Code from Income Source List
V 75 Source which has been recoded for confidentiality
V 182 Black lung payments
V 183 State temporary sickness or disability
V 184 Indian, Cuban, or refugee assistance
V 185 National Guard or reserve forces retirement

D SC1266 1 2841
In this reference period, did... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1264)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D SC1270 1 2845
In this reference period, did... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1265)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D SC1271 1 2846
In the previous reference period, did... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1268)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Should not have been listed
V 2 Was not listed; should have been

D SC1272 2 2847
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 - 56 Code from Income Source List

D SC1274 1 2849
In this reference period, did... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1272)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D SC1275 1 2850
In the previous reference period, did... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1272)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Should not have been listed
V 2 Was not listed; should have been

D SC1276 2 2851
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 - 56 Code from Income Source List
V 75 Source which has been recoded for confidentiality

7/69

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC1267 1 2842
In the previous reference period, did... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1264)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Should not have been listed
V 2 Was not listed; should have been

D SC1268 2 2843
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 - 56 Code from Income Source List
V 75 Source which has been recoded for confidentiality
V 182 Black lung payments
V 183 State temporary sickness or disability
V 184 Indian, Cuban, or refugee assistance
V 185 National Guard or reserve forces retirement

D SC1270 1 2845
In this reference period, did... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1265)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D SC1271 1 2846
In the previous reference period, did... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1268)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Should not have been listed
V 2 Was not listed; should have been

D SC1272 2 2847
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 - 56 Code from Income Source List

D SC1274 1 2849
In this reference period, did... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1272)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D SC1275 1 2850
In the previous reference period, did... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1272)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Should not have been listed
V 2 Was not listed; should have been

D SC1276 2 2851
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 - 56 Code from Income Source List
V 75 Source which has been recoded for confidentiality

7/69
SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V .State Supplemental Security Income
V .State temporary sickness or disability
V .Indian, Cuban or refugee assistance
V .National guard or reserve forces retirement

D SC1278 1 2053
In this reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1276)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1279 1 2054
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1276)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Should not have been listed
V 2 .Was not listed; should have been listed

D SC1280 2 2055
Income code. Code from income source list. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 - 56 .Code from income source list

D SC1282 1 2057
In this reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1280)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1283 1 2058
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1283)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Should not have been listed
V 2 .Was not listed; should have been listed

D SC1284 1 2059
Did ... get any income from the Federal government
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No . Skip to SC1296

** COMMENT NO. 23 **
** The next 10 fields (SC1298 through **
** SC1320) are possible answers to **
** the questions:
**
** What was the source of this ... **
** income; anything else SC1322 **

D SC1285 1 2060
Social Security
See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SC1298 1 2061
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
See COMMENT NO. 22
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V 1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1299 1 2062
A serviceman's or widow's pension from the Veterans Administration
See COMMENT NO. 22
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V 1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1322 1 2063
Anything else
See COMMENT NO. 22
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V 1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1324 1 2066
Did ... receive any (other) pension, disability, retirement, or survivor income
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No . Skip to SC1324

Data SIZE BEGIN
V .Not marked as a kind of income
V .Not in universe based on response to SC1284
V 1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1295 1 2067
U.S. government railroad retirement
See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
V 1 .Marked as a source of income
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D S1328 1 2868
Worker's compensation
See COMMENT NO. 23
V 0 Not marked as a source of income or not in universe based on response to S1296
V 1 Marked as a source of income

D S1329 1 2869
Pensions from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
See COMMENT NO. 23
V 0 Not marked as a source of income or not in universe based on response to S1296
V 1 Marked as a source of income

D S1326 1 2870
Pension from company or union
See COMMENT NO. 23
V 0 Not marked as a source of income or not in universe based on response to S1296
V 1 Marked as a source of income

D S1338 1 2871
Federal civil service or other federal civilian employee pension
See COMMENT NO. 23
V 0 Not marked as a source of income or not in universe based on response to S1296
V 1 Marked as a source of income

D S1310 1 2872
U.S. military retirement pay
(exclude payments from the Veteran's Administration)
See COMMENT NO. 23
V 0 Not marked as a source of income or not in universe based on response to S1296
V 1 Marked as a source of income

D S1316 1 2874
State government pension
See COMMENT NO. 23
V 0 Not marked as a source of income or not in universe based on response to S1296
V 1 Marked as a source of income

D S1316 1 2874
Local government pension
See COMMENT NO. 23
V 0 Not marked as a source of income or not in universe based on response to S1296
V 1 Marked as a source of income

S1318 1 2875
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
See COMMENT NO. 23
V 0 Persons 15 years old or older

CORE DATA DICTIONARY
DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 0 Not marked as a source of income or not in universe based on response to S1296
V 1 Marked as a source of income

D S1329 1 2876
Check item R8
Is "Medicare" marked for ... on control card item 47
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes - skip to S1474
V 2 No

D S1326 1 2877
Check item R9
Is "Disabled" marked for ... on control card item 47
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes - skip to S1467
V 2 No

D S1328 1 2880
Check item R10
Is ... 65 years of age or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes - skip to S1467
V 2 No - skip to S1474

D S1330 1 2881
Check item R11
Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No - skip to S1474

D S1332 1 2883
How long did ... serve on active duty in the Armed Forces
V 0 0.01
V 1 0.01 to 6 months
V 2 0.02 to 12 months
V 3 0.03 to 23 months
V 4 0.04 or more years

771
SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN
D SC1334  2  2885
  Does ... have a service connected disability?
  U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
  V 01. No
  V 02. Yes

D SC1335  1  2887
  What is ...’s VA percent disability rating?
  U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
  V 0. Not in universe
  V 01. 0-10 percent
  V 02. 11-29 percent
  V 03. 30-49 percent
  V 04. 50 percent
  V 05. 51-69 percent
  V 06. 70-99 percent
  V 07. 100 percent

D SC1338  1  2888
  During this 4-month period did ... receive pension or compensation payments from the veteran’s administration?
  U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
  V 0. Not in universe
  V 01. Yes
  V 02. No

D SC1340  1  2889
  Check item 127.
  Is ... under age at retirement?
  U Persons 18 years old or over
  V 0. Not in universe
  V 01. Yes
  V 02. No - skip to SC1338

D SC1342  1  2890
  During this 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments?
  U Persons 18 years old or older
  V 0. Not in universe
  V 01. Yes
  V 02. No - skip to SC1350

D SC1344  1  2891
  Check item 133.
  Is ... 65 years of age or over?
  U Persons 18 years old or older
  V 0. Not in universe
  V 01. Yes
  V 02. No - skip to SC1350

D SC1346  2  2892
  Is there another reason ... is getting Social Security - is it because ... is
  U Persons 18-64 years old
  V 01. OK - skip to SC1354
  V 02. Not in universe

D SC1348  2  2893
  Is there another reason ... receives Social Security
  U Persons 18-64 years old
  V 01. OK - skip to SC1354
  V 02. Not in universe

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN
V 01. retired - skip to SC1354
V 02. Disabled - skip to SC1354
V 03. Widow(ed) or surviving child - skip to SC1354
V 04. Spouse or dependent child - skip to SC1354
V 05. No other reason - skip to SC1354

D SC1350  1  2896
  Check Item 145.
  Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?
  U Persons 18-64 years old
  V 0. Not in universe
  V 01. Yes
  V 02. No - skip to SC1354

D SC1352  1  2897
  During the 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments, especially for ...’s children (under 18)?
  U Persons 18-64 years old
  V 0. Not in universe
  V 01. Yes
  V 02. No

D SC1354  1  2898
  During this 4-month period did ... receive any supplemental security income (SSI) payments from the U.S. government?
  U Persons 18 years old or older
  V 0. Not in universe
  V 01. Yes
  V 02. No - skip to SC1358

D SC1358  1  2899
  Check Item 151.
  Is ... 40 years of age or over?
  U Persons 18 years old or older
  V 0. Not in universe
  V 01. Yes
  V 02. No - skip to SC1358

D SC1360  1  2900
  Has ... ever retired from a job or business?
  U Persons 40 years old or older
  V 0. Not in universe
  V 01. Yes
  V 02. No - skip to SC1364

D SC1362  1  2901
  During the 4-month period did ... receive any retirement income other than Social Security?
  U Persons 40 years old or older
  V 0. Not in universe
  V 01. Yes
  V 02. No - skip to SC1352

******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO 24 **
** The next 7 fields (SC1354 through **
** SC1359) are possible answers to the **
** . questions;
**
** What kind of retirement income; **
** anything else **
******************************************************************************
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1364 1 2002
U.S. government railroad retirement
See COMMENT NO. 24
V Persons 65 years old or older receiving retirement income
V 0 Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362
V 1 Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1366 1 2003
Pension from company or union
See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
V 0 Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362
V 1 Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1368 1 2004
Federal civil service or other federal civilian employee pension
See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
V 0 Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362
V 1 Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1370 1 2005
U.S. military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration)
See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
V 0 Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362
V 1 Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1374 1 2006
State government pension
See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
V 0 Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362
V 1 Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1376 1 2007
Local government pension
See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
V 0 Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362
V 1 Marked as a kind of retirement income

===============================================
** COMMENT NO. 25
** The next 9 fields (SC1370 through SC1378)
** are possible answers to the question:
** What kind of income received by...
** because of...
** or disability
**--------------------------------------------------------------------

7-73
SIPP 1987 WAVE 6 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC1001 1 2915
U.S. government railroad retirement
See COMMENT NO. 25

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 Not marked as a kind of income
. or not in universe based on
. response to SC1388
V 1 Marked as a kind of income

D SC1394 1 2916
Worker's compensation
See COMMENT NO. 25

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 Not marked as a kind of income
. or not in universe based on
. response to SC1388
V 1 Marked as a kind of income

D SC1396 1 2917
Payments from a sickness, accident
or disability insurance policy
purchased on your own
See COMMENT NO. 25

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 Not marked as a kind of income
. or not in universe based on
. response to SC1388
V 1 Marked as a kind of income

D SC1398 1 2918
Pension from company or union
See COMMENT NO. 25

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 Not marked as a kind of income
. or not in universe based on
. response to SC1388
V 1 Marked as a kind of income

D SC1400 1 2919
Federal civil service or other
federal civil service employee pension
See COMMENT NO. 25

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 Not marked as a kind of income
. or not in universe based on
. response to SC1388
V 1 Marked as a kind of income

D SC1402 1 2920
U.S. military retirement pay
(exclude payments from the Veterans
Administration)
See COMMENT NO. 25

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 Not marked as a kind of income
. or not in universe based on
. response to SC1388
V 1 Marked as a kind of income

D SC1404 1 2921
State government pension
See COMMENT NO. 25

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 Not marked as a kind of income
. or not in universe based on
. response to SC1388
V 1 Marked as a kind of income

D SC1406 1 2922
Local government pension
See COMMENT NO. 25

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 Not marked as a kind of income
. or not in universe based on
. response to SC1388
V 1 Marked as a kind of income

D SC1408 1 2923
Other or DK
See COMMENT NO. 25

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 Not marked as a kind of income
. or not in universe based on
. response to SC1388
V 1 Marked as a kind of income

D SC1410 1 2924
What kind of income
Code from Income Source List (1-56)
See Appendix A-1

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 56 Code from Income Source List

D SC1412 1 2925
Check item A-17
when is .... . marital status

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Married - skip to SC1418
V 2 Widowed - skip to SC1426
V 3 Divorced
V 4 Separated
V 5 Never married - skip to SC1420

D SC1414 1 2926
Did ... receive any alimony during
the 4-week period

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes - skip to SC1420
V 2 No - skip to SC1420

D SC1418 1 2928
Was ... ever been widowed or divorced

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Widowed - skip to SC1426
V 2 Divorced
V 3 Both widowed and divorced
V 4 No - skip to SC1428

D SC1420 1 2929
Check item A-18
Is ... the designated parent or
guardian of children under 18 who
live in this household

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No - skip to SC1424

7-74
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

**D SC1422 1 2932**
Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period

**U Persons 15 years old or older**

**V** 0. Not in universe

**V** 1. Yes

**V** 2. No - skip to SC1458

**D SC1424 1 2931**
Check item R19

**Is "both widowed and divorced" box**

**marked in SC1418**

**U Persons 15 years old or older**

**V** 0. Not in universe

**V** 1. Yes

**V** 2. No - skip to SC1458

**D SC1426 1 2933**
During this 4-month period, did ... receive any pensions or annuities as a widower?

**U Persons 15 years old or older**

**V** 0. Not in universe

**V** 1. Yes

**V** 2. No - skip to SC1458

******************************************************************************

**% COMMENT NO. 26**

**% The next 10 fields (SC1428 through SC1430) are possible answers to the**

**% question:**

**%**

**% What kind of income was this**

**% pensions or annuities received as**

**% a widower:**

**% anything else:**

******************************************************************************

**D SC1428 1 2933**
U.S. government railroad retirement

See COMMENT NO. 26

**U Widowed persons 15 years old or older**

**V** 0. Not marked as a kind of income

**or not in universe based on**

**response to SC1426**

**V** 1. Marked as a kind of income

**D SC1430 1 2934**
Veterans compensation or pension

See COMMENT NO. 26

**U Widowed persons 15 years old or older**

**V** 0. Not marked as a kind of income

**or not in universe based on**

**response to SC1426**

**V** 1. Marked as a kind of income

**D SC1434 1 2935**
Pension from company or union

See COMMENT NO. 26

**U Widowed persons 15 years old or older**

**V** 0. Not marked as a kind of income

**or not in universe based on**

**response to SC1426**

**V** 1. Marked as a kind of income

**D SC1436 1 2936**
Federal civil service or other federal civilian employee pension

See COMMENT NO. 26

**U Widowed persons 15 years old or older**

**V** 0. Not marked as a kind of income

**or not in universe based on**

**response to SC1426**

**V** 1. Marked as a kind of income

**D SC1452 2 2943**
Income source code for other pension or annuity received as a widow(er)

See appendix A-1

**U Widowed persons 15 years old or older**

**V** 00. Not in universe based on**

**response to SC1426**

**D SC1456 1 2945**
Check item R20

Is "veterans compensation or pension" marked in SC1430

**U Widowed persons 15 years old or older**

**V** 0. Not in universe

**V** 1. Yes

**V** 2. No - skip to SC1458

**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

**D SC1438 1 2937**
U.S. military retirement pay

(Exclude payments from the Veterans Administration)

See COMMENT NO. 26

**U Widowed persons 15 years old or older**

**V** 0. Not marked as a kind of income

**or not in universe based on**

**response to SC1426**

**V** 1. Marked as a kind of income

**D SC1442 1 2938**
State government pension

See COMMENT NO. 26

**U Widowed persons 15 years old or older**

**V** 0. Not marked as a kind of income

**or not in universe based on**

**response to SC1426**

**V** 1. Marked as a kind of income

**D SC1446 1 2939**
Local government pension

See COMMENT NO. 26

**U Widowed persons 15 years old or older**

**V** 0. Not marked as a kind of income

**or not in universe based on**

**response to SC1426**

**V** 1. Marked as a kind of income

**D SC1448 1 2940**
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities

See COMMENT NO. 26

**U Widowed persons 15 years old or older**

**V** 0. Not marked as a kind of income

**or not in universe based on**

**response to SC1426**

**V** 1. Marked as a kind of income

**D SC1450 1 2942**
Other or DK (Income received as widow)

See COMMENT NO. 26

**U Widowed persons 15 years old or older**

**V** 0. Not marked as a kind of income

**or not in universe based on**

**response to SC1426**

**V** 1. Marked as a kind of income

**D SC1452 2 2943**
Income source code for other pension or annuity received as a widow(er)

See appendix A-1

**U Widowed persons 15 years old or older**

**V** 00. Not in universe based on**

**response to SC1426**

**D SC1456 1 2945**
Check item R20

Is "veterans compensation or pension" marked in SC1430

**U Widowed persons 15 years old or older**

**V** 0. Not in universe

**V** 1. Yes

**V** 2. No - skip to SC1458


D SC1446 1 2946

Did ... is late husband die while in the service or from a service-related injury.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes, in the service
V 2. Yes, from service-related injury
V 3. No

D SC1447 1 2947

Check item R27.

Is ... 65 years of age or over?

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes - skip to SC1462
V 2. No

D SC1448 1 2948

Check item R22.

Is ... disabled?

U Persons 15-64 years old
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes - skip to SC1474
V 2. No

D SC1462 1 2949

Is ... covered by Medicare?

U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes - skip to SC1474
V 2. No - skip to SC1474

D FILLER 2 2950

Zero filler

******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 27 **
** The next field (SC1446) is the answer to the second part of the question. **
** May I see ...'s Medicare card to record the claim number and type of coverage. **
******************************************************************************

D SC1448 1 2952

Type of Medicare coverage.

See COMMENT NO. 27.

U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Hospital only (Type A) - skip to SC1474
V 2. Medical only (Type B) - skip to SC1474
V 3. Both hospital and medical type (A and B) - skip to SC1474
V 4. Card not available

D SC1470 1 2953

If you were to call later would you be able to provide ...'s Medicare number?

U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D SC1472 1 2954

Does ...'s Medicare help pay for doctor bills?

******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 28 **
** The next 5 fields (SC1446 through SC1450) are possible answers to the questions. **
** What kind of welfare did ... receive anything else? **
******************************************************************************

7-76
**CORE DATA DICTIONARY**

**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

D SC1502 | 1 | 2963
---
**BC**

**Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements**

V 0 | Not marked as a kind of welfare or not in universe based on response to SC1484
V 1 | Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1484 | 1 | 2962
---
**BGC**

**General assistance or general relief**

**Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements**

V 0 | Not marked as a kind of welfare or not in universe based on response to SC1484
V 1 | Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1464 | 1 | 2960
---
**WGC**

**Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements**

V 0 | Not marked as a kind of welfare or not in universe based on response to SC1484
V 1 | Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1454 | 1 | 2964
---
**Other or DK**

**Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements**

V 0 | Not marked as a kind of welfare or not in universe based on response to SC1484
V 1 | Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1448 | 1 | 2966
---
**Other or DK**

**What kind of welfare did receive; anything else. See Appendix A-I Income Source List (1-56)**

**Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements**

V 0 | Not in universe

D SC1500 | 1 | 2958
---
**Check item R27**

**Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements**

V 0 | Not in universe
V 1 | Item - skip to SC1506
V 2 | No - skip to SC1506

D SC1504 | 1 | 2970
---
**Current period was covered by Medicaid during any time during the 6-month period**

**Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements**

V 0 | Not in universe
V 1 | Yes
V 2 | No

D SC1506 | 1 | 2971
---
**Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements**

V 0 | Not in universe
V 1 | Yes
V 2 | No

D SC1508 | 1 | 2972
---
**Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements**

V 0 | Not in universe
V 1 | Yes
V 2 | No - skip to SC1524

D SC1510 | 2 | 2973
---
**Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements**

V 0 | No - skip to SC1524
V 1 | Yes
V 2 | Some children but not all

**COMMENT NO. 20**

**The next 5 fields (SC1512 through SC1516) are possible answers to the question.**

**Which children were covered**

**Notes: No person numbers are listed here if "All" children are indicated.**

**in SC1510**

**END OF DATA SIZE**

7-77
SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE 8931s

D SC1512 1 2973
Last month
Person No.
See COMMENT NO. 29
**
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 Not marked as a month covered or
Not in universe based on
.response to SC1526
V 1 Marked as a month covered
D SC1530 1 2995
2 months ago
See COMMENT NO. 30
**
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 Not marked as a month covered or
Not in universe based on
.response to SC1526
V 1 Marked as a month covered
D SC1524 1 2990
Check item 829
Was ... or ...'s children covered by Medicaid?
**
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes - skip to SC1536
D SC1526 1 2991
Was (.../(and)...) children covered during the entire 4-month period?
**
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes - skip to SC1536
V 2 No

***************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 30 **
** The next 4 fields (SC1526 through **
** SC1534) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** In which months was .../(and)...) children covered **
***************************************************************************
**DATA**  
**SIZE**  
**BEGIN**

**COMMENT NO. 32**  
**The next 5 fields (SC1554 through SC1558) are possible answers to the question: **
**In which months (1-12) did you have the plan?**

**D**  
SC1540  
1 3006  
1 3001  
1 3009  
1 3002  
1 3003  
1 3005  
1 3004  
1 3007  
1 3010  
1 3013  
1 3016  
1 3019  
1 3022  

**CORE DATA DICTIONARY**

**DATA**  
**SIZE**  
**BEGIN**

D SC1554  
1 3006  

**D SC1556**  
1 3008  

**COMMENT NO. 32**  
**The next 5 fields (SC1556 through SC1561 are possible answers to the question:**
**Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by the plan?**

**Note:** If no one else is covered, SC1556 through SC1560 are 000 and SC1561 is "X".

**D SC1556  
3 3007  
Person no. = 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 32**

U All persons, including children  
V 000 Not in universe  

**D SC1556  
3 3010  
Person no. = 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 32**

U All persons, including children  
V 000 Not in universe  

**D SC1556  
3 3013  
Person no. = 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 32**

U All persons, including children  
V 000 Not in universe  

**D SC1556  
3 3016  
Person no. = 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 32**

U All persons, including children  
V 000 Not in universe  

**D SC1556  
3 3019  
Person no. = 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 32**

U All persons, including children  
V 000 Not in universe  

**D SC1556  
1 3022  
Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by the plan? If this person was covered by a health plan but no one else in the household was covered by that plan, this field is a "X".  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 Not in universe, some others covered  
V 1 Not in universe, none covered  
V 2 No one else covered
SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA
SIZE
BEGIN

D SC1568 3 3023
Check item R78
Is ... the designated parent or
guardian of children under 18 y.o.
who live in this household?
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No - skip to SC1568

D SC1570 2 3024
Check item R79
Have each of these children already
been identified as members of a
family health insurance plan?
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -1 DK - skip to SC1574 through
SC1586
V 0 Not in universe
V 01 Yes
V 02 No - skip to SC1574 through
SC1586

D SC1572 1 3026
I have recorded that all of ...’s
children were covered by a health
insurance plan - is that correct?
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes - skip to SC1585
V 2 No

D SC1574 2 3027
How many of ...’s children were
covered by a health insurance plan?
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -3 All children - skip to SC1588
V 08 Not applicable
V 01 1 child
V 02 2 children
V 03 3 children
V 04 4 children
V 05 5 or more children but not all

** COMMENT NO. 33 **
** The next 5 fields (SC1576 through
SC1580) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** Are any of (which of) ...’s
** children covered by a health
** insurance plan? **
** If no children are covered, SC1576 **
** through SC1584 are "000" and SC1586 **
** = **

D SC1576 3 3030
Person no. = 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 33
U Children under 18 years old
V 000 Not in universe

D SC1578 3 3032
Person no. = 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 33
U Children under 18 years old
V 000 Not in universe

DATA
SIZE
BEGIN

D SC1580 3 3035
Person no. = 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 33
U Children under 18 years old
V 000 Not in universe

D SC1582 3 3038
Person no. = 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 33
U Children under 18 years old
V 000 Not in universe

D SC1584 3 3041
Person no. = 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 33
U Children under 18 years old
V 000 Not in universe

D SC1586 1 3044
If this person was covered by a
health plan but none of his/her
children were covered by that
plan this field is "111"
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe, some children
V 1 1 or more children covered

D SC1588 1 3045
Check item R72
Are any assets listed in the
asset roster?
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No - skip to SC1622

D SC1590 3 3047
Asset code
Code from Income Source List.
See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 Not in universe
V 100-201 Code from Income Source List

D SC1592 1 3050
In this reference period, did ...
still own (have) ... asset indicated
in SC1590
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D SC1593 1 3061
In the previous reference period,
did ... still own (have) ... asset
indicated in SC1590
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Should not have been listed
V 2 Was not listed; should have been
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 1 .Should not have been listed
V 2 .Was not listed; should have been
D SC1591 3 3067
Asset code
Code from Income Source List.
See appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1594 1 3055
Asset code
Code from Income Source List.
See appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1597 1 3056
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1594
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Should not have been listed
V 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1598 3 3057
Asset code
Code from Income Source List.
See appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1600 1 3060
In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1598
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1601 1 3061
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1598
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Should not have been listed
V 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1605 1 3065
In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1602
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1606 1 3066
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1592
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1617 1 3081
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1614
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Should not have been listed
V 2. Was not listed; should have been

D SC1618 3 3082
Asset code Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000. Not in universe
V 104 - 207. Code from Income Source List

D SC1620 1 3085
In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1618
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D SC1621 1 3086
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1618
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Should not have been listed
V 2. Was not listed; should have been

D SC1627 2 3087
During the 4-month period did ... have any (other) kinds of assets which earn interest or bring in money, such as the ones shown on this flashcard
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -1. OK - skip to SC165A
V -2. REF. - skip to SC1656
V 00. Not in universe
V 01. Yes
V 02. No - skip to SC1656

****************************************************************************
*** COMMENT NO. 34 ***
** The next 14 fields (SC1626 through SC1649) are possible answers to the questions;
** Which kinds of these assets did ... own; any others
****************************************************************************

D SC1626 1 3089
Regular or passbook savings accounts See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622
V 1. Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1627 1 3090
Money market accounts See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622
V 1. Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1630 1 3091
Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622
V 1. Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1632 1 3092
NOW, Super NOW, or other interest-earning checking accounts See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622
V 1. Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1636 1 3093
Money market funds See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622
V 1. Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1638 1 3094
U.S. government securities See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622
V 1. Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1640 1 3095
Municipal or corporate bonds See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622
V 1. Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1642 1 3096
Mortgages See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622
V 1. Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1644 1 3097
U.S. savings bonds (F, FE) See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622
V 1. Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1646 1 3098
Other interest earnings See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622
V 1. Marked as a kind of asset
Data: 

Stocks or mutual fund shares
See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a kind of asset or
   . not in universe based on
   . response to SC1622
V 1 . Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1650 
1 3103
Rental property
See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a kind of asset or
   . not in universe based on
   . response to SC1622
V 1 . Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1652 
1 3101
Royalties
See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a kind of asset or
   . not in universe based on
   . response to SC1622
V 1 . Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1654 
1 3102
Other financial investments
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a kind of asset or
   . not in universe based on
   . response to SC1622
V 1 . Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1694 
1 3131
Check item R36
What is ...'s marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Married, spouse absent
V 2 . Other - skip to SC1698

D SC1696 
1 3132
Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older, married,
   spouse absent
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

D SC1698 
1 3133
Check item R37
Are any income types, assets, or
   'worked' or 'other educational
   assistance' marked on the ISSE
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No - skip to SC1704

D SC1700 
1 3134
During the 4-month period ...
   received income from ...
   is that correct
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

D SC1702 
1 3138

Core Data Dictionary

Data: 

Did ... receive income from any
   other source such as financial help
   from someone outside the household,
   payments from the government or
   anything else
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes - skip to SC1706
V 2 . No - skip to SC1712

D SC1704 
1 3136
Did ... receive income from some
   source we have not covered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

*******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 35
** The next 3 fields (SC1706 through...
** SC1710) are possible answers to the
** questions:
**
** what kind of income did ...
** receive; anything else
*********************************************************************************

D SC1706 
3 3137
Code from Income Source List
See appendix A-1. Range = 0:201.
See COMMENT NO. 35
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 . Not in universe
...

D SC1708 
3 3140
Code from Income Source List
See appendix A-1. Range = 0:201.
See COMMENT NO. 35
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 . Not in universe
...

D SC1710 
3 3143
Code from Income Source List
See appendix A-1. Range = 0:201.
See COMMENT NO. 35
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 . Not in universe
...

D SC1712 
1 3146
Check item E1

Is 'worked' marked on ISSE
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No - skip to first ISSE code

D SC1714 
1 3147
During the 4-month period was ...
   working for an employer or was ...
   self-employed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Worked for employer only
V 2 . Self-employed only
V 3 . Both worked for employer and
   self-employed
### SIPP WAVE 6 RECTANGULAR

#### DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC116  1 3143
   How many different employers did ... work during this 6-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  0 Not in universe
V  1 1 employer
V  2 2 employers
V  3 3 or more employers

****************************
** Labor force and recipiency **
** Imputation flags **
****************************

D DP-IMP01  1 3149
   Person imputation flag 01
   Imputation flag for field 'SC1001'
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed

D DP-IMP02  1 3150
   Person imputation flag 02
   Imputation flag for fields 'SC1014' through 'SC1042'
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed

D DP-IMP03  1 3151
   Person imputation flag 03
   Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed

D DP-IMP04  1 3152
   Person imputation flag 04
   Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed

D DP-IMP05  1 3153
   Person imputation flag 05
   Imputation flag for field 'SC1046'
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed

D DP-IMP06  1 3154
   Person imputation flag 06
   Imputation flag for field 'SC1049 - SC1054'
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed

D FILLER  1 3155

D DP-IMP09  1 3157
   Person imputation flag 09
   Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed

D DP-IMP10  1 3158
   Person imputation flag 10
   Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed

D DP-IMP11  1 3159
   Person imputation flag 11
   Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060' through 'SC1066'
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed

D PP-IMP12  1 3160
   Person imputation flag 12
   Imputation flag for field 'SC1080'
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed

D PP-IMP13  1 3161
   Person imputation flag 13
   Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100' through 'SC1135'
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed

D PP-IMP14  1 3162
   Person imputation flag 14
   Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed

D PP-IMP15  1 3163
   Person imputation flag 15
   Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138' through 'SC1172'
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed

D PP-IMP16  1 3164
   Person imputation flag 16
   Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed

D PP-IMP17  1 3165
   Person imputation flag 17
   Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed

D PP-IMP18  1 3166
   Person imputation flag 18
   Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178' through 'SC1214'
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed

D PP-IMP19  1 3167
   Person imputation flag 19
   Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed

D PP-IMP20  1 3168
   Person imputation flag 20
   Imputation flag for field 'SC1218'
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed

D FILLER  1 3169

D PP-IMP22  1 3170
   Person imputation flag 22
   Imputation of 'SC1222 - SC1228'
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed

D FILLER  2 3171

D PP-IMP25  1 3172
   Person imputation flag 25
   Imputation of 'SC1230'
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

**COMMENT NO. 36**

**The next 12 fields contain employment and earnings by months 1-6**

**WS1-WS11...4**

**W1RECI1...4**

**W1-AINT1...4**

---

**WS1-WRST1 1 3251**
Number of weeks employed during month 1
See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 None or not in universe if .classic = 6
V 1 1 week
V 2 2 weeks
V 3 3 weeks
V 4 4 weeks
V 5 5 weeks
V 6 6 weeks
V 7 7 weeks
V 8 8 weeks
V 9 9 weeks
SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WSE1-WUS2 1 3252
Number of weeks employed during month 2
See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 6. None or not in universe if
   .classwk = 6
V 1. 1 week
V 2. 2 weeks
V 3. 3 weeks
V 4. 4 weeks
V 5. 5 weeks
V 9. Not in universe

D WSE1-WUS3 1 3253
Number of weeks employed during month 3
See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 6. None or not in universe if
   .classwk = 6
V 1. 1 week
V 2. 2 weeks
V 3. 3 weeks
V 4. 4 weeks
V 5. 5 weeks
V 9. Not in universe

D WSE1-WUS4 1 3254
Number of weeks employed during month 4
See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 6. None or not in universe if
   .classwk = 6
V 1. 1 week
V 2. 2 weeks
V 3. 3 weeks
V 4. 4 weeks
V 5. 5 weeks
V 9. Not in universe

D WSE1-WEC11 1 3255
Wages earned received during month 1
See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D WSE1-WEC12 1 3256
Wages earned received during month 2
See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D WSE1-WEC13 1 3257
Wages earned received during month 3
See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D WSE1-WEC14 1 3258
Wages earned received during month 4
See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D WSE1-WMT1 1 3259
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for month 1
Range = -9999.999999

D WSE1-WMT2 1 3260
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for month 2
Range = -9999.999999

D WSE1-WMT3 1 3261
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for month 3
Range = -9999.999999

D WSE1-WMT4 1 3262
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for month 4
Range = -9999.999999

D FILLER 1 3279
Zero filler

D WSE1-WT01 1 3280
Was ... an employee of ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0. Not answered
V 1. A private company or individual
V 2. A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization
V 3. Federal government
V 4. State government
V 5. Local government
V 6. Armed Forces
V 7. Unpaid in family business or farm - skip to WSE1-WT04

D WSE1-WT04 1 3281
Was ... employed by ... during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes - skip to WSE1-WT05
V 2. No

D WSE1-WT05 1 3282
Month in which this person became employed by this employer.
Range = 0:12
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00. Not in universe

D WSE1-WT06 1 3283
Day of month shown in WSE1-WT05 that employment began.
Range = 1:31
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00. Not in universe

7-88
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

** Wage and salary imputation flags **

D WST1-2034 5 3308
What was the total amount of pay that received before deductions on this job 3 months ago (month 3).
Range = -9:9,0:33333.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0000 Not in universe
V 00000 None

D WST1-2036 5 3313
What was the total amount of pay that received before deductions on this job 6 months ago (month 6).
Range = -9:9,0:333333.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0000 Not in universe
V 00000 None

D WST1-2040 1 3318
Check item 54.
This question marked in all parts of WST1-2032 through WST1-2036.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No - skip to WST1-2044

D WST1-2042 1 3319
If we were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay received in each of these months.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D WS1IMP05 1 3324</td>
<td>Wage and salary imputation flag 5</td>
<td>Impuation of field 'WS1-2026'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D WS1IMP06 1 3325</td>
<td>Wage and salary imputation flag 6</td>
<td>Impuation of field 'WS1-2026'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D WS1CAL01 1 3326</td>
<td>Field 'WS1-2026' was calculated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not calculated</td>
<td>V 1 .Imputed input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 .No imputed input</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D WS1CAL02 1 3327</td>
<td>Field 'WS1-2034' was calculated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not calculated</td>
<td>V 1 .Imputed input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 .No imputed input</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D WS1CAL03 1 3328</td>
<td>Field 'WS1-2035' was calculated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not calculated</td>
<td>V 1 .Imputed input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 .No imputed input</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D WS2-IND 3 3330</td>
<td>Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation code. See appendix A-5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td>V 000 .Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D WS2-IND 3 3333</td>
<td>Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix A-5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td>V 000 .Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMMENT NO. 37**

**The next 12 fields contain**

**employment and earnings by months 1-12**

**WS2-WS1,...**

**WS2-REC1,...**

**WS2-MTH1,...**

**---------------------------**

D WS2-REC1 1 3336 | Number of weeks employed during month 1 |
| See COMMENT NO. 37 |
| U Persons 15 years old and older |
| V 0 .None or not in universe if .classwk = 6 |
| V 1 .1 week |
| V 2 .2 weeks |
| V 3 .3 weeks |
| V 4 .4 weeks |
| V 5 .5 weeks |
| V 9 .Not in universe |

**COMMENT NO. 37**

**U Persons 15 years old and older**

**V 0 .None or not in universe if .classwk = 6**

**V 1 .1 week**

**V 2 .2 weeks**

**V 3 .3 weeks**

**V 4 .4 weeks**

**V 5 .5 weeks**

**V 9 .Not in universe**

D WS2-REC3 1 3338 | Number of weeks employed during month 3 |
| See COMMENT NO. 37 |
| U Persons 15 years old and older |
| V 0 .None or not in universe if .classwk = 6 |
| V 1 .1 week |
| V 2 .2 weeks |
| V 3 .3 weeks |
| V 4 .4 weeks |
| V 5 .5 weeks |
| V 9 .Not in universe |

D WS2-REC4 1 3339 | Number of weeks employed during month 4 |
| See COMMENT NO. 37 |
| U Persons 15 years old and older |
| V 0 .None or not in universe if .classwk = 6 |
| V 1 .1 week |
| V 2 .2 weeks |
| V 3 .3 weeks |
| V 4 .4 weeks |
| V 5 .5 weeks |
| V 9 .Not in universe |

D WS2-REC5 1 3340 | Were earnings received during month 1 |
| See COMMENT NO. 37 |
| U Persons 15 years old and older |
| V 0 .Not in universe |
| V 1 .Yes |
| V 2 .No |

D WS2-REC6 1 3341 | Were earnings received during month 2 |
| See COMMENT NO. 37 |
| U Persons 15 years old and older |
| V 0 .Not in universe |
| V 1 .Yes |
| V 2 .No |

D WS2-REC7 1 3342 | Were earnings received during month 3 |
| See COMMENT NO. 37 |
| U Persons 15 years old and older |
| V 0 .Not in universe |
| V 1 .Yes |
| V 2 .No |

D WS2-REC8 1 3343 | Were earnings received during month 4 |
| See COMMENT NO. 37 |
| U Persons 15 years old and older |
| V 0 .Not in universe |
| V 1 .Yes |
| V 2 .No |
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D W52-AM11  5  3346
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for month 1
Range = -999999999,0:333332.
See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00009.0 Not in universe

D W52-AM12  5  3349
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for month 2
Range = -999999999,0:333332.
See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00009.0 Not in universe

D W52-AM13  5  3354
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for month 3
Range = -999999999,0:333332.
See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00009.0 Not in universe

D W52-AM14  5  3359
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for month 4
Range = -999999999,0:333332.
See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00009.0 Not in universe

D FILLER  1  3364
Zero filler

D W52-2112  1  3365
Was ... an employee of ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 . Not answer
V 1 A private company or Individual
V 2 A private not-for-profit, tax
V 3 Federal government
V 4 State government
V 5 Local government
V 6 Armed forces
V 7 Unpaid in family business or
V 8 Unpaid in family business or farm

D W52-2114  1  3366
Was ... employed by ... during the
4-month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 Yes - skip to W52-2124
V 2 No

D W52-2116  2  3367
Month in which this person became employed by this employer. Range = 0:12
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 . Not in universe

D W52-2118  2  3519
Day of month shown in W52-2116 that employment began.
Range = 0:31.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 . Not in universe

D W52-2120  2  3371
Month in which this person left this employer, if applicable. Range = 0:12.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 . Not in universe

D W52-2122  2  3373
Day of month shown in W52-2120 that employment ended, if applicable. Range = 0:31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 . Not in universe

D W52-2125  2  3375
How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . OK
V 2 . Not
V 3-99 . Hours per week

D W52-2126  1  3377
Was ... paid by the hour on this
job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No - skip to W52-2150

D W52-2128  4  3379
What was the regular hourly pay rate at the end of ...
Range = 0:999999999, two implied decimals.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0000 . Not in universe

D W52-2130  1  3382
During the 4-month period how often
was ... paid on this job.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Once a week
V 2 . Once each 2 weeks
V 3 . Once a month
V 4 . Twice a month
V 5 . Some other way

D W52-2132  5  3383
what was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job last month (month 4).
Range = -999999999,0:333332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0000.00 .None

D W52-2134  5  3386
What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
Range = -999999999,0:333332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0000.00 .None

7-91
**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

D WS2-2136 5 3393
What was the total amount of pay that received before deductions on this job 3 months ago (month 2)?
Range = -9.0 to 333332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 Not in universe
V 00000 Normal

D WS2-2138 5 3398
What was the total amount of pay that received before deductions on this job 4 months ago (month 1)?
Range = -9.0 to 333332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 Not in universe
V 00000 Normal

D WS2-2140 1 3403
Check item 64 is marked in all parts of WS2-2132 through WS2-2138.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No - skip to WS2-2144

D WS2-2142 1 3404
If we were to call back later would you (or ) be able to provide us with the amount of pay received in each of these months?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

******************************************************************************
** Wage and salary imputation flags **
******************************************************************************

D WS21MP01 1 3405
Wage and salary imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 'WS2-150'
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D WS21MP02 1 3406
Wage and salary imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 'WS2-150'
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D WS21MP03 1 3407
Wage and salary imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 'WS2-2012'
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D WS21MP04 1 3408
Wage and salary imputation flag 4
Imputation of field 'WS2-2124'
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D WS21MP05 1 3409
Wage and salary imputation flag 5
Imputation of field 'WS2-2126'
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D WS21MP06 1 3410
Wage and salary imputation flag 6
Imputation of field 'WS2-2126'
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

**Wage and salary imputation flag 6**
Imputation of field 'WS2-2126'
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D WS2CAL01 1 3441
Field 'WS2-2132' was calculated
V 0 Not calculated
V 1 Imputed input
V 2 No imputed input

D WS2CAL02 1 3412
Field 'WS2-2134' was calculated
V 0 Not calculated
V 1 Imputed input
V 2 No imputed input

D WS2CAL03 1 3413
Field 'WS2-2136' was calculated
V 0 Not calculated
V 1 Imputed input
V 2 No imputed input

D WS2CAL04 1 3414
Field 'WS2-2138' was calculated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not calculated
V 1 Imputed input
V 2 No imputed input

Edited and imputed 5-digit occupation code. See appendix A-4
V 0000 Not in universe

D S11-OCC 3 3415
Self-employment occupation code
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe

D FILITTE 1 3418
Zero filler

D S11-IIND 2 3419
Self-employment industry code recode
V 01 Agriculture, forestry, fisheries
02 Mining
03 Construction
04 Manufacture of nondurable goods
05 Manufacture of durable goods
06 Transportation, communications, etc.
07 Wholesale trade-durable goods
08 Wholesale trade-nondurable goods
09 Retail trade
10 Finance, insurance, real estate
11 Business and repair services
12 Personal services
13 Entertainment and recreation services
14 Professional and related services
15 Public administration
16 Industry not reported

******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 38 **
** The next 12 fields contain **
** Business income by months 1-4 **
******************************************************************************
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SE1WKS1  1 3421
WEEKS WITH BUSINESS this month (1).
See COMMENT NO. 38
V 0 .NONE
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS2  1 3422
WEEKS WITH BUSINESS this month (2).
See COMMENT NO. 38
V 0 .NONE
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS3  1 3423
See COMMENT NO. 38
WEEKS WITH BUSINESS this month (3).
V 0 .NONE
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS4  1 3424
WEEKS WITH BUSINESS this month (4).
See COMMENT NO. 38
V 0 .NONE
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D SE1RECI  1 3425
Did this person receive income from this business this month (1)
See COMMENT NO. 38
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE1REC2  1 3426
Did this person receive income from this business this month (2)
See COMMENT NO. 38
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE1REC3  1 3427
Did this person receive income from this business this month (3)
See COMMENT NO. 38
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE1AMT1  5 3429
AMOUNT OF INCOME received this month (1)
In dollars. Range = -.09 - 9.013332.
See COMMENT NO. 38
V 0 .Not in universe
V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT2  5 3430
AMOUNT OF INCOME received this month (2)
In dollars. Range = -.09 - 9.013332.
See COMMENT NO. 38
V 0 .Not in universe
V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT3  5 3431
AMOUNT OF INCOME received this month (3)
In dollars. Range = -.09 - 9.013332.
See COMMENT NO. 38
V 0 .Not in universe
V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT4  5 3432
AMOUNT OF INCOME received this month (4)
In dollars. Range = -.09 - 9.013332.
See COMMENT NO. 38
V 0 .Not in universe
V -0009 .Not in universe

D FILLER  1 3449
Zero filler

D SE12212  2 3450
How many hours per week did you usually work at this business?
Total hours = -.01 - 99.0
V 0 .Not in universe
V 9 .Not in universe
V 00 .None

D SE12214  1 3452
Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be $1,000 or more during the next 12 months?
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SE1-2260

D SE12216  1 3453
Check item 82
Have questions SE12216 through SE12230 already been answered for this business by another household member?
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SE12232
V 2 .No

7-93
SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SE12218 1 3654
What was the total number of employees working for this business. Be sure to include...

U Persons 15 years and older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1.1 employees
V 2.2 employees
V 3.3 - 5 employees
V 4.4 - 10 employees
V 5.10 - 25 employees
V 6.25 - 50 employees
V 7.50 - more employees

D SE12220 1 3655
Was ... a business incorporated

U Persons 15 years and older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes - skip to SE12224
V 2 . No

D SE12222 1 3656
Was ... a business a sole proprietorship or a partnership

U Persons 15 years and older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes - skip to SE12252
V 2 . No - skip to SE12252

D SE12224 1 3657
Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business

U Persons 15 years and older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No - skip to SE12232

*******************************************************************************

** COMMENT NO. 39 **
** The next 6 fields (SE12233 through **
** SE12238) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** Which members (were owners or **
** partners in this business **
*******************************************************************************

D SE12226 3 3658
Person No. 101 - 899
See COMMENT NO. 39

U Persons 15 years and older
V 006 . Not in universe

D SE12228 3 3661
Person No. 101 - 899
See COMMENT NO. 39

U Persons 15 years and older
V 006 . Not in universe

D SE12230 3 3664
Person No. 101 - 899
See COMMENT NO. 39

U Persons 15 years and older
V 006 . Not in universe

D SE12232 1 3667
Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period

U Persons 15 years and older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

*******************************************************************************

** COMMENT NO. 40 **
** The next 4 fields (SE12235 through **
** SE12238) contain business income by **
** month **
*******************************************************************************

D SE12235 1 3669
Check item $3
15 "Yes" marked in either SE12232 or SE12234

U Persons 15 years and older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No - skip to SE12259

*******************************************************************************

5 3470
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business last month (month 4)
Range = 0.0 - 100.00000

U Persons 15 years and older
V 0000 . Not in universe
V 00000 . None

*******************************************************************************

5 3475
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 2 months ago (Month 3)
Range = 0.0 - 100.00000
See COMMENT NO. 40

U Persons 15 years and older
V 0000 . Not in universe
V 00000 . None

*******************************************************************************

5 3480
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 3 months ago (Month 2)
Range = 0.0 - 100.00000
See COMMENT NO. 40

U Persons 15 years and older
V 0000 . Not in universe
V 00000 . None

*******************************************************************************

5 3485
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 4 months ago (Month 1)
Range = 0.0 - 100.00000
See COMMENT NO. 40

U Persons 15 years and older
V 0000 . Not in universe
V 00000 . None

7-94
**CORE DATA DICTIONARY**

**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

D SE1224A 1 3496
check item $4
Is "0" marked in all parts of
SE1224 through SE1224A.

U Person 15 years old and older
V 0 . not in universe
V 1 . yes
V 2 . no - skip to SE1225G

D SE1224B 1 3497
If I were to call back later would you
(or ...) be able to provide us
with the amounts of income ...
received in each of these months,
U Person 15 years old and older
V 0 . not in universe
V 1 . yes
V 2 . no

D SE1225G 1 3498
check item $5
Is this business incorporated
U Person 15 years old and older
V 0 . not in universe
V 1 . yes - skip to SE1226G
V 2 . no

D SE1226G 1 3499
Check item $6
Has information about the net
profit (or loss) for this business
already been obtained by another
household member
U Person 15 years old and older
V 0 . not in universe
V 1 . yes
V 2 . no - skip to SE1226H

D SE1226H 1 3500
Con...give an estimate of the net
profit (or loss) during the 4-month
period shown on the calendar
U Person 15 years old and older
V 0 . not in universe
V 1 . yes
V 2 . no - skip to SE1226H

D SE1226H 6 3501
What was the net profit (or loss)
from this business during the
4-month period?
Range = -9999.9999
U Person 15 years old and older
V 000.00 . not in universe

D SE1226H 5 3502
About how much ... earn from
this business after expenses during
the 4-month period?
Range = -9999.9999
U Person 15 years old and older
V 000.00 . not in universe
V 00000 . none

D SE1226H 5 3503
Self-employment imputation flag 1
imputation of field "SE1325C"
V 0 . not imputed
V 1 . imputed

D SE1226H 5 3504
Self-employment imputation flag 2
imputation of field "SE1325J"
V 0 . not imputed
V 1 . imputed

D SE1226H 5 3505
Self-employment imputation flag 3
imputation of field "SE12214"
V 0 . not imputed
V 1 . imputed

D SE1226H 5 3506
Self-employment imputation flag 4
imputation of field "SE12218"
V 0 . not imputed
V 1 . imputed

D SE1226H 5 3507
Self-employment imputation flag 5
imputation of field "SE12220"
V 0 . not imputed
V 1 . imputed

D SE1226H 5 3508
Self-employment imputation flag 6
imputation of field "SE12222"
V 0 . not imputed
V 1 . imputed

D SE1226H 5 3509
Self-employment imputation flag 7
imputation of field "SE12232"
V 0 . not imputed
V 1 . imputed

D SE1226H 5 3510
Self-employment imputation flag 8
imputation of field "SE12234"
V 0 . not imputed
V 1 . imputed

D SE1226H 5 3511
Self-employment imputation flag 9
imputation of field "SE12224"
V 0 . not imputed
V 1 . imputed

D SE1226H 5 3512
Self-employment imputation flag 10
imputation of field "SE12256"
V 0 . not imputed
V 1 . imputed

D SE1226H 5 3513
Self-employment imputation flag 11
imputation of field "SE12260"
V 0 . not imputed
V 1 . imputed

D SE1226H 5 3514
Field "SE1223B" was calculated
V 0 . not calculated
V 1 . imputed input
V 2 . no imputed input

D SE1226H 5 3515
Field "SE1224B" was calculated
V 0 . not calculated
V 1 . imputed input
V 2 . no imputed input

7-05
### SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

#### DATA SIZE BEGIN

- **D SECTAL03** 1 3519
  - Field "SECTAL03" was calculated
  - V 0 Not calculated
  - V 1 Imputed input
  - V 2 No imputed input

- **D SECTAL04** 1 3520
  - Field "SECTAL04" was calculated
  - V 0 Not calculated
  - V 1 Imputed input
  - V 2 No imputed input

- **D SER20CC** 3 3521
  - Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation code, see Appendix A-4

- **U Persons 15 years old and older**
  - V 800 Not in universe

- **D FILLER** 1 3524
  - Zero filler

- **D SEZ-INDR** 2 3525
  - Self-employed, industry code recode
    - V 01 Agriculture, forestry, fisheries
    - V 02 Mining
    - V 03 Construction
    - V 04 Manufacturing, non-durable goods
    - V 05 Manufacturing, durable goods
    - V 06 Transportation, communications, etc.
    - V 07 Wholesale trade, durable goods
    - V 08 Wholesale trade, non-durable goods
    - V 09 Retail trade
    - V 10 Finance, insurance, real estate
    - V 11 Business and repair services
    - V 12 Personal services
    - V 13 Entertainment and recreation services
    - V 14 Professional and related services
    - V 15 Public administration
    - V 16 Industry not reported

- **COMMENT NO. 41**

- **D SEZWEST1** 1 3527
  - Weeks with business this month (1)
  - See COMMENT NO. 41

- **U Persons 15 years old and older**
  - V 0 None
  - V 1.1 Week
  - V 2.2 Weeks
  - V 3.3 Weeks
  - V 4.4 Weeks
  - V 5.5 Weeks
  - V 9 Not in universe

- **D SEZWEST2** 1 3528
  - Weeks with business this month (2)
  - See COMMENT NO. 41

- **U Persons 15 years old and older**
  - V 0 None
  - V 1.1 Week
  - V 2.2 Weeks
  - V 3.3 Weeks
  - V 4.4 Weeks
  - V 5.5 Weeks
  - V 9 Not in universe

- **D SEZWEST3** 1 3529
  - Weeks with business this month (3)

#### DATA SIZE BEGIN

- **U Persons 15 years old and older**
  - V 0 None
  - V 1.1 Week
  - V 2.2 Weeks
  - V 3.3 Weeks
  - V 4.4 Weeks
  - V 5.5 Weeks
  - V 9 Not in universe

- **D SEZWEST4** 1 3530
  - Weeks with business this month (4)
  - See COMMENT NO. 41

- **U Persons 15 years old and older**
  - V 0 None
  - V 1.1 Week
  - V 2.2 Weeks
  - V 3.3 Weeks
  - V 4.4 Weeks
  - V 5.5 Weeks
  - V 9 Not in universe

- **D SEZRECI** 1 3531
  - Did this person receive income from this business this month (1)
  - See COMMENT NO. 41

- **U Persons 15 years old and older**
  - V 0 None
  - V 1.1 Yes
  - V 2.2 No

- **D SEZRECI** 1 3532
  - Did this person receive income from this business this month (2)
  - See COMMENT NO. 41

- **U Persons 15 years old and older**
  - V 0 None
  - V 1.1 Yes
  - V 2.2 No

- **D SEZRECI** 1 3533
  - Did this person receive income from this business this month (3)
  - See COMMENT NO. 41

- **U Persons 15 years old and older**
  - V 0 None
  - V 1.1 Yes
  - V 2.2 No

- **D SEZRECI** 1 3534
  - Did this person receive income from this business this month (4)
  - See COMMENT NO. 41

- **U Persons 15 years old and older**
  - V 0 None
  - V 1.1 Yes
  - V 2.2 No

- **D SEZMT1** 5 3535
  - Amount of income received this month (1)
  - In dollars. Range = -999999.99:999999.99
  - See COMMENT NO. 41

- **U Persons 15 years old and older**
  - V -999999.99 Not in universe

- **D SEZMT2** 5 3540
  - Amount of income received this month (2)
  - In dollars. Range = -999999.99:999999.99
  - See COMMENT NO. 41

- **U Persons 15 years old and older**
  - V -999999.99 Not in universe
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SE22113 5 3545
  Amount of income received this month (3) in dollars. Range = -9.99, 0.000000000.
  See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes

D SE22114 5 3550
  Amount of income received this month (4) in dollars. Range = -9.99, 0.000000000.
  See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D FILLER 1 3555
  Zero filler

D SE22116 2 3556
  How many hours per week did ... work at this business.
  total hours = -9.99, 0.000000000.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SE2229C

D SE22116 1 3559
  Check item 36
  Have questions SE22116 through SE22330 already been answered for this business by another household member?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SE22332
V 2 .No

D SE22116 1 3560
  What was the total number of employees working for this business.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .1 employee
V 2 .2 employees
V 3 .3 - 5 employees
V 4 .6 or more employees

D SE221320 1 3561
  Was ... business incorporated?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SE22334
V 2 .No

D FILLER 1 3562
  Zero filler

D SE22132 1 3563
  Was ... business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to SE22334
V 2 .Partnership

D SE22132 1 3563
 Persons in this household or partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SE22332

CORE DATA DICTIONARY
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SE2229C 3 3563
  Person No. 101 - 999
  See COMMENT NO. 42
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SE2229C 3 3567
  Person No. 101 - 999
  See COMMENT NO. 42
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SE22330 3 3570
  Person No. 101 - 999
  See COMMENT NO. 42
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SE22332 1 3573
  Is ... paid a regular salary for this business during the 1-month period?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE22333 1 3574
  Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 1-month period?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE22336 1 3575
  Check item 53
  If "Yes" marked in either SE22332 or SE22333
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not In universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SE22350

************************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 43 **
** The next 4 fields (SE22338 through **
** SE22341) contain business income **
** By month **
************************************************************************************

7-97
$IPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D 3576
What was the total amount of income that... received from this
business last month (month 4)?
Range = -9 to 0
See COMMENT NO. 43
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0099 Not in universe
V 00000 None

D 3581
What was the total amount of income that... received from this
business 2 months ago (month 3)?
Range = -9 to 0
See COMMENT NO. 43
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0099 Not in universe
V 00000 None

D 3586
What was the total amount of income that... received from this
business 3 months ago (month 2)?
Range = -9 to 0
See COMMENT NO. 43
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0099 Not in universe
V 00000 None

D 3591
What was the total amount of income that... received from this
business 4 months ago (month 1)?
Range = -9 to 0
See COMMENT NO. 43
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0099 Not in universe
V 00000 None

D 3596
Check item $6
Is "OK" marked in all parts of
D 3576 through D 3594?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No - skip to D 3590

D 3597
If I were to call back later would you... be able to provide us
with the amounts of income... received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D 3598
Check item $6
In this business, incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes - skip to D 3592
V 2 No

D 3599
Check item $6
Ask information about the net
profit (or loss) for this business

DATA SIZE END

-6675
A reply has been obtained by another
household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes - skip to D 3576
V 2 No

D 3600
Can... give an estimate of the net
profit (or loss) during the 4-month
period shown on the calendar?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No - skip to D 3596

D 3601
What was the net profit (or loss)
during the 4-month period?
Range = -99999 to 99999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0099 Not in universe
V 0000 None

D 3607
About how much did... earn from
this business after expenses during the
4-month period?
Range = -999999 to 999999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0099 Not in universe
V 0000 None

SSEIMPGC 1 3612
Self-employment income (SSEIMPGC)
Imputation of field "DSEIPOC"
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D 3613
Self-employment income (SSEIPOC)
Imputation of field "DSEIPOC"
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D 3614
Self-employment income (SSEIPOC)
Imputation of field "DSEIPOC"
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D 3615
Self-employment income (SSEIPOC)
Imputation of field "DSEIPOC"
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D 3616
Self-employment income (SSEIPOC)
Imputation of field "DSEIPOC"
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D 3617
Self-employment income (SSEIPOC)
Imputation of field "DSEIPOC"
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

7-98
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SE21MP07  1 3618
  Self-employment imputation flag 7
  Imputation of field $SE22332'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D SE21MP08  1 3619
  Self-employment imputation flag 8
  Imputation of field $SE22332'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D SE21MP09  1 3620
  Self-employment imputation flag 9
  Imputation of field $SE22335'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D SE21MP10  1 3621
  Self-employment imputation flag 10
  Imputation of field $SE22335'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D SE21WMT7  1 3622
  Self-employment imputation flag 11
  Imputation of field $SE22350'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D SE2CA01  1 3623
  Field $SE22336' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
V 1 .Imputed Input
V 2 .Not Imputed Input
D SE2CA02  1 3624
  Field $SE22341' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
V 1 .Imputed Input
V 2 .Not Imputed Input
D SE2CA03  1 3625
  Field $SE22342' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
V 1 .Imputed Input
V 2 .Not Imputed Input
D SE2CA04  1 3626
  Field $SE22343' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
V 1 .Imputed Input
V 2 .Not Imputed Input
D 101REC1  1 3627
  Recipient of Social Security Income
  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D 101REC2  1 3628
  Recipient of Social Security Income
  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D 101REC3  1 3629
  Recipient of Social Security Income
  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D 101REC4  1 3630
  Recipient of Social Security Income
  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D 101AM1  5 3631
  Amount of Social Security income received.
  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0000 .Not in universe
D 101AM2  5 3636
  Amount of Social Security income received.
  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0000 .Not in universe
D 101AM3  5 3641
  Amount of Social Security income received.
  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0000 .Not in universe
D 101AM4  5 3646
  Amount of Social Security income received.
  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0000 .Not in universe
D KIDSYN1  1 3651
  Recipient of Social Security Income for
  children. Month 1 of the reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D KIDSYN2  1 3652
  Recipient of Social Security Income for
  children. Month 2 of the reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D KIDSYN3  1 3653
  Recipient of Social Security Income for
  children. Month 3 of the reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

7-99
Reciprocity of Social Security income for children. Month 4 of the reference period

D 06354  1  3654
Reciprocity of Social Security income for children. Month 4 of the reference period

U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 06355  4  3655
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -999.0 to 5000

U Children age 0-17 years old
V -999 .Not in universe

D 06356  4  3656
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -999.0 to 5000

U Children age 0-17 years old
V -999 .Not in universe

D 06357  4  3657
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -999.0 to 5000

U Children age 0-17 years old
V -999 .Not in universe

D 06358  4  3658
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -999.0 to 5000

U Children age 0-17 years old
V -999 .Not in universe

D 06359  4  3659
Social Security recipiency indicator

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 06360  4  3660
Check Item A8

D 06361  1  3671
Social Security recipiency indicator

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 06362  1  3672
Check Item A8

D 06363  1  3673
Check Item A8

D 06364  1  3674
Did ... also receive a separate payment for (his/her/their) during any of these months?

U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to S63070 through S63084

D 06365  2  3675
Did ... receive Social Security jointly with ...'s spouse

U Married persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to S63016 through S63030

D 06366  2  3676
Check item A9

D 06367  2  3677
Social Security sends out two types of checks; which color check does ... receive.?
Range = 1-5

U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security
V 1 .Black
V 2 .Blue
V 3 .Green
V 4 .Red
V 5 .Other

D 06368  2  3678
Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third.?
Range = 1-3

U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security
V 1 .First
V 2 .Third
V 3 .Other

D 06369  1  3679
Check Item A9

D 06370  1  3680
Check Item A9

D 06371  1  3681
Check Item A9
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D 101IMP03 1 3703
Social Security Imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 101AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 101IMP04 1 3704
Social Security Imputation flag 4
Imputation of field 101AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 101IMP05 1 3705
Social Security Imputation flag 5
Imputation of field 101AMT5
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 101IMP06 1 3706
Social Security Imputation flag 6
Imputation of field 101AMT6
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 101IMP07 1 3707
Social Security Imputation flag 7
Imputation of field 101AMT7
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 101IMP08 1 3708
Social Security Imputation flag 8
Imputation of field 101AMT8
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 101IMP09 1 3709
Social Security Imputation flag 9
Imputation of field 101AMT9
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 102REC01 1 3710
Recipocity of railroad retirement income. Month 1 of the reference period
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 102REC02 1 3711
Recipocity of railroad retirement income. Month 2 of the reference period
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 102REC03 1 3712
Recipocity of railroad retirement income. Month 3 of the reference period
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

/ A01
DATA $165 BEGIN
D RR3006 1  3756
  During this 4 month period, were any separate payments for railroad retirement received especially for the children?
  V 0 . No
  V 1 . Yes
V 2 . NA
D RR3006 1  3757
  Did ... also receive a separate payment for themselves/herself during any of these months?
  V 0 . No
  V 1 . Yes
V 2 . NA

D RR3014 1  3758
  Check item 44
  Has information about the amount received by ... from railroad retirement been recorded during an interview for ... a spouse?
U Married persons 15 years or older:
  Receiving railroad retirement
V 0 . No
V 1 . Yes - skip to $32016 through 32030
V 2 . NA
D RR3014 1  3759
  Check item 44
  Has information about the amount received by ... from railroad retirement been recorded during an interview for ... a child?
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement
V 0 . No
V 1 . Yes - skip to next ISS code
V 2 . NA
D RR3014 2  3760
  Railroad retirement sends out two types of checks; which color check does ... receive?
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement
V 1 . Red
V 0 . Blue
V 99 . Other
D RR3016 2  3762
  On ... payments usually come on the first of the month or the third. Range = 1-3
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement
V 0 . NA
V 1 . 1st
V 2 . 2nd
V 3 . 3rd
V 00 . Other
D RR3068 1  3764
  Check item 44
  Were railroad retirement payments received especially for the children?
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement
V 0 . No
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . NA

CORE DATA DICTIONARY
DATA $165 BEGIN
V 0 . Not in universe
V 99 . Not in universe
V 2 . NA
D RR3006 1  3756
  Were all children living here covered by these payments?
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement
V 0 . No
V 1 . Yes - skip to next ISS code
V 2 . NA

** COMMA NO. 45 **
** The next 6 fields (RR3008 through RR3010) are possible answers to **
** the question **
** which children were covered **

D RR3008 1  3766
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 45
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement
V 00 . Not in universe
D RR3009 1  3772
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 45
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement
V 00 . Not in universe
D RR3004 1  3775
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 45
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement
V 00 . Not in universe
D RR3006 1  3778
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 45
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement
V 00 . Not in universe
D RR3008 1  3781
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 45
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement
V 00 . Not in universe
D 1021IMP01 1  3784
  Railroad retirement imputation flag 1
  Imputation of field 1021MT1
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

7 03
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U Person 15 years old or older</td>
<td>103AMT1</td>
<td>Amount of Federal SSI income received. Month 1 of the reference period</td>
<td>Range = -9,9,0.033332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Person 15 years old or older</td>
<td>103AMT2</td>
<td>Amount of Federal SSI income received. Month 2 of the reference period</td>
<td>Range = -9,9,0.033332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Person 15 years old or older</td>
<td>103AMT3</td>
<td>Amount of Federal SSI income received. Month 3 of the reference period</td>
<td>Range = -9,9,0.033332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Person 15 years old or older</td>
<td>103AMT4</td>
<td>Amount of Federal SSI income received. Month 4 of the reference period</td>
<td>Range = -9,9,0.033332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reciprocity of Federal SSI Income**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U Person 15 years old or older</td>
<td>103AMT5</td>
<td>Federal SSI imputation flag 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Person 15 years old or older</td>
<td>103AMT6</td>
<td>Federal SSI imputation flag 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Person 15 years old or older</td>
<td>103AMT7</td>
<td>Federal SSI imputation flag 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reciprocity of Federal SSI Income**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U Person 15 years old or older</td>
<td>103AMT8</td>
<td>Federal SSI imputation flag 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reciprocity of State Unemployment Compensation Income**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U Person 15 years old or older</td>
<td>103AMT9</td>
<td>Federal SSI imputation flag 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reciprocity of Federal SSI Income**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U Person 15 years old or older</td>
<td>103AMT10</td>
<td>Federal SSI imputation flag 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reciprocity of Federal SSI Income**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U Person 15 years old or older</td>
<td>103AMT11</td>
<td>Federal SSI imputation flag 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reciprocity of Federal SSI Income**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U Person 15 years old or older</td>
<td>103AMT12</td>
<td>Federal SSI imputation flag 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D 105IMP01 5 3845
State unemployment compensation imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 105AM1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 105IMP02 5 3846
State unemployment compensation imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 105AM2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 105AM03 5 3847
State unemployment compensation imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 105AM3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 105AM04 5 3848
State unemployment compensation imputation flag 4
Imputation of field 105AM4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 106B02 1 3850
Recipiency of supplemental unemployment benefits, Month 2 of the reference period
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 106B03 1 3851
Recipiency of supplemental unemployment benefits, Month 3 of the reference period
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 106B04 1 3852
Recipiency of supplemental unemployment benefits, Month 4 of the reference period
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
### SIPP 1987 Wave 5 Rectangular

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA SIZE BEGIN</th>
<th>DATA SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D 106AMT3 3863</td>
<td>D 107AMT4 3880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 3 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range = -9.9-9.9,033332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older V 0 Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 106AMT4 3868</td>
<td>D 107AMT1 3881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 4 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range = -9.9-9.9,033332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older V 0 Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 106IMP01 3873</td>
<td>D 107AMT2 3886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental unemployment benefits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation flag 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of field 106AMT1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 106IMP02 3874</td>
<td>D 107AMT3 3881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental unemployment benefits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation flag 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of field 106AMT2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 106IMP03 3875</td>
<td>D 107AMT4 3886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental unemployment benefits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation flag 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of field 106AMT3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 106IMP04 3876</td>
<td>D 107AMT5 3886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental unemployment benefits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation flag 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of field 106AMT4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 107REC1 3877</td>
<td>D 107AMT6 3886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reciprocity of other unemployment compensation. Month 1 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older V 0 Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 107REC2 3878</td>
<td>D 107AMT7 3886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reciprocity of other unemployment compensation. Month 2 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older V 0 Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 107REC3 3879</td>
<td>D 107AMT8 3886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reciprocity of other unemployment compensation. Month 3 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older V 0 Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 107REC4 3880</td>
<td>D 107AMT9 3886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reciprocity of other unemployment compensation. Month 4 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older V 0 Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 107REC5 3881</td>
<td>D 107AMT10 3886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reciprocity of other unemployment compensation. Month 5 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older V 0 Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ICORE1 1 3905
  Recipient of Veterans compensation or pension income, Month 1 of the reference period
  U Person 15 years old and older
  V 0 . Not in universe
  V 1 . Yes
  V 2 . No

D ICORE2 1 3906
  Recipient of Veterans compensation or pension income, Month 2 of the reference period
  U Person 15 years old and older
  V 0 . Not in universe
  V 1 . Yes
  V 2 . No

D ICORE3 1 3907
  Recipient of Veterans compensation or pension income, Month 3 of the reference period
  U Person 15 years old and older
  V 0 . Not in universe
  V 1 . Yes
  V 2 . No

D ICORE4 1 3908
  Recipient of Veterans compensation or pension income, Month 4 of the reference period
  U Person 15 years old and older
  V 0 . Not in universe
  V 1 . Yes
  V 2 . No

D I08AM 5 3909
  Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received, Month 1 of the reference period
  Range = -9:9,0:033332
  U Person 15 years old and older
  V -0009 . Not in universe

D I08AM12 5 3910
  Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received, Month 2 of the reference period
  Range = -9:9,0:033332
  U Person 15 years old and older
  V -0009 . Not in universe

D I08AM3 5 3911
  Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received, Month 3 of the reference period
  Range = -9:9,0:033332
  U Person 15 years old and older
  V -0009 . Not in universe

D I08AM4 5 3912
  Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received, Month 4 of the reference period
  Range = -9:9,0:033332
  U Person 15 years old and older
  V -0009 . Not in universe

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D VET3035 1 3920
  Were all the people living here covered by... 15 years payments
  U Person 15 years or older receiving Veterans compensation or pension
  V 0 . Not in universe
  V 1 . Yes - skip to next income source
  V 2 . No

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 46  
** The next 10 fields (VET3036 through  
** question: 
** Which persons were covered 
**********************************************

D VET3036 3 3930
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 46
  U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
  V C00 . Not in universe

D VET3037 3 3931
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 46
  U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
  V C00 . Not in universe

D VET3038 2 3932
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 46
  U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
  V 000 . Not in universe

D VET3039 3 3933
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 46
  U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
  V 000 . Not in universe

D VET3040 2 3934
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 46
  U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
  V 000 . Not in universe

D VET3041 3 3935
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 46
  U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
  V 000 . Not in universe

D VET3042 3 3936
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 46
  U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
  V 000 . Not in universe

D VET3043 3 3942
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 46
  U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
  V 000 . Not in universe

D VET3044 3 3945
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 46
  U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
  V 000 . Not in universe
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D VET1048 5 3968
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT No. 46
U All persons, including children, receiving veterans compensation or pension
V 000 Not in universe
...
D VET1050 3 3961
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT No. 46
U All persons, including children, receiving veterans compensation or pension
V 000 Not in universe
...
D VET1052 3 3964
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT No. 46
U All persons, including children, receiving veterans compensation or pension
V 000 Not in universe
...
D VET1054 3 3957
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT No. 46
U All persons, including children, receiving veterans compensation or pension
V 000 Not in universe
...
D VET3060 2 3960
Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the
Veterans Administration
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
compensation or pension
V -1 No - skip to next 185 code
V 00 Not in universe
V 01 Yes - skip to next 185 code
V 02 No - skip to next 185 code
D I10AMT1 1 3962
Veterans compensation or pension
Impuation flag 1
Impuation of field I10AMT1
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed
D I10AMT2 1 3963
Veterans compensation or pension
Impuation flag 2
Impuation of field I10AMT2
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed
D I10AMT3 1 3964
Veterans compensation or pension
Impuation flag 3
Impuation of field I10AMT3
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed
D I10AMT4 1 3965
Veterans compensation or pension
Impuation flag 4
Impuation of field I10AMT4
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D (I10REC) 1 3966
Recipiecy of workers compensation.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
D I10REC2 1 3967
Recipiecy of workers compensation.
Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
D I10REC3 1 3968
Recipiecy of workers compensation.
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
D I10REC4 1 3969
Recipiecy of workers compensation.
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
D I10AMT1 5 3970
Amount of workers compensation received.
Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -9,-9,0000000
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9999999 Not in universe
...
D I10AMT2 5 3975
Amount of workers compensation received.
Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -9,-9,0000000
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9999999 Not in universe
...
D I10AMT3 5 3980
Amount of workers compensation received.
Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -9,-9,0000000
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9999999 Not in universe
...
D I10AMT4 5 3985
Amount of workers compensation received.
Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -9,-9,0000000
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9999999 Not in universe
...
D I10IMPD1 1 3990
Workers compensation Impuation flag 1
Impuation of field I10AMT1
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

7-103
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D 112WH02 1 3991
Workers compensation imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 112WH12
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 112WH03 1 3992
Workers compensation imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 112WH13
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 112WH04 1 3993
Workers compensation imputation flag 6
Imputation of field 112WH14
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 112REC1 1 3994
Recipiency of employer or union sickness payments. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 112REC2 1 3995
Recipiency of employer or union sickness payments. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 112REC3 1 3996
Recipiency of employer or union sickness payments. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 112REC4 1 3997
Recipiency of employer or union sickness payments. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 112WH11 5 3998
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received, Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -9.9, 0.9999999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -99999 Not in universe

D 112WH12 5 4003
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received, Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -9.9, 0.9999999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -99999 Not in universe

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D 112WH13 5 4008
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received, Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -9.9, 0.9999999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -99999 Not in universe

D 112WH14 5 4013
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received, Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -9.9, 0.9999999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -99999 Not in universe

D 112WH01 1 4016
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 112WH1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 112WH02 1 4019
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 112WH12
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 112WH03 1 4020
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 112WH13
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 112WH04 1 4021
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 4
Imputation of field 112WH14
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 113REC1 1 4022
Recipiency of private disability insurance income. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 113REC2 1 4023
Recipiency of private disability insurance income. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 113REC3 1 4024
Recipiency of private disability insurance income. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

7-109
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC1</td>
<td>4055</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 1 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC2</td>
<td>4056</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 2 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC3</td>
<td>4057</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 3 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC4</td>
<td>4058</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 4 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC5</td>
<td>4059</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 5 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC6</td>
<td>4060</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 6 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC7</td>
<td>4061</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 7 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC8</td>
<td>4062</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 8 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC9</td>
<td>4063</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 9 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC10</td>
<td>4064</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 10 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC11</td>
<td>4065</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 11 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC12</td>
<td>4066</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 12 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC13</td>
<td>4067</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 13 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC14</td>
<td>4068</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 14 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC15</td>
<td>4069</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 15 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC16</td>
<td>4070</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 16 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC17</td>
<td>4071</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 17 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC18</td>
<td>4072</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 18 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC19</td>
<td>4073</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 19 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC20</td>
<td>4074</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 20 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC21</td>
<td>4075</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 21 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC22</td>
<td>4076</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 22 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC23</td>
<td>4077</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 23 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC24</td>
<td>4078</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 24 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC25</td>
<td>4079</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 25 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC26</td>
<td>4080</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 26 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC27</td>
<td>4081</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 27 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC28</td>
<td>4082</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 28 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC29</td>
<td>4083</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 29 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC30</td>
<td>4084</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 30 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC31</td>
<td>4085</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 31 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC32</td>
<td>4086</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 32 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC33</td>
<td>4087</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 33 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 120REC34</td>
<td>4088</td>
<td>Reciproc of AFDC income. Month 34 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D 121AN1 5 4117
  Amount of general assistance income,
  Month 1 of the reference period
  Range = 0.000-0.000
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V -0000 Not in universe

D 121AN2 5 4122
  Amount of general assistance income,
  Month 2 of the reference period
  Range = 0.000-0.000
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V -0000 Not in universe

D 121AN3 5 4127
  Amount of general assistance income,
  Month 3 of the reference period
  Range = 0.000-0.000
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V -0000 Not in universe

D 121AN4 5 4132
  Amount of general assistance income,
  Month 4 of the reference period
  Range = 0.000-0.000
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V -0000 Not in universe

D GA3326 1 4137
  We're all the people living here
  covered by ...'s payments
  U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  general assistance income
  V 0 .Not in universe
  V 1 .Yes - skip to next income source
  V 2 .No

******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 48 **
** The next 10 fields (GA3336 through **
** GA3346) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** Which persons were covered **
******************************************************************************

D GA3336 3 4138
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 48
  U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
  V 0000 Not in universe

D GA3338 3 4141
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 48
  U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
  V 0000 Not in universe

D GA3340 3 4144
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 48
  U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
  V 0000 Not in universe

******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 48 **
** General assistance imputation flag 1 **
** Imputation of field 121AN1: **
** V 0 .Not imputed  **
** V 1 .Imputed  **
******************************************************************************

D 121ANP1 1 4148
  General assistance imputation flag 2
  Imputation of field 121AN2
  V 0 .Not imputed
  V 1 .Imputed

D 121ANP2 1 4149
  General assistance imputation flag 2
  Imputation of field 121AN2
  V 0 .Not imputed
  V 1 .Imputed
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

D 123AM01 5 4191
Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -9.9,0:33332
V -0009 Not in universe

D 123AM04 5 4191
Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -9.9,0:33332
V -0009 Not in universe

D FCEAM04 1 4196
Were all the people living here covered by ...s payments
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes - Skip to next income source
V 2 No

D FCEAM06 3 4197
Person No. 101-999
See COMMENT NO. 69
V 000 Not in universe

D FCEAM08 3 4200
Person No. 101-999
See COMMENT NO. 69
V 000 Not in universe

D FCEAM09 3 4203
Person No. 101-999
See COMMENT NO. 69
V 000 Not in universe

D FCEAM10 3 4206
Person No. 101-999
See COMMENT NO. 69
V 000 Not in universe

D FCEAM11 3 4209
Person No. 101-999
See COMMENT NO. 69
V 000 Not in universe

D FCEAM12 3 4212
Person No. 101-999
See COMMENT NO. 69
V 000 Not in universe

D FCEAM13 3 4215
Person No. 101-999
See COMMENT NO. 69
V 000 Not in universe

D FCEAM14 5 4191
Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -9.9,0:33332
V -0009 Not in universe
SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D FCE306A 3 4212
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
receiving foster child care payments
V 000 Not in universe
...

D FCE306B 3 4213
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
receiving foster child care payments
V 000 Not in universe
...

D FCE3050 3 4218
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
receiving foster child care payments
V 000 Not in universe
...

D FCE3052 3 4221
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
receiving foster child care payments
V 000 Not in universe
...

D FCE3054 3 4224
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
receiving foster child care payments
V 000 Not in universe
...

D 1231IMP01 1 4227
Foster child care imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 123AM11
V 1 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D 1231IMP02 1 4228
Foster child care imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 123AM12
V 1 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D 1231IMP03 1 4229
Foster child care imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 123AM13
V 1 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D 1231IMP04 1 4230
Foster child care imputation flag 4
Imputation of field 123AM14
V 1 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D 1231RECI 1 4231
Recipies of other welfare.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D 124REG 1 4233
Recipies of other welfare.
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D 124RECC 1 4234
Recipies of other welfare.
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D 124AM11 5 4235
Amount of other welfare received.
Month 1 of the reference period
Range =91-9,003332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 Not in universe
...

D 124AM12 5 4236
Amount of other welfare received.
Month 2 of the reference period
Range =91-9,003332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 Not in universe
...

D 124AM13 5 4237
Amount of other welfare received.
Month 3 of the reference period
Range =91-9,003332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 Not in universe
...

D 124AM14 5 4238
Amount of other welfare received.
Month 4 of the reference period
Range =91-9,003332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 Not in universe
...

D CW3034 1 4235
Were all the people living here
covered by ...4 payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
other welfare
V 1 No
V 1 Yes skip to next income source
V 2 No

******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 50 **
** The next 10 fields (CW3055 through **
** CW3064) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Which persons were covered **
******************************************************************************
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D OW3036 3 4256
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 50
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V OOC Not in universe
...

D OW3036 3 4259
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 50
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V OOC Not in universe
...

D OW3040 3 4212
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 50
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V OOC Not in universe
...

D OW3042 3 4265
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 50
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V OOC Not in universe
...

D OW3044 3 4268
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 50
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V OOC Not in universe
...

D OW3046 3 4271
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 50
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V OOC Not in universe
...

D OW3048 3 4474
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 50
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V OOC Not in universe
...

D OW3050 3 4777
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 50
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V OOC Not in universe
...

D OW3052 3 4280
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 50
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V OOC Not in universe
...

D OW3054 3 4283
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 50
SIPP 1987 WAVE 6 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D 12S1MF02  5  4295
  WIC imputation flag 2
  Imputation of field WIC3140
  V  0 , Not imputed
  V  1 , Imputed

D 12S1MF03  4  4296
  WIC imputation flag 3
  Imputation of field WIC3142
  V  0 , Not imputed
  V  1 , Imputed

D 12S1MF04  4  4297
  WIC imputation flag 4
  Imputation of field WIC3144
  V  0 , Not imputed
  V  1 , Imputed

D 127REC1  1  4298
  Recipricency of food stamps.
  Month 1 of the reference period
  U Persons 15 years or older
  V  0 , Not in universe
  V  1 , Yes
  V  2 , No

D 127REC2  1  4299
  Recipricency of food stamps.
  Month 2 of the reference period
  U Persons 15 years or older
  V  0 , Not in universe
  V  1 , Yes
  V  2 , No

D 127REC3  1  4300
  Recipricency of food stamps.
  Month 3 of the reference period
  U Persons 15 years or older
  V  0 , Not in universe
  V  1 , Yes
  V  2 , No

D 127REC4  1  4301
  Recipricency of food stamps.
  Month 4 of the reference period
  U Persons 15 years or older
  V  0 , Not in universe
  V  1 , Yes
  V  2 , No

D 127MT1  5  4302
  Amount of food stamps received.
  Month 1 of the reference period
  U Persons 15 years or older
  V  -8000 , Not in universe

D 127MT2  5  4303
  Amount of food stamps received.
  Month 2 of the reference period
  Range = 9999999999
  U Persons 15 years or older
  V  -8000 , Not in universe

D 127MT3  5  4304
  Amount of food stamps received.
  Month 3 of the reference period
  Range = 9999999999
  U Persons 15 years or older
  V  -8000 , Not in universe

D 127MT4  5  4305
  Amount of food stamps received.
  Month 4 of the reference period
  Range = 9999999999
  U Persons 15 years or older
  V  -8000 , Not in universe

D FS3100  1  4312
  Were all the people living here covered under ...s food stamp allotment
  U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment
  V  0 , Not in universe
  V  1 , Yes - skip to next income source
  V  2 , No

******************************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 51
** The next 8 fields (FS3102 through **
** FS3109) are possible answers to the **
** question:**
** Which persons were covered **
******************************************************************************************

D FS3102  3  4323
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 51
  U All persons, including child, covered by food stamp allotment
  V  000 , Not in universe

D FS3104  3  4325
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 51
  U All persons, including child, covered by food stamp allotment
  V  000 , Not in universe

D FS3106  3  4327
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 51
  U All persons, including child, covered by food stamp allotment
  V  000 , Not in universe

D FS3108  3  4330
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 51
  U All persons, including child, covered by food stamp allotment
  V  000 , Not in universe

D FS3110  3  4332
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 51
  U All persons, including child, covered by food stamp allotment
  V  000 , Not in universe

D FS3112  3  4334
  Person No. 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 51
  U All persons, including child, covered by food stamp allotment
  V  000 , Not in universe
### CORE DATA DICTIONARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Validation</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D 126REC1</td>
<td>Recipient of child support payments. Month 1 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td>Y 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 126REC2</td>
<td>Recipient of child support payments. Month 2 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td>V 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 126REC3</td>
<td>Recipient of child support payments. Month 3 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td>V 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 126REC4</td>
<td>Amount of child support payments received. Month 1 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td>V 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 126REC5</td>
<td>Amount of child support payments received. Month 2 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td>V 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 126REC6</td>
<td>Amount of child support payments received. Month 3 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td>V 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA</td>
<td>SIZE</td>
<td>BEGIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 129EP01</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4385</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient of allimony payments, Month 1 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 129EP02</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4386</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient of allimony payments, Month 2 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 129EP03</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4387</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient of allimony payments, Month 3 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 129EP04</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4388</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient of allimony payments, Month 4 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 129MT01</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4389</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of allimony payments received, Month 1 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range: -9.9, 9.93332</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>-9.9</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>9.93332</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 129MT02</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4390</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of allimony payments received, Month 2 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range: -9.9, 9.93332</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>-9.9</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>9.93332</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 129MT03</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4391</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of allimony payments received, Month 3 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range: -9.9, 9.93332</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>-9.9</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>9.93332</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 129MT04</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4392</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of allimony payments received, Month 4 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range: -9.9, 9.93332</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>-9.9</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>9.93332</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 129IM00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allimony payments imputation flag 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of field 129MT11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 129IM01</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4409</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allimony payments imputation flag 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of field 129MT12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 129IM02</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4410</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allimony payments imputation flag 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of field 129MT13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 129IM03</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4411</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allimony payments imputation flag 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of field 129MT14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 133EC01</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4412</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient of company or union pension income, Month 1 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 133EC02</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4413</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient of company or union pension income, Month 2 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 133EC03</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4414</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient of company or union pension income, Month 3 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 133EC04</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4415</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient of company or union pension income, Month 4 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 133EC05</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4416</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient of company or union pension income, Month 5 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 133EC06</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4417</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient of company or union pension income, Month 6 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 133EC07</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4418</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient of company or union pension income, Month 7 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 133EC08</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4419</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient of company or union pension income, Month 8 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 133EC09</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4420</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient of company or union pension income, Month 9 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 133EC0A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4421</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient of company or union pension income, Month 10 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 133EC0B</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4422</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient of company or union pension income, Month 11 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 133EC0C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4423</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient of company or union pension income, Month 12 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

D 131AM14 5 4432
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period. Range = 0.0 - 99999.99
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9999 .Not in universe

D 131AM15 5 4450
Amount of federal civil service pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period. Range = 0.0 - 99999.99
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9999 .Not in universe

D 131AM13 5 4459
Amount of Federal Civil Service pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period. Range = 0.0 - 99999.99
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9999 .Not in universe

D 131AM14 5 4460
Amount of Federal Civil Service pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period. Range = 0.0 - 99999.99
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9999 .Not in universe

D 131AM15 5 4465
Federal Civilian pension income. Month 1 of the reference period. Range = 0.0 - 99999.99

D 131AM16 5 4466
Federal civilian pension income. Month 2 of the reference period. Range = 0.0 - 99999.99

D 131AM17 5 4467
Federal civilian pension income. Month 3 of the reference period. Range = 0.0 - 99999.99

D 131AM18 5 4468
Federal civilian pension income. Month 4 of the reference period. Range = 0.0 - 99999.99

D 131AM19 5 4469
Recipients of U.S. military retirement income. Month 1 of the reference period. Range = 0.0 - 99999.99

D 131AM20 5 4470
Recipients of U.S. military retirement income. Month 2 of the reference period. Range = 0.0 - 99999.99

D 131AM21 5 4471
Recipients of U.S. military retirement income. Month 3 of the reference period. Range = 0.0 - 99999.99

D 131AM22 5 4472
Recipients of U.S. military retirement income. Month 4 of the reference period. Range = 0.0 - 99999.99

7-119
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D 132RE3</td>
<td>Recipiency of U.S. military retirement income. Month 3 of the reference period</td>
<td>V 4471</td>
<td>Yes, not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 6, not in universe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 1, yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 2, no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 132RE2</td>
<td>Recipiency of U.S. military retirement income. Month 4 of the reference period</td>
<td>V 4472</td>
<td>Yes, not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 6, not in universe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 1, yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 2, no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 132W11</td>
<td>Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 1 of the reference period</td>
<td>V 4473</td>
<td>-9, not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 6, not in universe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 132W12</td>
<td>Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 2 of the reference period</td>
<td>V 4474</td>
<td>-9, not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 6, not in universe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 132W13</td>
<td>Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 3 of the reference period</td>
<td>V 4475</td>
<td>-9, not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 6, not in universe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 132W14</td>
<td>Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 4 of the reference period</td>
<td>V 4476</td>
<td>-9, not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 6, not in universe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 132IMP01</td>
<td>Military retirement imputation flag 1 Imputation of field 132W11</td>
<td>V 4493</td>
<td>6, not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 132IMP02</td>
<td>Military retirement imputation flag 2 Imputation of field 132W12</td>
<td>V 4494</td>
<td>6, not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 132IMP03</td>
<td>Military retirement imputation flag 3 Imputation of field 132W13</td>
<td>V 4495</td>
<td>6, not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 132IMP04</td>
<td>Military retirement imputation flag 4 Imputation of field 132W14</td>
<td>V 4496</td>
<td>6, not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 134RE11</td>
<td>Recipiency of State government pension income. Month 1 of the reference period</td>
<td>V 4497</td>
<td>6, not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 134RE12</td>
<td>Recipiency of State government pension income. Month 2 of the reference period</td>
<td>V 4498</td>
<td>6, not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 134RE13</td>
<td>Recipiency of State government pension income. Month 3 of the reference period</td>
<td>V 4499</td>
<td>6, not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 134RE14</td>
<td>Recipiency of State government pension income. Month 4 of the reference period</td>
<td>V 4500</td>
<td>6, not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 134W21</td>
<td>Amount of State government pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period</td>
<td>V 4501</td>
<td>-9, not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 6, not in universe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 134W22</td>
<td>Amount of State government pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period</td>
<td>V 4502</td>
<td>-9, not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 6, not in universe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 134W23</td>
<td>Amount of State government pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period</td>
<td>V 4503</td>
<td>-9, not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 6, not in universe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 134W24</td>
<td>Amount of State government pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period</td>
<td>V 4504</td>
<td>-9, not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 6, not in universe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 134IMP01</td>
<td>State government pension imputation flag 1 Imputation of field 134W21</td>
<td>V 4505</td>
<td>6, not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 134IMP02</td>
<td>State government pension imputation flag 2 Imputation of field 134W22</td>
<td>V 4506</td>
<td>6, not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DATA SIZE: 8051N
D 1351MPC1 1 4569
  Local government pension imputation
  flag 1
  Imputation of field 135AMT1
  V 0 Not imputed
  V 1 Imputed
D 1351MPO1 1 4560
  Local government pension imputation
  flag 2
  Imputation of field 135AMT2
  V 0 Not imputed
  V 1 Imputed
D 1351REC1 1 4565
  Recipiency of local government pension
  income. Month 1 of the reference period
  U Persons 40 years old or older
  V 0 Not in universe
  V 1 Yes
  V 2 No
D 1351REC2 1 4566
  Recipiency of local government pension
  income. Month 2 of the reference period
  U Persons 40 years old or older
  V 0 Not in universe
  V 1 Yes
  V 2 No
D 1351REC3 1 4567
  Recipiency of local government pension
  income. Month 3 of the reference period
  U Persons 40 years old or older
  V 0 Not in universe
  V 1 Yes
  V 2 No
D 1351REC4 1 4568
  Recipiency of local government pension
  income. Month 4 of the reference period
  U Persons 40 years old or older
  V 0 Not in universe
  V 1 Yes
  V 2 No
D 135AMT1 5 4529
  Amount of local government pension income
  received. Month 1 of the reference period
  Range = 0-9.0:000032
  U Persons 40 years old or older
  V -00009 Not in universe
  ..... 
D 135AMT2 5 4534
  Amount of local government pension income
  received. Month 2 of the reference period
  Range = 0-9.0:000032
  U Persons 40 years old or older
  V -00009 Not in universe
  ..... 
D 135AMT3 5 4539
  Amount of local government pension income
  received. Month 3 of the reference period
  Range = 0-9.0:000032
  U Persons 40 years old or older
  V -00009 Not in universe
  ..... 
D 135AMT4 5 4544
  Amount of local government pension income
  received. Month 4 of the reference period
  Range = 0-9.0:000032
  U Persons 40 years old or older
  V -00009 Not in universe
  ..... 
D 135AMT1 5 4529
  Amount of local government pension income
  received. Month 1 of the reference period
  Range = 0-9.0:000032
  U Persons 40 years old or older
  V -00009 Not in universe
  ..... 
D 135AMT2 5 4534
  Amount of local government pension income
  received. Month 2 of the reference period
  Range = 0-9.0:000032
  U Persons 40 years old or older
  V -00009 Not in universe
  ..... 
D 135AMT3 5 4539
  Amount of local government pension income
  received. Month 3 of the reference period
  Range = 0-9.0:000032
  U Persons 40 years old or older
  V -00009 Not in universe
  ..... 
D 135AMT4 5 4544
  Amount of local government pension income
  received. Month 4 of the reference period
  Range = 0-9.0:000032
  U Persons 40 years old or older
  V -00009 Not in universe
  ..... 

7-12
### SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

**DATA SIZE CODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D135AM1</td>
<td>Life insurance income received, Month 2 of the reference period</td>
<td>Range: 92-93,000,000</td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D135AM2</td>
<td>Life insurance income received, Month 3 of the reference period</td>
<td>Range: 92-93,000,000</td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D135AM3</td>
<td>Life insurance income received, Month 4 of the reference period</td>
<td>Range: 92-93,000,000</td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D135AM4</td>
<td>Life insurance income imputation flag 1</td>
<td>Imputation of field D135AM1</td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D135AM5</td>
<td>Life insurance income imputation flag 2</td>
<td>Imputation of field D135AM2</td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D135AM6</td>
<td>Life insurance income imputation flag 3</td>
<td>Imputation of field D135AM3</td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D135AM7</td>
<td>Life insurance income imputation flag 4</td>
<td>Imputation of field D135AM4</td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D137AM1</td>
<td>Recipients of estates and trusts income, Month 1 of the reference period</td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D137AM2</td>
<td>Recipients of estates and trusts income, Month 2 of the reference period</td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D137AM3</td>
<td>Recipients of estates and trusts income, Month 3 of the reference period</td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D137AM4</td>
<td>Recipients of estates and trusts income, Month 4 of the reference period</td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D137AM5</td>
<td>Estates and trusts income imputation flag 1</td>
<td>Imputation of field D137AM1</td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D137AM6</td>
<td>Estates and trusts income imputation flag 2</td>
<td>Imputation of field D137AM2</td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D137AM7</td>
<td>Estates and trusts income imputation flag 3</td>
<td>Imputation of field D137AM3</td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D137AM8</td>
<td>Estates and trusts income imputation flag 4</td>
<td>Imputation of field D137AM4</td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D 135W:12 1 4610
  Recipient of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income:
  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
  V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 135W:13 1 4611
  Recipient of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income:
  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
  V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 135W:14 1 4612
  Recipient of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income:
  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
  V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 135W:15 1 4613
  Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received:
  Month 1 of the reference period
Range = 999999999
U Persons 40 years old or older
  V -999999999 .Not in universe

D 135W:16 1 4614
  Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received:
  Month 2 of the reference period
Range = 999999999
U Persons 40 years old or older
  V -999999999 .Not in universe

D 135W:17 1 4615
  Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received:
  Month 3 of the reference period
Range = 999999999
U Persons 40 years old or older
  V -999999999 .Not in universe

D 135W:18 1 4616
  Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received:
  Month 4 of the reference period
Range = 999999999
U Persons 40 years old or older
  V -999999999 .Not in universe

D 135W:19 1 4633
  Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 1
  Imputation of field 135W:12
  V 0 .Not imputed
  V 1 .Imputed

D 135W:20 1 4634
  Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 2
  Imputation of field 135W:12
  V 0 .Not imputed
  V 1 .Imputed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V ' .Imputed
D 135:MP:03 1 4635
  Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 3
  Imputation of field 135W:13
  V 0 .Not imputed
  V 1 .Imputed

D 135:MP:04 1 4636
  Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 4
  Imputation of field 135W:14
  V 0 .Not imputed
  V 1 .Imputed

D 140:REC1 1 4637
  Recipient of G.I. Bill education benefits, Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
  V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 140:REC2 1 4638
  Recipient of G.I. Bill education benefits, Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
  V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 140:REC3 1 4639
  Recipient of G.I. Bill education benefits, Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
  V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 140:REC4 1 4640
  Recipient of G.I. Bill education benefits, Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
  V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 140:HA:01 1 4641
  Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received, Month 1 of the reference period
Range = 999999999
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
  V -999999999 .Not in universe

D 140:HA:02 1 4642
  Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received, Month 2 of the reference period
Range = 999999999
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
  V -999999999 .Not in universe

D 140:HA:03 1 4643
  Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received, Month 3 of the reference period
Range = 999999999
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
  V -999999999 .Not in universe

D 140:HA:04 1 4644
  Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received, Month 4 of the reference period
Range = 999999999
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
  V -999999999 .Not in universe
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D 140AM1 5 4651</td>
<td>Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received, Month 3 of the reference period Range = -91:9,0:33332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older V 0,0000, Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 140AM16 5 4656</td>
<td>Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received, Month 4 of the reference period Range = -91:9,0:33332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 to 49 years old V 0,0000, Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 140MPC1 1 4663</td>
<td>G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 1 Imputation of field 140AM1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0, Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1, Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 140MPD2 1 4662</td>
<td>G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 2 Imputation of field 140AM16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0, Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1, Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 140MPD3 1 4663</td>
<td>G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 3 Imputation of field 140AM13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0, Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1, Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 140MPD4 1 4664</td>
<td>G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 4 Imputation of field 140AM12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0, Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1, Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 150AM1 1 4689</td>
<td>Recipients of income from charitable groups, Month 1 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older V 0, Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1, Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2, No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 150AM2 1 4690</td>
<td>Recipients of income from charitable groups, Month 2 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older V 0, Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1, Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2, No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 150AM3 1 4691</td>
<td>Recipients of income from charitable groups, Month 3 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older V 0, Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1, Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2, No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 150AM4 1 4692</td>
<td>Recipients of income from charitable groups, Month 4 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older V 0, Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1, Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2, No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 152REC1 1 4721
Recipency of lump sum payments.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 152REC2 1 4722
Recipency of lump sum payments.
Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 152REC3 1 4723
Recipency of lump sum payments.
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 152REC4 1 4724
Recipency of lump sum payments.
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 152AMT1 5 4457
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 1 of the reference period
Range = 9 0:9.033332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D 152AMT2 5 4702
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 2 of the reference period
Range = 9 0:9.033332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D 152AMT3 5 4703
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 3 of the reference period
Range = 9 0:9.033332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D 152AMT4 5 4712
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 4 of the reference period
Range = 9 0:9.033332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D 151MPC1 1 4717
Money from relatives or friends.
Imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 151AMT1
V 0 .Not Imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 151MPO1 1 4718
Money from relatives or friends.
Imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 151AMT2
V 0 .Not Imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 151MPO2 1 4719
Money from relatives or friends.
Imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 151AMT3
V 0 .Not Imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 151MPO3 1 4720
Money from relatives or friends.
Imputation flag 4
Imputation of field 151AMT4

7-125
DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 2. Not imputed
V 1. Imputed
D 1521MPE2 1 4746
Lump sum payment imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 152AMT2
V 1. Imputed
D 1521MPE3 1 4747
Lump sum payment imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 152AMT3
V 0. Not imputed
V 1. Imputed
D 1521MPE4 1 4748
Lump sum payment imputation flag 4
Imputation of field 152AMT4
V 0. Not imputed
V 1. Imputed
D 1531REC1 1 4749
Recency of income from roomers or boarders. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No
D 1531REC2 1 4750
Recency of income from roomers or boarders. Month 2 of the reference period
V Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No
D 1531REC3 1 4751
Recency of income from roomers or boarders. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No
D 1531REC4 1 4752
Recency of income from roomers or boarders. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No
D 153AMT1 5 4753
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -99999999999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No
D 153AMT2 5 4755
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -99999999999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No
D 153AMT3 5 4757
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -99999999999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No
D 153AMT4 5 4759
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -99999999999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V -2009. Not in universe

D 153AMT4 5 4765
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -99999999999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -2009. Not in universe

D 153AMT1 5 4766
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -99999999999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -2009. Not in universe

D 153AMT2 5 4767
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -99999999999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -2009. Not in universe

D 153AMT3 5 4768
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -99999999999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -2009. Not in universe

D 153AMT4 5 4769
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -99999999999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -2009. Not in universe
## Core Data Dictionary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Reference Period</th>
<th>Value Codes</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D 155AMT1</td>
<td>5 4781</td>
<td>Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received, Month 1 of the reference period</td>
<td>Range: -99.9, 9999999</td>
<td>( V \geq 0 ) or ( V &lt; 0 )</td>
<td>1: Yes, 2: No</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 155AMT2</td>
<td>5 4786</td>
<td>Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received, Month 2 of the reference period</td>
<td>Range: -99.9, 9999999</td>
<td>( V \geq 0 ) or ( V &lt; 0 )</td>
<td>1: Yes, 2: No</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 155AMT3</td>
<td>5 4791</td>
<td>Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received, Month 3 of the reference period</td>
<td>Range: -99.9, 9999999</td>
<td>( V \geq 0 ) or ( V &lt; 0 )</td>
<td>1: Yes, 2: No</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 155AMT4</td>
<td>5 4796</td>
<td>Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received, Month 4 of the reference period</td>
<td>Range: -99.9, 9999999</td>
<td>( V \geq 0 ) or ( V &lt; 0 )</td>
<td>1: Yes, 2: No</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 154AMPI01</td>
<td>1 4801</td>
<td>National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 1</td>
<td>Imputation of field 155AMT1</td>
<td>( V \geq 0 ) or ( V &lt; 0 )</td>
<td>0: Not imputed, 1: Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 154AMPI02</td>
<td>1 4802</td>
<td>National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 2</td>
<td>Imputation of field 155AMT2</td>
<td>( V \geq 0 ) or ( V &lt; 0 )</td>
<td>0: Not imputed, 1: Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 154AMPI03</td>
<td>1 4803</td>
<td>National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 3</td>
<td>Imputation of field 155AMT3</td>
<td>( V \geq 0 ) or ( V &lt; 0 )</td>
<td>0: Not imputed, 1: Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 154AMPI04</td>
<td>1 4804</td>
<td>National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 4</td>
<td>Imputation of field 155AMT4</td>
<td>( V \geq 0 ) or ( V &lt; 0 )</td>
<td>0: Not imputed, 1: Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 155REC01</td>
<td>1 4805</td>
<td>Recipiency of incidental or casual earnings income, Month 1 of the reference period</td>
<td>( V \geq 0 ) or ( V &lt; 0 )</td>
<td>0: Not in universe, 1: Yes, 2: No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 155REC02</td>
<td>1 4806</td>
<td>Recipiency of incidental or casual earnings income, Month 2 of the reference period</td>
<td>( V \geq 0 ) or ( V &lt; 0 )</td>
<td>0: Not in universe, 1: Yes, 2: No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D 1556MPC 1 14832
Casual earnings imputation flag
Imputation of field 1556MPC
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D 1564EC1 1 4833
Recipiency of other cash income.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D 1564EC2 1 4834
Recipiency of other cash income.
Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D 1564EC3 1 4835
Recipiency of other cash income.
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D 1564EC4 1 4836
Recipiency of other cash income.
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D 156AMT1 5 4637
Amount of other cash income received.
Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -999.000001 to 999.999999
U Persons 15 years or older
V -9999 Not in universe

D 156AMT2 5 4842
Amount of other cash income received.
Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -999.000001 to 999.999999
U Persons 15 years or older
V -9999 Not in universe

D 156AMT3 5 4847
Amount of other cash income received.
Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -999.000001 to 999.999999
U Persons 15 years or older
V -9999 Not in universe

D 156AMT4 5 4852
Amount of other cash income received.
Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -999.000001 to 999.999999
U Persons 15 years or older
V -9999 Not in universe

D 156AMPT 1 4857
Other cash income imputation flag
Imputation of field 156AMT
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D 156AMPT2 1 4855
Other cash income imputation flag
Imputation of field 156AMT2
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D 156AMPT3 1 4859
Other cash income imputation flag
Imputation of field 156AMT3
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D 156AMPT4 1 4860
Other cash income imputation flag
Imputation of field 156AMT4
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

******************************
** COMMENT NO. 52 **
** The following 12 fields pertain to **
** 5 income types which are combined **
** to reduce the likehood of **
** individual disclosure. The 5 are **
** State administered SSI, Black lung **
** payments, State temporary sickness **
** or disability benefits, Indian, **
** Elder or refugee assistance, and **
** National Guard or Reserve forces **
** retirement. **
******************************

D 175RE1 1 4861
Recipiency of undisclosed income.
Month 1 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D 175RE2 1 4862
Recipiency of undisclosed income.
Month 2 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D 175RE3 1 4863
Recipiency of undisclosed income.
Month 3 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D 175RE4 1 4864
Recipiency of undisclosed income.
Month 4 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

D J100YM-1 6 4893
---
Amount of interest income received.
Value: 100 through 103 owned
jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J100YM-2 1 4894
---
Amount of interest income received.
Value: 100 through 103 owned
jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J100YM-3 1 4895
---
Amount of interest income received.
Value: 100 through 103 owned
jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J100YM-4 6 4896
---
Amount of interest income received.
Value: 100 through 103 owned
jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JINT001 6 4897
---
Amount of interest income received.
Value: 100 through 103 owned
jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
reference period.
In dollars. Range = -9:9,0:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples
V -999 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D JINT002 6 4898
---
Amount of interest income received.
Value: 100 through 103 owned
jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
reference period.
In dollars. Range = -9:9,0:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples
V -999 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

** COMMENT NO. 53 **
--
The next 16 fields contain
assets 100-103 by months 1-4.
---
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D JINT1003 4 4005
Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 105 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:9,0:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
V 009 Not in universe
V 0000 None
...

D JINT1004 4 4009
Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:9,0:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 Not in universe
V 0000 None
...

D DINT1004 1 4913
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D DINT1004 2 4914
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D DINT1004 3 4915
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D DINT1004 4 4916
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D DINT1001 4 4917
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:9,0:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 009 Not in universe
V 0000 None
...

D DINT1003 4 4011
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:9,0:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 009 Not in universe
V 0000 None
...

D DINT1003 4 4015
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:9,0:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 009 Not in universe
V 0000 None
...

D DINT1004 4 4029
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:9,0:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 009 Not in universe
V 0000 None
...

D DINT1001 1 4933
Were the fields "JINT1001....4" calculated based on reported account balances.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 No, not calculated
V 1 Yes, interest was calculated
V 9 Not in universe

D DINT1001 1 4934
Were the fields "DINT1001....4" calculated based on reported account balances.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 No, not calculated
V 1 Yes, calculated
V 9 Not in universe

*******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 54 **
** The next 16 fields contain **
** assets 104-107 by months 1-4. **
**
** 1 JINT1001....4 **
** 1 DINT1004....4 **
** 1 DINT1004....4 **
*******************************************************************************
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA     SIZE BEGIN

D J104Y1-1   1  4095
  Amount of income received jointly with
  spouse from income sources 104 through
  107 for month 1 of the reference period.
  In dollars. Range = -91,9 0,2500.
  See COMMENT NO. 54.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D J104Y1-2   1  4096
  Amount of income received jointly with
  spouse from income sources 104 through
  107 for month 2 of the reference period.
  In dollars. Range = -91,9 0,2500.
  See COMMENT NO. 54.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D J104Y1-3   1  4097
  Amount of income received jointly with
  spouse from income sources 104 through
  107 for month 3 of the reference period.
  In dollars. Range = -91,9 0,2500.
  See COMMENT NO. 54.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D J104Y1-4   1  4098
  Amount of income received jointly with
  spouse from income sources 104 through
  107 for month 4 of the reference period.
  In dollars. Range = -91,9 0,2500.
  See COMMENT NO. 54.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D JIN1041  4  4459
  Amount of income received jointly with
  spouse from income sources 104 through
  107 for month 1 of the reference period.
  In dollars. Range = -91,9 0,2500.
  See COMMENT NO. 54.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V   0,000 .None
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe

D JIN1042  4  4463
  Amount of income received jointly with
  spouse from income sources 104 through
  107 for month 2 of the reference period.
  In dollars. Range = -91,9 0,2500.
  See COMMENT NO. 54.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V   0,000 .None
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe

D JIN1043  4  4467
  Amount of income received jointly with
  spouse from income sources 104 through
  107 for month 3 of the reference period.
  In dollars. Range = -91,9 0,2500.
  See COMMENT NO. 54.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V   0,000 .None
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe

D JIN1044  4  4471
  Amount of income received jointly with
  spouse from income sources 104 through
  107 for month 4 of the reference period.
  In dollars. Range = -91,9 0,2500.
  See COMMENT NO. 54.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V   0,000 .None
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe
V   999 .Not in universe

7-13
DATA SIFF BEGIN

D OINT1042 4 4963
Amount of income received in own name
from income sources 104 through 107 for
month 12 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -55,-9,000 to 25000.
See COMMENT NO. 54.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V -000 Not in universe
V 0000 None

D OINT1043 4 4967
Amount of income received in own name
from income sources 104 through 107 for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -55,-9,000 to 25000.
See COMMENT NO. 56.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V -000 Not in universe
V 0000 None

D OINT1044 4 4971
Amount of income received in own name
from income sources 104 through 107 for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -55,-9,000 to 25000.
See COMMENT NO. 56.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V -000 Not in universe
V 0000 None

D JCALC104 1 4975
Were the fields "JINT1041,...,46"
calculated based on reported account
balances
J Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 No, not calculated
V 1 Yes, interest was calculated
V 9 Not in universe

D DCALC104 1 4976
Were the fields "OINT1041,...,46"
calculated based on reported account
balances
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V 0 No, not calculated
V 1 Yes, calculated
V 9 Not in universe

*******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 93 **
** The next 52 fields contain income **
** source code 110 (stocks or mutual **
** fund shares) by months 1-4. **
**
** J INT1041,...,46 **
** JINT1101,...,46 **
** 01101101,...,46 **
** ODINT1101,...,46 **
** JDJ1101101101,...,46 **
** ODIN1101,...,46 **
** ODIN1101,...,46 **

*******************************************************************************

D JINT1042 1 4978
Were dividend checks received jointly
with spouse in month 2 of the reference
period.
See COMMENT NO. 55.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 No in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D JINT1043 1 4979
Were dividend checks received jointly
with spouse in month 3 of the reference
period.
See COMMENT NO. 55.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 No in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D JINT1044 1 4980
Were dividend checks received jointly
with spouse in month 4 of the reference
period.
See COMMENT NO. 55.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 No in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D JINT1045 1 4981
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income source 110 for month
1 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -9,000 to 25000.
See COMMENT NO. 55.
J Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -000 Not in universe
V 0000 None

D JINT1101 1 4982
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income source 110 for month
2 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -9,000 to 25000.
See COMMENT NO. 55.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -000 Not in universe
V 0000 None

D JINT1102 1 4983
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income source 110 for month
3 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -9,000 to 25000.
See COMMENT NO. 55.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -000 Not in universe
V 0000 None

D JINT1103 1 4989
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income source 110 for month
4 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -9,000 to 25000.
See COMMENT NO. 55.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -000 Not in universe
V 0000 None

*******************************************************************************
### DATA SIZE BEGIN

**D JD2110A** 4 4993
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range = -999,999,999,999,999 to 999,999,999,999,999.
See COMMENT NO. 55

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th></th>
<th>Not in universe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>.000</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D 0109RTN** 1 4997
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 1 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th></th>
<th>Not in universe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D 0109RTN2** 1 4998
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 2 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th></th>
<th>Not in universe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D 0109RTN3** 1 4999
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 3 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th></th>
<th>Not in universe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D 0410CNY4** 1 5000
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th></th>
<th>Not in universe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D 0410CNY** 1 5001
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 1 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range = -999,999,999,999,999 to 999,999,999,999,999.
See COMMENT NO. 55

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th></th>
<th>Not in universe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>.000</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D 0411OC** 1 5005
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range = -999,999,999,999,999 to 999,999,999,999,999.
See COMMENT NO. 55

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th></th>
<th>Not in universe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>.000</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CORE DATA DICTIONARY

**D 0411OC** 4 5000
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 3 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range = -999,999,999,999,999 to 999,999,999,999,999.
See COMMENT NO. 55

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th></th>
<th>Not in universe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D 0411OC2** 4 5013
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range = -999,999,999,999,999 to 999,999,999,999,999.
See COMMENT NO. 55

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th></th>
<th>Not in universe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>.000</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D 0411OC2** 1 5017
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th></th>
<th>Not in universe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D 0411OC2** 1 5018
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th></th>
<th>Not in universe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D 0411OC** 1 5019
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th></th>
<th>Not in universe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D 0411OC2** 1 5020
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th></th>
<th>Not in universe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA $125. BEGIN

D JDJ1101 4 5021
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:9.0:2550.
See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D JDJ1102 4 5023
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:9.0:2550.
See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D JDJ1103 4 5026
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:9.0:2550.
See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D JDJ1104 4 5031
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:9.0:2550.
See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D O11001M1 1 5037
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 1 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O11001M2 1 5038
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 2 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O11001M3 1 5039
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 3 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55

DATA $125. BEGIN

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O11001M4 1 5040
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O11011M1 4 5041
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:9.0:2550.
See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D O11011M2 4 5042
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:9.0:2550.
See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D O11011M3 4 5043
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:9.0:2550.
See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D O11011M4 4 5044
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:9.0:2550.
See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D O11011M5 4 5384
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 5 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D O11011M6 4 5385
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 6 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D O11011M7 4 5386
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 7 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D O11011M8 4 5387
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 8 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D O11011M9 4 5388
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 9 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D O11011MA 4 5389
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 10 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D O11011MB 4 5390
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 11 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D O11011MC 4 5391
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 12 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....
**CORE DATA DICTIONARY**

**D J1201-1 5 507**
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

**D J1201-2 5 508**
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

**D J1201-3 5 509**
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

**D J1201-4 5 510**
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

**D J1201-5 5 511**
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period.
Dollar amount range = -9999 to 2500.
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V "9999 .Not in universe
V 0 .0 .None

**D J1201-6 5 512**
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period.
Dollar amount range = -9999 to 2500.
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V "9999 .Not in universe
V 0 .0 .None

**D J1201-7 5 513**
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period.
Dollar amount range = -9999 to 2500.
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V "9999 .Not in universe
V 0 .0 .None

**D J1201-8 5 514**
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period.
Dollar amount range = -9999 to 2500.
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V "9999 .Not in universe
V 0 .0 .None

**D J1202-1 5 507**

**D J1202-2 5 508**

**D J1202-3 5 509**

**D J1202-4 5 510**

**D J1202-5 5 511**

**D J1202-6 5 512**

**D J1202-7 5 513**

**D J1202-8 5 514**

---

7-135
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D ORNT1201 5 5085
Amount of rental income earned by own
name for month 1 of the reference period
Dollar amount range = -9999.0-9999.0
See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 9999.0 Not in universe
V 0000.0 None

D ORNT1202 5 5090
Amount of rental income earned by own
name for month 2 of the reference period
Dollar amount range = -9999.0-9999.0
See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 9999.0 Not in universe
V 0000.0 None

D ORNT1203 5 5095
Amount of rental income earned by own
name for month 3 of the reference period
Dollar amount range = -9999.0-9999.0
See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 9999.0 Not in universe
V 0000.0 None

D ORNT1204 5 5100
Amount of rental income earned by own
name for month 4 of the reference period
Dollar amount range = -9999.0-9999.0
See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 9999.0 Not in universe
V 0000.0 None

D ORNT1205 1 5105
Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with others in month 1 of
the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse
V 0 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D ORNT1206 1 5110
Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with others in month 2 of
the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse
V 0 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D ORNT1207 1 5115
Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with others in month 3 of
the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse
V 0 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D ORNT1208 5 5120
Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with others in month 4 of
the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse
V 0 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

******************************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 57  **
** The next 24 fields contain income **
** source code 110 (mortgages) by **
** months 1-4. **
** **
** **
** **
** **
** **
** **
** **
** **
** **

7 136
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

D JMTOGN4 1 5136
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 4 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JMTOGN4 1 5137
See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V -999 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D JMTOGN4 1 5130
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JMTOGN4 1 5133
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 3 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JMTOGN4 1 5134
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 2 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JMTOGN4 1 5135
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 3 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JMTOGN4 1 5132
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JMTOGN4 1 5131
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JMTOGN4 1 5130
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JMTOGN4 1 5133
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 1 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1554</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>D O MORTY1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5154</td>
<td></td>
<td>Data size: 5154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Was mortgage held in own name in month 2 of the reference period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 0 Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5155</td>
<td></td>
<td>D O MORTY2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5155</td>
<td></td>
<td>Data size: 5155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Was mortgage held in own name in month 5 of the reference period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 0 Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5156</td>
<td></td>
<td>D O MORTY3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5156</td>
<td></td>
<td>Data size: 5156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Was mortgage held in own name in month 4 of the reference period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 0 Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5157</td>
<td></td>
<td>D O MORTY4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5157</td>
<td></td>
<td>Data size: 5157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 1 of the reference period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 0 Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5158</td>
<td></td>
<td>D O MORTY5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5158</td>
<td></td>
<td>Data size: 5158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 2 of the reference period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 0 Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5159</td>
<td></td>
<td>D O MORTY6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5159</td>
<td></td>
<td>Data size: 5159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 3 of the reference period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 0 Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5160</td>
<td></td>
<td>D O MORTY7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5160</td>
<td></td>
<td>Data size: 5160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 4 of the reference period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 0 Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 2 No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**COMMENT NO. 58**

**The next 8 fields contain income.**

**source codes 140 (royalties) and**

**150 (other financial investments)**

**by months 1-4.**

**

**

**645051.......**

**645051.......**

**645051.......**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5177</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>D O MORTY8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5177</td>
<td></td>
<td>Data size: 5177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 1 of the reference period in own name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 0 Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5178</td>
<td></td>
<td>D O MORTY9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5178</td>
<td></td>
<td>Data size: 5178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 2 of the reference period in own name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 0 Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V 2 No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DATA 512E BEGIN

D 0035008 1 5179,1
Were wages or other financial income received in month 3 of the reference period in your name? [See COMMENT NO. 56]

U Asset 143 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D 0035004 1 5180
Were royalties or other financial income received in month 4 of the reference period in your name? [See COMMENT NO. 56]

U Asset 143 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D RAM4005 5 5181
Amount earned from royalties and other financial income received in month 1 of the reference period. Dollar amount: 

\*age = \*9999 - \*9999 = \*2500 - \*2500.

[See COMMENT NO. 56]

U Asset 143 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V \*9999. Not in universe
V 0000. None

D RAM4005 5 5186
Amount earned from royalties and other financial income received in month 2 of the reference period. Dollar amount = \*9999 - \*9999 = \*2500 - \*2500.

[See COMMENT NO. 56]

U Asset 143 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V \*9999. Not in universe
V 0000. None

D RAM4005 5 5191
Amount earned from royalties and other financial income received in month 3 of the reference period. Dollar amount = \*9999 - \*9999 = \*2500 - \*2500.

[See COMMENT NO. 56]

U Asset 143 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V \*9999. Not in universe
V 0000. None

D RAM4005 5 5196
Amount earned from royalties and other financial income received in month 4 of the reference period. Dollar amount = \*9999 - \*9999 = \*2500 - \*2500.

[See COMMENT NO. 56]

U Asset 143 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0000. None

D 0043010 1 5201
ISS code 100 - regular/passbook savings accounts [See COMMENT NO. 59]

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0. Not marked as a type of asset owned
V 1. Marked as a type of asset owned
V 9. Not in universe

D 0043002 1 5202
ISS code 101 - money market deposit accounts [See COMMENT NO. 59]

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0. Not marked as a type of asset owned
V 1. Marked as a type of asset owned
V 9. Not in universe

D 0043004 1 5203
ISS code 102 - certificates of deposit or other savings certificates [See COMMENT NO. 59]

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0. Not marked as a type of asset owned
V 1. Marked as a type of asset owned
V 9. Not in universe

U 0043006 1 5204
ISS code 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts [See COMMENT NO. 59]

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0. Not marked as a type of asset owned
V 1. Marked as a type of asset owned
V 9. Not in universe

D 0043008 1 5205
Check item 1A: Interview status of spouse's spouse.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0. Not in universe
V 1. No spouse in household - skip to 004320
V 2. Interview for spouse not yet conducted
V 3. Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to 004310

D 004310 1 5206
Did respondent own any of these assets? Jointly with spouse/husband/wife.

U Assets 100-103 owned by persons 15 years old and older

V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No - skip to 004320

7.39
DATA   SIZE BEGIN

D SC4312   6  5207

What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held assets during the 4-month period? Range = 0.00000.

U Assets 10A-103 owned jointly by married couples
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Marked as a type of asset owned
V 9. Not in universe

D SC4266   9  5223

ISS code 107 - other interest-earning assets
See COMMENT NO. 60
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0. Not marked as a type of asset owned
V 1. Marked as a type of asset owned
V 9. Not in universe

D SC4249   1  5224

Check item A13
Interview status of ...'s spouse.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. 's spouse in household - skip to SC4420
V 2. Interview for spouse not yet conducted
V 3. Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4418

D SC4416   1  5225

Did ... own any of these assets jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?
U Assets 10A-103 owned by persons 15 years old and older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No - skip to SC4426

D SC4417   5  5226

Was is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held assets during the 4-month period? Range = 0.00000.

U Assets 10A-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0. Not in universe
V 1 - 10000. Total amount - skip to SC4418

D FILLER   1  5231

Zero filler

*****************************************************************************

** COMMENT NO. 60 **
** The next 4 fields (SC4400 through **
** SC4403) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** Check item A12 **
** Asset types owned **
*****************************************************************************

D SC4400   1  5220

ISS code 104 - money market funds
See COMMENT NO. 60
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0. Not marked as a type of asset owned
V 1. Marked as a type of asset owned
V 9. Not in universe

D SC4402   1  5221

ISS code 105 - U.S. government securities
See COMMENT NO. 60
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0. Not marked as a type of asset owned
V 1. Marked as a type of asset owned
V 9. Not in universe

D SC4404   1  5222

ISS code 106 - corporate bonds
See COMMENT NO. 60
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0. Not marked as a type of asset owned
V 9. Not in universe

D SC4420   5  5223

What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these assets during the 4-month period? In dollars.
Range = 0.00000
U Assets 10A-107 owned by individuals 15 years old and older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1 - 10000. Total amount - skip to next ISS code or SC4400

D FILLER   1  5238

Zero filler
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC4510 5 5260
Did ... receive any dividends checks
for ...'s stocks or mutual funds
since these 4 months
U Persons 12 years old and older
V 0 .No in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC4512

D SC4512 1 5252
Check item #15
Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .No in universe
V 1 .No spouse in household - skip
to SC4518
V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted
V 3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4550

D SC4504 5 5271
During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks
Made out jointly to ... and ...'s (husband/wife) in dollars.
Range = -9:9:0:20000
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V 0 .None - skip to next 15S code
V 1 .1000:15000 .Total amount - skip to next 15S code

D SC4600 1 5265
Check item #17
Interview status of ...'s spouse.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .No in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC4610

D SC4610 5 5267
Did ... receive any rental income
from property owned jointly by ...
and ...'s (husband/wife) in dollars.
Range = -9:9:0:20000
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .No in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC4610

D SC4605 5 5268
About how much was received in gross rent from this property
during the 4-month period.
Range = 0:20000
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .No in universe

D SC4606 6 5272
What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses. Negative amount indicates loss.
Dollar amount range = -20000:20000
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .No in universe

D SC4610 1 5278
Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely in ...'s own name
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
45 years old and older
V 0 .No in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC4618
**SIPP 1987 Wave 5 Rectangular**

**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

D SC4612 5 5279

About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?

*Range: 0-10000*

- U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
- V 000000 Not in universe

- **D SC4614 6 5280**

- What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses? Negative amount indicates loss.

- Dollar amount range = -10000:10000

- U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
- V 000000 Not in universe

- **D SC4618 1 5290**

- Did you receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others?

- U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse
- V 0 Not in universe

- V 1 Yes

- V 2 No - skip to next ISS code

- **D SC4620 6 5291**

- What is your best estimate of the amount of the amount cleared after expenses on this property during the last 4 months? Negative amount indicates loss.

- Dollar amount range = -10000:10000

- U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse
- V 000000 Not in universe

- **COMMENT NO. 61**

- **The next 3 fields (SC4700 through SC4704) are possible answers to the question:**

- **Check item A19**

- **Asset types owned**

- **DATA SIZE BEGIN**

V 0 Not marked as a type of asset owned

V 1 Marked as a type of asset owned

V 9 Not in universe

- **D SC4706 1 5309**

- Check item A19

- To ISS code 130 marked in SC4700

- U Persons 15 years old and older

- V 0 Not in universe

- V 1 Yes

- V 2 No - skip to SC4720

- **D SC4708 1 5310**

- Check item A20

- Interview status of spouse

- U Persons 15 years old and older

- V 0 Not in universe

- V 1 Yes

- V 2 No - skip to SC4714

- **D SC4710 1 5322**

- Did you own this mortgage jointly with spouse?

- U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

- V 0 Not in universe

- V 1 Yes

- V 2 No - skip to SC4710

- **D SC4712 5 5303**

- During the past 4 months how much interest was paid on this mortgage by the borrower? In dollars.

- Range = -9.9,0:10000

- U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

- V 0 Not in universe

- V 1 Yes

- V 2 No - skip to SC4718

- **D SC4716 5 5309**

- During the past 4 months how much interest was paid on this mortgage by the borrower? In dollars.

- Range = -9.9,0:10000

- U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

- V 0 Not in universe

- V 1 Yes

- V 2 No

- **D SC4718 1 5314**

- Check item A21

- To ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or ISS code 150 marked in SC4704

- U Persons 15 years old and older

- V 0 Not in universe

- V 1 Yes

- V 2 No

---

7-142
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 SC4720 65315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During past 4 months, how much income did you receive from these assets? Negative amount indicates loss. Dollar amount range = $99999.9999 - $00000.10000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual persons/married in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 00000 1 none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**** General amounts 2 imputation flag ****</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 02-IMP01 1 5321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC43701'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 02-IMP02 1 5322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC43132'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 02-IMP03 1 5323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC43332'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 02-IMP04 1 5324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC43250'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 02-IMP05 1 5325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC44701'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 02-IMP06 1 5326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC44122'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 02-IMP07 1 5327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC44138'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 02-IMP08 1 5328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC44240'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 02-IMP09 1 5329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC43300'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 02-IMP10 1 5330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC46452'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Core Data Dictionary **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D 02-IMP11 1 5331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC45501'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 02-IMP12 1 5332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC45122'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 02-IMP13 1 5333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC45182'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 02-IMP14 1 5334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC45184'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 02-IMP15 1 5335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC46002'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 02-IMP16 1 5336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC46242'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 02-IMP17 1 5337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC46412'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 02-IMP18 1 5338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC46414'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 02-IMP19 1 5339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC46401'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 02-IMP20 1 5340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC46414'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 02-IMP21 1 5341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC46819'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 02-IMP22 1 5342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC46420'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D G2-IMP23 1 5343
  General amounts 2 imputation flag 23
  Imputation of '534710'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D G2-IMR24 1 5344
  General amounts 2 imputation flag 24
  Imputation of '534712'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D G2-IMR25 1 5345
  General amounts 2 imputation flag 25
  Imputation of '534714'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D G2-IMR26 1 5346
  General amounts 2 imputation flag 26
  Imputation of '534716'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D G2-IMR27 1 5347
  General amounts 2 imputation flag 27
  Imputation of '534718'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D VER104 1 5348
  Release number of tile
  Range = 1:8
V 1 .Original version

D JCALB100 1 5349
  Were the fields '4314' calculated
  based on 4312
V 0 .No, not calculated
V 1 .Yes, balance was calculated
D JCALB100 1 5350
  Were the fields '4322' calculated
  based on 4320
V 0 .No, not calculated
V 1 .Yes, balance was calculated
D JCALB101 1 5351
  Were the fields '4414' calculated
  based on 4412
V 0 .No, not calculated
V 1 .Yes, balance was calculated
D JCALB101 1 5352
  Were the fields '4422' calculated
  based on 4420
V 0 .No, not calculated
V 1 .Yes, balance was calculated
D WS1-2002 2 5353
  Check item E3 - Employer I.D. number
  0 .Not answered
  -9 .Not in universe
D WS1-2004 1 5355
  On this job, is (was) ... a member
  of a labor union or of an employee
  association similar to a union?
  0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2042
  2 .No
D WS1-2006 1 5356
  Is (was) ... covered by a union or
  employee association contract?
  0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
D WS1-IMP07 1 5357
  Wage and salary imputation flag #7
  Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'
D WS1-IMR08 1 5358
  Wage and salary imputation flag #8
  Imputation of field 'WS1-2034'
D WS1-2123 1 5359
  Old... stop working for this employer
during the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D WS1-2044 1 5360
  What is the main reason... stopped
  working for...?
D Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Left off
V 2 .Retired
V 3 .Discharged
V 4 .Job was temporary and ended
V 5 .Quit to take another job
V 6 .Quit for some other reason
D WS2-2102 2 5361
  Check item E6 - Employee I.D. number
  0 .Not answered
  -9 .Not in universe
D WS2-2144 1 5363
  On this job, is (was) ... a member
  of a labor union or of an employee
  association similar to a union?
  0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2148
  2 .No
D WS2-2146 1 5364
  Is (was) ... covered by a union or
  employee association contract?
  0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
D WS2-2147 1 5365
  Wage and salary imputation flag
  Imputation of field 'WS2-2130'
D WS2-IMR08 1 5366
  Wage and salary imputation flag
  Imputation of field 'WS2-2144'
D WS2-2123 1 5367
  Old... stop working for this employer
during the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D 562-294 1 5368
  'Tis is the main reason ... stopped
  working ... ?
L Persons 55 years old and older
  V 0 Not in universe
  V 1 Laid off
  V 2 Retired
  V 3 Discharged
  V 4 Job was temporarily and ended
  V 5 Quit to take another job
  V 6 Quit for some other reason

D SEI-2201 2 5369
  Redefined variable for the
  1985 panel.
  Check Item 81 - Business 1.0.
  number.
L Persons 15 years old and older who
  are self-employed in second business
  V -9 Not in universe
  V 0 Not answered
  V 1-16 Business 1.0.

D 561-2361 2 5370
  Redefined variable for the
  1985 panel.
  Check Item 39 - Business 1.0.
  number.
L Persons 15 years old and older who
  are self-employed in second business
  V -9 Not in universe
  V 0 Not answered
  V 1-16 Business 1.0.

D 522-1315 1 5376
  New variable for the 1985 panel
  Recipient of income from other
  VA educational assistance for
  Month 6 of the reference
  period.
L Persons 15 years old and older
  V 0 Not in universe
  V 1 Yes
  V 2 No

D 522-1316 1 5372
  New variable for the 1985 panel
  Recipient of income from other
  VA educational assistance for
  Month 1 of the reference
  period.
L Persons 15 years old and older
  V 0 Not in universe
  V 1 Yes
  V 2 No

D 522-1317 1 5373
  New variable for the 1985 panel
  Recipient of income from other
  VA educational assistance for
  Month 2 of the reference
  period.
L Persons 15 years old and older
  V 0 Not in universe
  V 1 Yes
  V 2 No

D 522-1318 1 5374
  New variable for the 1985 panel
  Recipient of income from other
  VA educational assistance for
  Month 3 of the reference
  period.
L Persons 15 years old and older
  V 0 Not in universe
  V 1 Yes
  V 2 No

D 522-1319 1 5375
  New variable for the 1985 panel
  Recipient of income from other
  VA educational assistance for
  Month 5 of the reference
  period.
L Persons 15 years old and older
  V 0 Not in universe
  V 1 Yes
  V 2 No

D 522-1320 1 5376
  New variable for the 1985 panel
  Recipient of income from other
  VA educational assistance for
  Month 6 of the reference
  period.
L Persons 15 years old and older
  V 0 Not in universe
  V 1 Yes
  V 2 No

D 141AMT 5 5377
  New variable for the 1985 panel
  Amount of income from other
  VA educational assistance.
  Note: 1 of the reference
  period.
L Persons 15 years old and older
  V 00000 None
  V -9999 Not in universe

D 141AMT2 5 5382
  New variable for the 1985 panel
  Amount of income from other
  VA educational assistance.
  Note: 2 of the reference
  period.
L Persons 15 years old and older
  V 00000 None
  V -9999 Not in universe

D 141AMT3 5 5387
  New variable for the 1985 panel
  Amount of income from other
  VA educational assistance.
  Note: 3 of the reference
  period.
L Persons 15 years old and older
  V 00000 None
  V -9999 Not in universe

D 141AMT4 5 5392
  New variable for the 1985 panel
  Amount of income from other
  VA educational assistance.
  Note: 4 of the reference
  period.
L Persons 15 years old and older
  V 00000 None
  V -9999 Not in universe

D 141AMT21 5 5370
  New variable for the 1985 panel
  Other VA educational assistance
  Imputation flag #1
  Imputation of field 141AMT(1)
L Persons 15 years old and older
  V 0 Not imputed
  V 1 Imputed

D 141AMT22 5 5398
  New variable for the 1985 panel
  Other VA educational assistance
  Imputation flag #2
  Imputation of field 141AMT(2)
L Persons 15 years old and older
  V 0 Not imputed
  V 1 Imputed

D 141AMT23 5 5399
  New variable for the 1985 panel
  Other VA educational assistance
  Imputation flag #3
  Imputation of field 141AMT(3)
L Persons 15 years old and older
  V 0 Not imputed
  V 1 Imputed

7-165
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

D SC1234  1  5445
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel.
Weeks 3 months ago.
Range: 1-5
Number of weeks
worked fewer than 35 hours
for that month.
See COMMENT NO. 62.

U Persons 15 years old and older
who worked fewer than 35 hours of
any weeks during the reference
period
V 0 Not marked as a month
with weeks working fewer than 35 hours

D SC1235  1  5443
New variable for the 1985 panel
Weeks 2 months ago.
Range: 1-5
Number of weeks
worked fewer than 35 hours
for that month.
See COMMENT NO. 62.

U Persons 15 years old and older
who worked fewer than 35 hours of
any weeks during the reference
period
V 0 Not marked as a month
with weeks working fewer than 35 hours

D SC1236  1  5444
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel.
Weeks 4 months ago.
Range: 1-5
Number of weeks
worked fewer than 35 hours
for that month.

U Persons 15 years old and older
who worked fewer than 35 hours of
any weeks during the reference
period
V 0 Not marked as a month
with weeks working fewer than 35 hours

D SC1237  1  5465
New variable for the 1985 panel
Weeks 5 months ago.
Range: 1-5
Number of weeks
worked fewer than 35 hours
for that month.

U Persons 15 years old and older
who worked fewer than 35 hours of
any weeks during the reference
period
V 00 Not marked as a month with weeks
working fewer than 35 hours

D SC0664  2  5432
Redefined variable for the
1985 panel.
Same as SC0664 in the 1984
panel.
Previous identification person
code.

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe

D SC0665  3  5434
New variable for the 1985 panel.
Same as SC0666 in the 1984
panel.
Previous identification person
number.

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe

D W CODE  1  5437
New variable for the 1985 panel.
Source of fields (ST164 and
ST166) are possible answers to
the first part of the question:
T1 If I use ..." medicine card
to record the claim number and type
of coverage?

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Spouse or retired or
disabled worker
V 2 Widow or retired or disabled
worker
V 3 Adult disabled as a child
V 4 Uninsured
V 7 Other or invalid code
V 9 Missing code

D SC1233  1  5438
New variable for the 1985 panel.
Check item 83
Did ... usually work 3 or more
hours per week?

U Persons 15 years old and older
who worked during the reference
period
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No - skip to SC1233

D SC1232  1  5439
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel.
Did ... work fewer than 35 hours
in any of the weeks that ... worked
during this period?

U Persons 15 years old and older
who worked during the reference
period
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No - skip to SC1239

D SC1233  2  5440
New variable for the 1985 panel.
How many weeks did ... work
fewer than 35 hours in the month
of ... , ... , and ...

7-147
D SC1658 1 5448
Redefined variable for the 1988 panel.
See COMMENT NO. 63.
U Persons 15 years old or older enrolled in school during the reference period
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Marked as a month
V 2 . Yes, full-time
V 3 . Yes, part-time
V 4 . No - skip to SC1694

SC1658 through **
** The next 3 fields (SC1658 through **
** SC1666) are possible answers to **
** the question:
**
** During which months was ... **
** enrolled?

D SC1658 1 5448
Redefined variable for the 1988 panel.
All months.
See COMMENT NO. 63.
U Persons 15 years old and older enrolled in school during the reference period
V 0 . Not marked as a month
V 1 . Marked as a month
D SC1660 1 5449
Redefined variable for the 1988 panel.
Last month.
See COMMENT NO. 63.
U Persons 15 years old or older enrolled in school during the reference period
V 0 . Not marked as a month
V 1 . Marked as a month
D SC1662 1 5450
Redefined variable for the 1988 panel.
2 months ago.
See COMMENT NO. 63.
U Persons 15 years old and older enrolled in school during the reference period
V 0 . Not marked as a month
V 1 . Marked as a month
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D 5C1672 1 5456
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel.
  Gilbit.
  See COMMENT NO. 64.
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period.
V 0 Not marked as a kind of
    educational assistance or
    not in universe based on
    response to 5C1670
V 1 Marked as a kind of
    educational assistance.
D 5C1674 1 5437
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel.
  Other veterans' administration
  educational assistance programs
  (survivors and dependents;
  vocational rehabilitation;
  post-Vietnam veterans).
  See COMMENT NO. 64.
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period.
V 0 Not marked as a kind of
    educational assistance or
    not in universe based on
    response to 5C1670.
V 1 Marked as a kind of
    educational assistance.
D 5C1676 1 5438
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel.
  College work study.
  See COMMENT NO. 64.
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period.
V 0 Not marked as a kind of
    educational assistance or
    not in universe based on
    response to 5C1670.
V 1 Marked as a kind of
    educational assistance.
D 5C1678 1 5459
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel.
  PELL Grant.
  See COMMENT NO. 64.
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period.
V 0 Not marked as a kind of
    educational assistance or
    not in universe based on
    response to 5C1670.
V 1 Marked as a kind of
    educational assistance.
D 5C1680 1 5460
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel.
  Supplemental education
  Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
  See COMMENT NO. 64.
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period.
V 0 Not marked as a kind of
    educational assistance or
    not in universe based on
    response to 5C1670.
V 1 Marked as a kind of
    educational assistance.
D 5C1684 1 5462
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel.
  Guaranteed Student Loan.
  See COMMENT NO. 64.
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period.
V 0 Not marked as a kind of
    educational assistance or
    not in universe based on
    response to 5C1670.
V 1 Marked as a kind of
    educational assistance.
D 5C1690 1 5465
  Not variable for the 1985 panel.
  JTPA Training.
  See COMMENT NO. 64.
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period.
V 0 Not marked as a kind of
    educational assistance or
    not in universe based on
    response to 5C1670.
V 1 Marked as a kind of
    educational assistance.
D 5C1688 1 5466
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel.
  Employer assistance.
  See COMMENT NO. 64.
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period.
V 0 Not marked as a kind of
    educational assistance or
    not in universe based on
    response to 5C1670.
V 1 Marked as a kind of
    educational assistance.
D 5C1690 1 5465
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel.
  Fellowship/Scholarship.
  See COMMENT NO. 64.
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period.
V 0 Not marked as a kind of
    educational assistance or
    not in universe based on
    response to 5C1670.
V 1 Marked as a kind of
    educational assistance.

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D 5C1672 1 5456
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel.
  Gilbit.
  See COMMENT NO. 64.
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period.
V 0 Not marked as a kind of
    educational assistance or
    not in universe based on
    response to 5C1670
V 1 Marked as a kind of
    educational assistance.
D 5C1674 1 5437
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel.
  Other veterans' administration
  educational assistance programs
  (survivors and dependents;
  vocational rehabilitation;
  post-Vietnam veterans).
  See COMMENT NO. 64.
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period.
V 0 Not marked as a kind of
    educational assistance or
    not in universe based on
    response to 5C1670.
V 1 Marked as a kind of
    educational assistance.
D 5C1676 1 5438
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel.
  College work study.
  See COMMENT NO. 64.
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period.
V 0 Not marked as a kind of
    educational assistance or
    not in universe based on
    response to 5C1670.
V 1 Marked as a kind of
    educational assistance.
D 5C1678 1 5459
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel.
  PELL Grant.
  See COMMENT NO. 64.
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period.
V 0 Not marked as a kind of
    educational assistance or
    not in universe based on
    response to 5C1670.
V 1 Marked as a kind of
    educational assistance.
D 5C1680 1 5460
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel.
  Supplemental education
  Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
  See COMMENT NO. 64.
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period.
V 0 Not marked as a kind of
    educational assistance or
    not in universe based on
    response to 5C1670.
V 1 Marked as a kind of
    educational assistance.
D 5C1684 1 5462
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel.
  Guaranteed Student Loan.
  See COMMENT NO. 64.
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period.
V 0 Not marked as a kind of
    educational assistance or
    not in universe based on
    response to 5C1670.
V 1 Marked as a kind of
    educational assistance.
D 5C1690 1 5465
  Not variable for the 1985 panel.
  JTPA Training.
  See COMMENT NO. 64.
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period.
V 0 Not marked as a kind of
    educational assistance or
    not in universe based on
    response to 5C1670.
V 1 Marked as a kind of
    educational assistance.
D 5C1688 1 5466
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel.
  Employer assistance.
  See COMMENT NO. 64.
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period.
V 0 Not marked as a kind of
    educational assistance or
    not in universe based on
    response to 5C1670.
V 1 Marked as a kind of
    educational assistance.
D 5C1690 1 5465
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel.
  Fellowship/Scholarship.
  See COMMENT NO. 64.
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period.
V 0 Not marked as a kind of
    educational assistance or
    not in universe based on
    response to 5C1670.
V 1 Marked as a kind of
    educational assistance.
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1692  1  S465
  redefined variable for the 1985 panel
  Other financial aid
  See COMMENT NO. 64
V Person(s) 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
during the reference period
V  0 Not marked as a kind of
  educational assistance or
  not in universe based on
  response to SC1670
V  1 Marked as a kind of
  educational assistance
D SC2914  2  S467
  redefined variable for the 1985 panel
  On March 31, 1987, was ... living in
  any of the kinds of places listed on
  this card?
U Person(s) 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
during the reference period
V  0 DK - skip to SC918
V  2 Refusal - skip to SC918
V  0 Not in universe
V  1 Yes
V  2 No - skip to SC918
V  9 Not answered
D SC916  1  S469
  redefined variable for the 1985 panel
  Which code on this card represents
  the kind of place ... was living in
  on March 31, 1987?
U Person(s) 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
during the reference period
V  0 Not in universe
V  1 Armed Forces overseas
V  2 Outside the United States
V  3 Nonhousehold setting
V  9 Not answered
D Filter 13  S570
  Zero Filter
D U-RSP 2  S483
  Predicted relationship to reference
  person. Control card item 19b.
U All persons
V  0 Not applicable
V  1 Reference person with relatives
  (other than partner/roommate with
  own relatives in HH)
V  2 Reference person with no relatives
  (other than partner/roommate with
  own relatives in HH)
V  3 Husband/wife of reference person
V  4 Natural/adopted child of reference
  person
V  5 Stechild of reference person
V  6 Foster child of reference person
V  7 Grandchild of reference person
V  8 Parent of reference person
V  9 Brother/sister of reference person
V  10 Other relative of reference person
V  11 Non-relative of reference person
  with own relatives in HH
V  12 Partner/roommate of reference person
  (other than partner/roommate with
  own relatives in HH)
V  13 Non-relative of reference person
V  0 DK - skip to SC918
V  2 Refusal - skip to SC918
V  0 Not in universe
V  1 Yes
V  2 No - skip to SC918
V  9 Not answered
D U-SVW001 1  S469
  Unedited period of service
  Control card item 32b - 1st code
U Person(s) 18 years of age and over
V  0 Not applicable
V  1 Vietnam era (August 1964 -
  April 1975)
V  2 Korean conflict (June 1950 -
  January 1955)
V  3 World War II (September 1940 -
  July 1947)
V  4 World War I (April 1917 -
  November 1918)
V  5 May 1975 to August 1980
V  6 September 1980 or later
V  7 Other service (all other periods)
V  9 Not answered
D U-SVW012 1  S468
  Control card item 32b - 2nd code
U Person(s) 18 years of age and over
V  0 Not applicable
V  1 Vietnam era (August 1964 -
  April 1975)
V  2 Korean conflict (June 1950 -
  January 1955)
V  3 World War II (September 1940 -
  July 1947)
V  4 World War I (April 1917 -
  November 1918)
V  5 May 1975 to August 1980
V  6 September 1980 or later
V  7 Other service (all other periods)
V  9 Not answered
D U-SVW073 1  S469
  Dummy variable for imputation
  of field 'HIST-2064' in
  Imputation of field 'HIST-2064'
V  0 Not imputed
V  1 Imputed
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D WS2M09    549:
  Wage and salary imputation flag #9
  Imputation of field 'WS2-2164'
V     0 .Not imputed
V     1 .Imputed

******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 65
** The next 5 fields (WS2'46 through
** WI2'52) are possible answers to the
** question:
** **
** ** Which persons were covered by WI7 **
** **
** ** In each case the range of answers is **
** **
** ** 0 .Not in universe **
** **
** 1 .101 - 999 . Person No. **
********************************************************************************
D WS2'46    3 5402
  Person No.
  See COMMENT NO. 65
C WI2'48    3 5445
  Person No.
  See COMMENT NO. 65
D WI2'50    3 5448
  Person No.
  See COMMENT NO. 65
D WI2'52    3 5411
  Person No.
  See COMMENT NO. 65
D WI2'54    3 5504
  Person No.
  See COMMENT NO. 65
D WS1-2003  1 5507
  Is the previous wave box marked
U Persons 15 years old or older
V     0 .Not in universe
V     1 .Yes
V     2 .No
D WS1-2004  1 5506
  Have ...'s main activities or duties
  for this employer changed during the
  past 8 months
U Persons 15 years old or older
V     0 .Not in universe
V     1 .Yes
V     2 .No

******************************************************************************
** DATA SIZE BEGIN
** D WS2-2101  1 5509
** In the previous wave box marked
** U Persons 15 years old or older
** V     0 .Not in universe
** V     1 .Yes
** V     2 .No
** D WS2-2104  1 5510
** Have ...'s main activities or duties
** for this employer changed during the
** past 8 months
** U Persons 15 years old or older
** V     0 .Not in universe
** V     1 .Yes
** V     2 .No
** D SE12202  1 5511
** Is the previous wave box marked
** U Persons 15 years old or older
** V     0 .Not in universe
** V     1 .Yes
** V     2 .No
** D SE12203  1 5512
** Have ...'s main activities or duties
** for this business changed during the
** past 8 months
** U Persons 15 years old or older
** V     0 .Not in universe
** V     1 .Yes
** V     2 .No
** D SE22302  1 5513
** Is the previous wave box marked
** U Persons 15 years old or older
** V     0 .Not in universe
** V     1 .Yes
** V     2 .No
** D SE223C3  1 5514
** have ...'s main activities or duties
** for this business changed during the
** past 8 months
** U Persons 15 years old or older
** V     0 .Not in universe
** V     1 .Yes
** V     2 .No
** D FILLER  14 5515
** Zero Filler
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Mnemonic</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Work Study Program</td>
<td>TM9636</td>
<td>5558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Work Study, Amount Received From</td>
<td>TM9638</td>
<td>5559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost for Room and Board, Total</td>
<td>TM9624</td>
<td>5543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of Books and Supplies, Total</td>
<td>TM9620</td>
<td>5538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of Tuition and Fees, Total</td>
<td>TM9614</td>
<td>5534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Assistance From Other Source-Amount</td>
<td>TM9674</td>
<td>5595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Assistance, Other Type of</td>
<td>TM9672</td>
<td>5594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Assistance, Total Amount of</td>
<td>TM9671</td>
<td>5581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer Assistance, Amount Received From</td>
<td>TM9662</td>
<td>5583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer Educational Assistance</td>
<td>TM9660</td>
<td>5582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolled in Elementary or High School</td>
<td>TM9614</td>
<td>5532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolled in Public School</td>
<td>TM9610</td>
<td>5530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellowship or Scholarship Assistance</td>
<td>TM9664</td>
<td>5566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellowship or Scholarship, Amount Received From</td>
<td>TM9665</td>
<td>5567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GI Bill Educational Assistance</td>
<td>TM9625</td>
<td>5550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GI Bill, Amount Received From</td>
<td>TM9630</td>
<td>5551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade In Which Enrolled</td>
<td>TM9612</td>
<td>5530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guaranteed Student Loan</td>
<td>TM9652</td>
<td>5574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guaranteed Student Loan, Amount Received From</td>
<td>TM9654</td>
<td>5575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impatiation Flags for Educational Financing</td>
<td>TM1FC118</td>
<td>5600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JTPA Training Educational Assistance</td>
<td>TM9666</td>
<td>5578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JTPA Training Program, Amount Received From</td>
<td>TM9658</td>
<td>5579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Live Away From Home While Attending</td>
<td>TM9622</td>
<td>5542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Direct Loan, Amount Received From</td>
<td>TM9650</td>
<td>5571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Direct Loan</td>
<td>TM9649</td>
<td>5570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Educational Assistance Sources</td>
<td>TMETCINT</td>
<td>5598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pell Grant Educational Assistance</td>
<td>TM9640</td>
<td>5562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pell Grant, Amount Received From</td>
<td>TM9642</td>
<td>5563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipt of Educational Assistance</td>
<td>TM9626</td>
<td>5548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Enrollment Status</td>
<td>TM9610</td>
<td>5559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEOG, Amount Received From</td>
<td>TM9646</td>
<td>5567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplement Educational Opportunity Grant(SEOG)</td>
<td>TM9644</td>
<td>5566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Reduction Educational Assistance</td>
<td>TM9668</td>
<td>5590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Reduction, Amount Received From</td>
<td>TM9670</td>
<td>5561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran's Educational Assistance Program</td>
<td>TM9632</td>
<td>5584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran's Programs, Amount Received From</td>
<td>TM934</td>
<td>5555</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## VARIABLE LISTING TO 1987 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

### Educational Financing/Enrollment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mnemonic</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TM9610</td>
<td>School Enrollment Status</td>
<td>5520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9612</td>
<td>Grade In Which Enrolled</td>
<td>5530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9614</td>
<td>Enrolled in Elementary or High School</td>
<td>5532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9616</td>
<td>Enrolled in Public School</td>
<td>5533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9618</td>
<td>Cost of Tuition and Fees, Total</td>
<td>5534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9620</td>
<td>Cost of Books and Supplies, Total</td>
<td>5538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9622</td>
<td>Live Away From Home While Attending</td>
<td>5542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9624</td>
<td>Cost for Room and Board, Total</td>
<td>5543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9626</td>
<td>Receipt of Educational Assistance</td>
<td>5548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9628</td>
<td>GI Bill Educational Assistance</td>
<td>5555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9630</td>
<td>GI Bill, Amount Received From</td>
<td>5551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9632</td>
<td>Veteran's Educational Assistance Program</td>
<td>5554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9634</td>
<td>Veteran's Programs, Amount Received From</td>
<td>5555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9636</td>
<td>College Work Study Program</td>
<td>5558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9638</td>
<td>College Work Study, Amount Received From</td>
<td>5559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9640</td>
<td>Pell Grant Educational Assistance</td>
<td>5562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9642</td>
<td>Pell Grant, Amount Received From</td>
<td>5563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9644</td>
<td>Supplement Educational Opportunity Grant (SFOG)</td>
<td>5566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9646</td>
<td>SEOG, Amount Received From</td>
<td>5567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9648</td>
<td>National Direct Student Loan</td>
<td>5570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9650</td>
<td>National Direct Loan, Amount Received From</td>
<td>5571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9652</td>
<td>Guaranteed Student Loan</td>
<td>5574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9654</td>
<td>Guaranteed Student Loan, Amount Received From</td>
<td>5575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9656</td>
<td>JTPA Training Educational Assistance</td>
<td>5576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9658</td>
<td>JTPA Training Program, Amount Received From</td>
<td>5579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9660</td>
<td>Employer Educational Assistance</td>
<td>5582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9662</td>
<td>Employer Assistance, Amount Received From</td>
<td>5583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9664</td>
<td>Fellowship or Scholarship Assistance</td>
<td>5586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9666</td>
<td>Fellowship or Scholarship, Amount Received From</td>
<td>5587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9668</td>
<td>Tuition Reduction Educational Assistance</td>
<td>5590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9670</td>
<td>Tuition Reduction, Amount Received From</td>
<td>5591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9672</td>
<td>Educational Assistance, Other Type Of</td>
<td>5594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9674</td>
<td>Educational Assistance From Other Source - Amount</td>
<td>5595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMETCNT</td>
<td>Number of Educational Assistance Sources</td>
<td>5598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM-1FC1.18</td>
<td>Imputation Flags for Educational Financing</td>
<td>5600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMTEDFIN</td>
<td>Educational Assistance, Total Amount Of</td>
<td>5618</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 EDUCATIONAL FINANCING/ENROLLMENT TOPICAL MODULE
DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM9610 1 5539
Was...enrolled in school anytime during the past year? (include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical, or business school)?
U: All persons
V 0: not applicable
V 1: yes
V 2: .nc - End of interview

D TM9612 2 5530
At what level of grade was...enrolled? (If enrolled at more than one level in the past year, check level in which greatest amount of time was spent.)
U: All persons enrolled in school
V 0: not applicable
V 1: elementary grades 1-5
V 2: high school grades 9-12
V 3: college year 1
V 4: college year 2
V 5: college year 3
V 6: college year 4
V 7: college year 5
V 8: college year 6+
V 9: vocational school
V 10: technical school
V 11: business school
V 12: other or DK

D TM9614 1 5532
Check item 137. Was...enrolled in elementary school or high school?
U: All persons enrolled in school
V 0: not applicable
V 1: yes
V 2: .nc - skip to TM9618

D TM9616 1 5533
Was...enrolled in a public school?
U: Persons enrolled in elementary or high school
V 0: not applicable
V 1: yes - End of Interview
V 2: .no

D TM9618 4 5534
During the past year what was the total cost of...tuition and fees?
U: Persons enrolled in other than public school
V 1: 1-2999 .Dollars in school costs
V 4500: amount from $4500 to $4999
V 5500: amount from $5000 to $9999
V 7000: amount from $1000 or more

D TM9620 4 5538
What was the total cost of...books and supplies?
U: Persons enrolled in other than public school
V 0: not applicable
V 1: 1-9999 .dollars in school costs
V 10: .dk
V 2: .nc - End of interview

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM9622 1 5542
Did...live away from home while attending school?
U: Persons enrolled in other than public school
V 0: not applicable
V 1: yes
V 2: .nc - skip to 9626

D TM9624 5 5543
What was the total cost for room and board while away at school?
U: Persons enrolled in other than public school and living away from home
V 0: not applicable
V 1: 99999 .Dollars in school costs

********************************************************************************
* COMMENT VC. 1
* The next twenty-five fields
* (TM9626 to TM9674) are possible rows
* refer to the question:
* Please look at this card and tell
* me if...received any of these types
* of educational assistance during the
* past year,
* and
* How much did...receive?
* ********************************************************************************

D TM9626 2 5548
Any type of educational assistance received?
U: Persons enrolled in other than public school
V 0: not applicable
V 3: .nc - End of interview

D TM9628 1 5550
The GI bill?
U: Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance
V 0: not marked as received
V 1: .received

D TM9630 3 5551
Amount received from GI bill?
U: Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance from the GI bill
V 0 - 100: Percent of total assistance

D TM9632 1 5554
Other veteran's educational assistance programs? (Include survivors and dependents, vocational rehabilitation and post-Vietnam veterans assistance.)
U: Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance
V 0: not marked as received
V 1: .received

10-1
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D T9634 3 5555
Amount received from veterans program
V 0 - 100 Percent of total assistance

D T9636 1 558
College work study program?
V 0 Not marked as received
V 1 Received

D T9638 3 559
Amount received from college work study program
V 0 - 100 Percent of total assistance

D T964 1 5562
A Pell grant?
V 0 Not marked as received
V 1 Received

D T9642 3 5563
Amount received from Pell grant
V 0 - 100 Percent of total assistance

D T9644 1 5566
A Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
V 0 Not marked as received
V 1 Received

D T9646 3 5567
Amount received from SEOG
V 0 - 100 Percent of total assistance

D T9648 1 5570
A national direct student loan?
V 0 Not marked as received
V 1 Received

D T9650 3 5571
Amount received from a national direct student loan
V 0 - 100 Percent of total assistance
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Imputation Flag</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH1F6</td>
<td>tuition reduction?</td>
<td>5605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH1F7</td>
<td>enrollment in other than public school</td>
<td>5606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH1F8</td>
<td>amount received from tuition reduction</td>
<td>5607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH1F9</td>
<td>assistance from relatives and friends</td>
<td>5608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH1F10</td>
<td>assistance from other sources</td>
<td>5609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH1F11</td>
<td>number of items with data on this record</td>
<td>5610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH1F12</td>
<td>imputation flag #12</td>
<td>5611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH1F13</td>
<td>imputation flag #13</td>
<td>5612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH1F14</td>
<td>imputation flag #14</td>
<td>5613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH1F15</td>
<td>imputation flag #15</td>
<td>5614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH1F16</td>
<td>imputation flag #16</td>
<td>5615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH1F17</td>
<td>imputation flag #17</td>
<td>5616</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The data dictionary provides the details of each field and its corresponding imputation flag.
DATA       SIZE BEGIN
D TH-20412  1  5567
  Part C: Imputation flag #18
  Imputation flag for field #W067c
V       0 .Act imputed
V       1 .Imputed #W067c

DATA       SIZE BEGIN
D THTEDFIN  4  5613
  Total amount of educational assistance during
  the past year.
V       0 .000 .Amount of assistance
V       1 .5000 .Amount from $0000 - $4999
V       2 .5000 .Amount from $5000 - $5999
V       3 .7000 .Amount $6000 or more
D FILLER  3  5627
SOURCE AND ACCURACY STATEMENT
SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)
1986 AND 1987 PANELS

SOURCE OF DATA

The data were collected in the 1986 and 1987 panels of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The
SIPP universe is the noninstitutionalized resident population living in the United States. The population includes
persons living in group quarters, such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings. Crew
members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personnel living in military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such
as correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents, were not eligible to be in the survey. Also, United States
citizens residing abroad were not eligible to be in the survey. Foreign visitors who work or attend school in this
country and their families were eligible; all others were not eligible to be in the survey. With the exception noted
above, persons who were at least 15 years of age at the time of the interview were eligible to be in the survey.

Each of the 1986 and 1987 panels of the SIPP sample are located in 230 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) each
consisting of a county or a group of contiguous counties. Within these PSUs, expected clusters of 2 living quarters
(LQs) were systematically selected from lists of addresses prepared for the 1980 decennial census to form the bulk of
the sample. To account for LQs built within each of the sample areas after the 1980 census, a sample was drawn of
permits issued for construction of residential LQs up until shortly before the beginning of the panel. In generations
that do not issue building permits, small land areas were sampled and the LQs within were listed by field personne,
and then clusters of 4 LQs were subsampled. In addition, sample LQs were selected from supplemental frames that
included LQs identified as missed in the 1985 census and persons residing in group quarters at the time of the
Census.

Approximately 16,300 living quarters were originally designated for the 1986 panel and approximately 16,700 for the
1987 panel. For Wave 1 of the 1986 panel, interviews were obtained from the occupants of about 11,500 of the
16,300 designated living quarters. For Wave 1 of the 1987 Panel about 11,700 interviews were obtained from the
16,700 designated living quarters. Most of the remaining 4800 living quarters in the 1986 panel and 5000 living
quarters in the 1987 panel were found to be vacant, demolished, converted to nonresidential use, or otherwise
ineligible for the survey. However, approximately 900 of the 4800 living quarters in the 1985 panel and 800 of the
5000 living quarters in the 1987 panel were not interviewed because the occupants refused to be interviewed, could
not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 83 percent
of all eligible living quarters participated in Wave 1 of the Survey for both the 1986 and 1987 panels.

For Waves 2-7, only original sample persons (those in Wave 1 sample households and interviewed in Wave 1) and
persons living with them were eligible to be interviewed. With certain restrictions, original sample persons were to be
followed if they moved to a new address. When original sample persons moved without leaving a forwarding
address or moved to extremely remote parts of the country and no telephone number was available, additional
noninterviews resulted.

Sample households within a given panel are divided into four subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples
are called rotation groups 1, 2, 3, or 4 and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the
sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4 month intervals over a period of roughly 2½ years beginning in
February 1986 for the 1986 panel and February 1987 for the 1987 panel. The reference period for the questions is the
4-month period preceding the interview month. In general, one cycle of four interviews covering the entire sample,
using the same questionnaire, is called a wave. The exception is Wave 3 for the 1986 panel which covers three
interviews.

The public use files include core and supplemental (topical module) data. Core questions are repeated at each
interview over the life of the panel. Topical modules include questions which are asked only in certain waves. The
1986 and 1987 panel topical modules are given in tables 1 and 2, respectively.

Tables 3 and 4 indicate the reference months and interview months for the collection of data from each rotation
group for the 1986 and 1987 panels. For example, Wave 1 rotation group 2 of the 1986 panel was interviewed in
February 1986 and data for the reference months October 1985 through January 1986 were collected.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wave</th>
<th>Topical Module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child Care Arrangements, Child Support Agreements, Support of Non-household Members, Health Status and Utilization of Health Care Services, Long-term Care, Disability Status of Children, Job Offers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Assets and Liabilities, Retirement Expenditures and Pension Plan Coverage, Real Estate Property and Vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Taxes, Annual Income and Retirement Accounts, Educational Financing and Enrollment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Child Care Arrangements, Child Support Agreements, Support for Non-household Members, Work Related Expenses, Shelter Costs/Energy Usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Assets and Liabilities, Pension Plan Coverage, Real Estate Property and Vehicles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 2 1987 Panel Topical Modules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wave</th>
<th>Topical Module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Child Care Arrangements, Child Support Agreements, Support for Non-household Members, Work Related Expenses, Shelter Costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Assets and Liabilities, Real Estate Property and Vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Taxes, Annual Income, Educational Financing and Enrollment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Child Care Arrangements, Child Support Agreements, Support for Non-household Members, Health Status and Utilization of Health Care Services, Long-term Care, Disability Status of Children, Job Offers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Selected Financial Assets, Medical Expenses, Work Disability, Real Estate, Shelter Costs, Dependent Care and Vehicles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 3. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1986 Panel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan 1986</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb 1986</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 1986</td>
<td>1/3</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 1986</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1986</td>
<td>1/5</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 1986</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 1986</td>
<td>2/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 1986</td>
<td>2/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 1986</td>
<td>2/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 1986</td>
<td>3/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 1986</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec 1986</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan 1987</td>
<td>4/1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb 1987</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 1987</td>
<td>4/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 1987</td>
<td>4/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1987</td>
<td>4/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 1987</td>
<td>5/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 1987</td>
<td>5/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 1987</td>
<td>5/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 1987</td>
<td>5/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 1987</td>
<td>6/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 1987</td>
<td>6/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec 1987</td>
<td>6/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan 1988</td>
<td>7/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb 1988</td>
<td>7/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 1988</td>
<td>7/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 1988</td>
<td>7/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1988</td>
<td>8/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 1988</td>
<td>8/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 1988</td>
<td>8/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 1988</td>
<td>8/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 1988</td>
<td>9/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 1988</td>
<td>9/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 1988</td>
<td>9/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec 1988</td>
<td>9/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan 1989</td>
<td>10/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb 1989</td>
<td>10/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 1989</td>
<td>10/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 1989</td>
<td>10/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1989</td>
<td>11/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 1989</td>
<td>11/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 1989</td>
<td>11/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 1989</td>
<td>11/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 1989</td>
<td>12/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 4. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1987 Panel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interview</td>
<td>Oct Nov Dec</td>
<td>Jan Feb Mar</td>
<td>Apr May Jun</td>
<td>Jul Aug Sep</td>
<td>Oct Nov Dec</td>
<td>Jan Feb Mar</td>
<td>Apr May Jun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan</td>
<td>1/2 X X X X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb</td>
<td>1/4 X X X X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar</td>
<td>1/4 X X X X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr</td>
<td>1/1 x x x x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>2/2 X X X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun</td>
<td>2.3 X X X X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul</td>
<td>6.0 X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug</td>
<td>7.0 x x x x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep</td>
<td>8.0 x x x x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct</td>
<td>10.0 x x x x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov</td>
<td>11.0 x x x x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec</td>
<td>12.0 x x x x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan</td>
<td>1/2 X X X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb</td>
<td>1/4 X X X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar</td>
<td>1/4 X X X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr</td>
<td>1/1 x x x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>2/2 X X X X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun</td>
<td>2.3 X X X X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul</td>
<td>6.0 X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug</td>
<td>7.0 x x x x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep</td>
<td>8.0 x x x x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct</td>
<td>10.0 x x x x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov</td>
<td>11.0 x x x x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec</td>
<td>12.0 x x x x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 50</td>
<td>7/0 X X X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Estimation.

The estimation procedure used to derive SIPP person weights involved several stages of weight adjustments. In the first wave, each person received a base weight equal to the inverse of his/her probability of selection. For each subsequent interview, each person received a base weight that accounted for following movers. A noninterview adjustment factor was applied to the weight of every occupant of interviewed households to account for households which were eligible for the sample but were not interviewed. (Individual nonresponse within partially interviewed households was treated with imputation. No special adjustment was made for noninterviews in group quarters.) A factor was applied to each interviewed person's weight to account for the SIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected.

An additional stage of adjustment to persons' weights was performed to reduce the mean square error of the survey estimates by ratio adjusting SIPP sample estimates to monthly Current Population Survey (CPS) estimates of the civilian and some military noninstitutional population of the United States by age, race, Spanish origin, sex, type of householder (married, single with relatives, single without relatives), and relationship to householder (spouse or other). The CPS estimates were themselves brought into agreement with estimates from the 1980 Decennial Census which were adjusted to reflect births, deaths, immigration, emigration, and changes in the Armed Forces since 1980. Also, an adjustment was made so that a husband and wife within the same household were assigned equal weights.

Use of Weights.

Each household and each person within each household on each wave tape has five weights. Four of these weights are reference month specific and therefore can be used only to form reference month estimates. Reference month estimates can be averaged to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time. For example, using the proper weights, one can estimate the monthly average number of households in a specified income range over November and December 1986. To estimate monthly averages of a given measure (e.g., total mean) over a number of consecutive months, sum the monthly estimates and divide by the number of months.

The remaining weight is interview month specific. This weight can be used to form estimates that specifically refer to the interview month (e.g., total persons currently looking for work), as well as estimates referring to the time period including the interview month and all previous months (e.g., total persons who have ever served in the military).

To form an estimate for a particular month, use the reference month weight for the month of interest, summing over all persons or households with the characteristic of interest whose reference period includes the month of interest. Multiply the sum by a factor to account for the number of rotations contributing data for the month. This factor equals four divided by the number of rotations contributing data for the month. For example, February 1986 data is only available from rotations 1, 3, and 4 for Wave 1 of the 1986 Panel, so a factor of 4/3 must be applied. To form an estimate for an interview month, use the procedure discussed above using the interview month weight provided on the file.

When estimates for months without four rotations worth of data are constructed from a wave file, factors greater than 1 must be applied. However, when core data from consecutive waves are used together, data from all four rotations may be available, in which case the factors are equal to 1.

These tapes contain no weight for characteristics that involve a person's or household's status over two or more months (e.g., number of households with a 50 percent increase in income between November and December 1986).

1. These special CPS estimates are slightly different from the published monthly CPS estimates. The differences arise from forcing counts of husbands to agree with counts of wives.
Producing Estimates for Census Regions and States.

The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region.

Using this sample, estimates for individual states are subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The state codes on the file are primarily used for linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (e.g., state-specific welfare criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groupings of states.

Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population.

For Washington, DC and 11 states, metropolitan or non-metropolitan residence is identified (variable H*METRO). In 94 additional states where the non-metropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, a fraction of the metropolitan sample was recoded to be indistinguishable from non-metropolitan cases (H*METRO = 2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (H*METRO = 1) represent only a subsample of that population.

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the metropolitan inflation factor for that state, presented in Table 8. This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population.

The same procedure applies when creating estimates for particular identified MSA’s or CMSA’s—apply the factor appropriate to the state. For multi-state MSA’s, use the factor appropriate to each state part. For example, to tabulate data for the Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA, apply the Virginia factor of 1.0921 to weights for residents of the Virginia part of the MSA. Maryland and DC residents require no modification to the weights (i.e., their factors equal 1.0).

In producing regional or national estimates of the metropolitan population, it is also necessary to compensate for the fact that no metropolitan subsample is identified within two states (Mississippi and West Virginia) and one state-group (North Dakota - South Dakota - Iowa). Thus, factors in the right-hand column of Table 8 should be used for regional and national estimates. The results of regional and national tabulations of the metropolitan population will be biased slightly, however, less than one-half of one percent of the metropolitan population is not represented.

Producing Estimates for the Non-Metropolitan Population.

State, regional, and national estimates of the non-metropolitan population cannot be computed directly, except for Washington, DC and the 11 states where the factor for state tabulations in Table 8 is 1.0. In all other states, the cases identified as not in the metropolitan subsample (METRO = 2) are a mixture of non-metropolitan and metropolitan households. Only an indirect method of estimation is available: first compute an estimate for the total population, then subtract the estimate for the metropolitan population. The results of these tabulations will be slightly biased.

ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES

SIPP estimates obtained from public use files are based on a sample; they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaire, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: non-sampling and sampling. The magnitude of SIPP sampling error can be estimated, but this is not true of non-sampling error. Found below are descriptions of sources of SIPP non-sampling error, followed by a discussion of sampling error, its estimation, and its use in data analysis.
SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Non-sampling Variability.

Non-sampling errors can be attributed to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample definitions, difficulties, differences in the interpretation of questions, inability or unwillingness on the part of the respondents to provide correct information, inability to recall information, errors made in collection such as in recording or coding the data, errors made in processing the data, errors made in estimating values for missing data, biases resulting from the differing recall periods caused by the rotation pattern used and failure to represent all units within the universe (undercoverage). Quality control and edit procedures were used to reduce errors made by respondents, coders and interviewers.

Undercoverage in SIPP results from missed living quarters and missed persons within sample households. It is known that undercoverage varies with age, race, and sex. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for blacks than for non-blacks. Ratio estimate to independent age-race-sex population controls partially correct for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics than the interviewed persons in the same age-race-Spanish-origin-sex group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage.

The following tables summarize information on household nonresponse for the interview months for Year 1 of the 1985 and 1987 panels, respectively.

Table 5. 1985 Panel: Sample Size, by Month and Interview Status
Household Units Eligible

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Interviewed</th>
<th>Noninterviewed</th>
<th>Nonresponse Rate (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 1985</td>
<td>3200</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 1985</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 1985</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1985</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12,500</strong></td>
<td><strong>11,500</strong></td>
<td><strong>800</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Due to rounding of all numbers at 100, there are some inconsistencies. The percentage was calculated using unrounded numbers.

Table 6. 1987 Panel: Sample Size, by Month and Interview Status
Household Units Eligible

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Interviewed</th>
<th>Noninterviewed</th>
<th>Nonresponse Rate (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 1987</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 1987</td>
<td>3200</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 1987</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1987</td>
<td>3200</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12,500</strong></td>
<td><strong>11,700</strong></td>
<td><strong>800</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Due to rounding of all numbers at 100, there are some inconsistencies. The percentage was calculated using unrounded numbers.
Sample loss at Wave 1 of the 1986 and 1987 Panels was about 7% and increased to roughly 16% at the end of Wave 5 of the 1986 Panel and to roughly 18% at the end of Wave 5 for the 1987 Panel. Further noninterviews increased the sample loss about 1% for each of the remaining waves.

Some respondents do not respond to some of the questions. Therefore, the overall nonresponse rate for some items such as income and other money-related items is higher than the nonresponse rates in the above tables.

The Bureau uses complex techniques to adjust the weights for nonresponse, but the success of these techniques in avoiding bias is unknown.

Unique to the 1986 Panel, maximum telephone interviewing was tested in Waves 2, 3, and 4. Specifically, half of the sample in rotations 4 and 1 of Wave 2, rotations 2 and 3 of Wave 3 and rotations 2, 3, and 4 of Wave 4 were designated for telephone interviews. Analysis has not yet been completed so the effect on data quality is not yet known. Hence, caution should be used when interpreting analytical results, especially for Waves 2 through 4 of the 1986 panel. Again, this test was conducted in the 1986 panel only and will have no bearing on the 1987 Panel data.

Comparability With Other Statistics.

Caution should be exercised when comparing data from these files with data from other SIPP products or with data from other surveys. The comparability problems are caused by sources such as the seasonal patterns for many characteristics, definitional differences, and different nonsampling errors.

Sampling Variability.

Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling variability. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors for the most part measure the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed.

Confidence Intervals.

The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then:

1. Approximately 68 percent of the intervals from one standard error below the estimate to one standard error above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

3. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

Hypothesis Testing.

Standard errors may also be used for hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common types of hypotheses tested are 1) the population parameters are identical versus 2) they are different. Tests may be performed at various levels of significance.
SOURCE AND ACCURACY

where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the parameters are different when, in fact, they are identical.

To perform the most common hypothesis test, compute the difference $X_A - X_B$ where $X_A$ and $X_B$ are sample estimates of the parameters of interest. A later section explains how to derive an estimate of the standard error of the difference $X_A - X_B$. Let that standard error be $s_{DIFF}$. If $X_A - X_B$ is between $-1.6$ times $s_{DIFF}$ and $+1.6$ times $s_{DIFF}$, no conclusion about the parameters is justified at the 10 percent significance level. On the other hand, $X_A - X_B$ is smaller than $-1.6$ times $s_{DIFF}$ or larger than $+1.6$ times $s_{DIFF}$ the observed difference is significant at the 10 percent level; in this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the parameters are different. Of course, sometimes this conclusion will be wrong. When the parameters are, in fact, the same, there is a 10 percent chance of concluding that they are different.

Note when using small estimates.

Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that summary measures would reveal useful information when computed on a smaller base than 200,000. Also, care must be taken in the interpretation of small differences. For instance, in case of a borderline difference, even a small amount of nonsampling error can lead to a wrong decision about the hypotheses, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

Standard Error Parameters and Tables and Their Use.

Most SIPP estimates have greater standard errors than those obtained through a simple random sample because clusters of living quarters are sampled. To derive standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of estimates and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. Estimates with similar standard error behavior were grouped together and two parameters (named "a" and "b") were developed to approximate the standard error behavior of each group of estimates. These "a" and "b" parameters are used in estimating standard errors and vary by type of estimate and by subgroup to which the estimate applies. Table 9 provides base "a" and "b" parameters to be used for estimates in this file.

The factors provided in table 10 when multiplied by the base parameters for a given subgroup and type of estimate give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified reference period. For example, the base "a" and "b" parameters for total income of households are 0.0001158 and 0.623, respectively.

For Wave 1 the factor for October 1985 is 4 since only 1 rotation of data is available. So the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in October 1985 based on Wave 1 are 0.0004572 and 42.492, respectively. Also for Wave 1, the factor for the first quarter of 1986 is 1.2222 since 9 rotation months of data are available (rotations 1 and 4 provide 3 rotation months each, while rotations 2 and 3 provide 1 and 2 rotation months, respectively). So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in the first quarter of 1986 are -0.0001428 and 12.983, respectively for Wave 1.

The "a" and "b" parameters may be used to calculate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. Methods for using these parameters for computation of approximate standard errors are given in the following sections.

For those users who wish further simplification, we have also provided general standard errors in tables 11 through 14 for making estimates with the use of data from all four rotations. Note that these standard errors must be adjusted by a factor from Table 9. The standard errors resulting from this simplified approach are less accurate. Methods for using these parameters and tables for computation of standard errors are given in the following sections.
Standard errors of estimated numbers

The approximate standard error, $s_x$, of an estimated number of persons, households, families, unrelated individuals and so forth, can be obtained in two ways. Both apply when data from all four rotations are used to make the estimate. However, only the second method should be used when less than four rotations of data are available for the estimate. Note that neither method should be applied to dollar values.

It may be obtained by the use of the formula

$$s_x = \frac{s}{f} \tag{1}$$

where $f$ is the appropriate "f" factor from table 9, and $s$ is the standard error on the estimate obtained by interpolation from table 11 or 12. Alternatively, $s_x$ may be approximated by the formula

$$s_x = \sqrt{\frac{x^2}{I + I_{x^2}} + bx} \tag{2}$$

from which the standard errors in tables 11 and 12 were calculated. Here $x$ is the size of the estimate and "a" and "b" are the parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic being estimated. Use of formula 2 will provide more accurate results than the use of formula 1.

Illustration

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 1 of the 1965 panel show that there were 472,000 households with monthly household income above $5,000. The appropriate parameters and factors from table 9 and the appropriate general standard errors from tables 11 and 9 are

$$a = -0.0001168 \quad b = 10.623 \quad f = 1.2 \quad s = 71,000$$

Using formula 1,

$$s_x = \frac{s}{f} = \frac{71,000}{1.2} = 59,167$$

Using formula 2,

$$s_x = \sqrt{\frac{(-0.0001168) (472,000)^2 + (10.623) (472,000)}{1.2 + (10.623) (472,000)}} \approx 70,600$$

Using the standard error based on formula 2, the approximate 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 359,000 to 585,000. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90% of all samples.

Standard Error of a Mean

A mean is defined here to be the average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or households) per person, family, or household. For example, it could be the average monthly household income of females age 25 to 34. The standard error of a mean can be approximated by formula 3 below. Because of the approximations used in developing formula 3, an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from this formula will generally underestimate the true standard error. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean $x$ is

$$s_x = \sqrt{\frac{(b - \mu)^2}{y}} \tag{3}$$

where $y$ is the size of the base, $x^2$ is the estimated population variance of the item and $b$ is the parameter associated with the particular type of item.
THE POPULATION VARIANCE \( \sigma^2 \) may be estimated by one of two methods. In both methods we assume \( x_i \) is the value of the item for person \( i \). To use the first method, the range of values for the item is divided into \( c \) intervals. The upper and lower boundaries of interval \( j \) are \( Z_j \) and \( Z_j \), respectively. Each person is placed into one of \( c \) groups such that \( Z_{j-1} < x_i \leq Z_j \).

The estimated population variance, \( \hat{\sigma}^2 \), is given by the formula:

\[
\hat{\sigma}^2 = \frac{\sum_{j=1}^{c} p_j \cdot \overline{x}_j^2}{c} - \overline{x}^2 ,
\]

where \( p_j \) is the estimated proportion of persons in group \( j \), and \( m_j = (Z_j - Z_{j-1})/2 \). The most representative value of the item in group \( j \) is assumed to be \( m_j \). If group \( c \) is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate value for \( m_c \) is

\[
m_c = \frac{3}{2} \cdot m_{c-1}.
\]

The mean \( \overline{x} \) can be obtained using the following formula:

\[
\overline{x} = \frac{\sum_{j=1}^{c} p_j \cdot \overline{x}_j}{c}.
\]

In the second method, the estimated population variance is given by:

\[
\hat{\sigma}^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} w_i \cdot x_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} w_i} - \overline{x}^2 ,
\]

where there are \( n \) persons with the item of interest and \( w_i \) is the final weight for person \( i \). The mean, \( \overline{x} \), can be obtained from the formula:

\[
\overline{x} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} w_i \cdot x_i}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} w_i}.
\]
Suppose that based on Wave 1 data, the distribution of monthly cash income for persons age 25 to 34 during the month of January 1985 is given in Table 7.

**Table 7: Distribution of Monthly Cash Income Among Persons 25 to 34 Years Old**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Under $300</th>
<th>$300-$400</th>
<th>$400-$500</th>
<th>$500-$600</th>
<th>$600-$700</th>
<th>$700-$800</th>
<th>$800-$900</th>
<th>$900-$1000</th>
<th>$1000-$1200</th>
<th>$1200-$1500</th>
<th>$1500-$1700</th>
<th>Over $1700</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thousands</td>
<td>39,651</td>
<td>1371</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>2259</td>
<td>2734</td>
<td>3452</td>
<td>6278</td>
<td>5795</td>
<td>4725</td>
<td>3723</td>
<td>2519</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Using formula 4 and the mean monthly cash income of $2,530 the approximate population variance $s^2$ is

$$s^2 = \frac{1,371}{39,651} \left( \frac{150}{2} - \frac{1.651}{39,651} \right) (450)^2 + \ldots + \frac{1,493}{39,651} \left( \frac{9,000}{2} - \frac{2.530}{39,651} \right) (9,000)^2 = 1,153,687.$$

Using formula 2 the appropriate base $b$ parameter and factor from Table 9 the estimated standard error of a mean $x$ is

$$s_x = \sqrt{\frac{8,595}{39,651} (1,153,687)} = 26.$$

**Standard error of an aggregate.**

An aggregate is defined to be the total quantity of an item summed over all the units in a group. The standard error of an aggregate can be approximated using formula 5.

As with the estimate of the standard error of a mean, the estimate of the standard error of an aggregate will generally underestimate the true standard error. Let $y$ be the size of the base, $s^2$ be the estimated population variance of the item obtained using formula (4) or (5) and $b$ be the parameter associated with the particular type of item. The standard error of an aggregate is:

$$s_x = \sqrt{b} \langle y \rangle s^2.$$

(6)
Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages.

The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more, e.g., the percent of people employed is more reliable than the estimated number of people employed. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage have different parameters, use the parameter (and appropriate factor) of the numerator. If proportions are presented instead of percentages, note that the standard error of a proportion is equal to the standard error of the corresponding percentage divided by 100.

There are two types of percentages commonly estimated. The first is the percentage of persons, families or households sharing a particular characteristic such as the percent of persons owning their own home. The second type is the percentage of money or some similar concept held by a particular group of persons or held in a particular form. Examples are the percent of total wealth held by persons with high income and the percent of total income received by persons on welfare.

For the percentage of persons, families, or households, the approximate standard error, \( s_{x,p} \), of the estimated percentage \( p \) can be obtained by the formula:

\[
s_{x,p} = \frac{s}{\sqrt{x}}
\]

when data from all four rotations are used to estimate \( p \).

In this formula, \( s \) is the appropriate "\( f \)" factor from table \( 9 \) and \( s \) is the standard error of the estimate from table \( 13 \) or \( 14 \). Alternatively, it may be approximated by the formula:

\[
s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{p(100-p)}{x}}
\]

from which the standard errors in tables \( 13 \) and \( 14 \) were calculated. Here \( x \) is the size of the subclass of social units from which the base of the percentage, \( p \) is the percentage \((0 < p < 100)\), and \( b \) is the parameter associated with the characteristic in the numerator. Use of this formula will give more accurate results than use of formula 7 above and should be used when data from less than four rotations are used to estimate \( p \).

For percentages of money, a more complicated formula is required. A percentage of money will usually be estimated in one of two ways. It may be the ratio of two aggregates:

\[
P_I = 100 \left( \frac{X_A}{X_N} \right)
\]

or it may be the ratio of two means with an adjustment for different bases:

\[
P_I = 100 \left( \frac{\bar{X}_A}{\bar{X}_N} \right)
\]

where \( X_A \) and \( X_N \) are aggregate money figures, \( \bar{X}_A \) and \( \bar{X}_N \) are mean money figures, and \( p \) is the estimated number in group \( A \) divided by the estimated number in group \( N \). In either case, we estimate the standard error as

\[
s_I = \sqrt{\left( \frac{X_A}{X_N} \right)^2 \left( \frac{S_p}{p} \right) + \left( \frac{\bar{X}_A}{\bar{X}_N} \right)^2 \left( \frac{S_p}{p} \right) + \left( \frac{S_B}{B} \right)^2}
\]
where \( s_p \) is the standard error of \( p_k \), \( s_{\bar{x}_k} \) is the standard error of \( \bar{x}_k \), and \( s_{\bar{x}_N} \) is the standard error of \( \bar{x}_N \). To calculate \( s_p \), use formula 6. The standard errors of \( \bar{x}_N \) and \( \bar{x}_k \) may be calculated using formula 8.

It should be noted that there is frequently some correlation between \( p_k \), \( \bar{x}_k \), and \( \bar{x}_N \). If these correlations are positive, then formula 9 will tend to overestimate the true standard error. If they are negative, underestimates will tend to result.

Illustration.

Suppose that, in the month of January 1986, 6.7 percent of the 16,812,000 persons in nonfarm households with a mean monthly household cash income of $4,000 to $4,999 were black. Using formula 8 and the "b" parameter of 1.586 and a factor of 1 for the month of January 1986 from Table 9, the approximate standard error is

\[
\sqrt{\frac{11,585}{(6.7) (102-6.7)}} \approx 0.06 \text{ percent}
\]

Consequently, the 90 percent confidence interval, as shown by these data, is from 5.6 to 7.6 percent.

Standard Error of a Difference.

The standard error of a difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

\[
S_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2}
\]

(10)

where \( s_x \) and \( s_y \) are the standard errors of the estimates \( x \) and \( y \).

The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The above formula assumes that the correlation coefficient, \( r \), between the characteristics estimated by \( x \) and \( y \) is zero. If \( r \) is really positive (negative), then this assumption will tend to cause overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error.

Illustration.

Suppose that SIPP estimates show the number of persons age 35-44 years with monthly cash income of $4,000 to $4,999 was 3,186,000 in the month of January 1986 and the number of persons age 25-34 years with monthly cash income of $4,000 to $4,999 in the same time period was 2,619,000. Then, using parameters and factors from Table 9 and formula 8, the standard errors of these numbers are approximately 164,000 and 149,000, respectively. The difference in sample estimates is 567,000 and, using formula 10, the approximate standard error of the difference is

\[
\sqrt{(164,000)^2 + (149,000)^2} \approx 222,000
\]

Suppose that it is desired to test at the 10 percent significance level whether the number of persons with monthly cash income of $4,000 to $4,999 was different for persons age 35-44 years than for persons age 25-34 years. To perform the test, compare the difference of 567,000 to the product 1.6 x 222,000 = 355,200. Since the difference is greater than 1.6 times the standard error of the difference, the data show that the two age groups are significantly different at the 10 percent significance level.

Standard Error of a Median.

The median quantity of some item such as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is that quantity such that at least half the group have as much or more and at least half the group have as much or less. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. To calculate standard errors on medians, the procedure described below may be used.
An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68-percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data:

1. Determine, using either formula 7 or formula 6, the standard error of an estimate of 50 percent of the group.

2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1.

3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the smaller percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the upper limit for the 68-percent confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the larger percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the lower limit for the 68-percent confidence interval.

4. Divide the difference between the two quantities determined in step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the mean.

To perform step 3, it will be necessary to Interpolate. Different methods of interpolation may be used. The most common are simple linear interpolation and Pareto interpolation. The appropriateness of the method depends on the form of the distribution around the median. If density is declining in the area, then we recommend Pareto interpolation. If density is fairly constant in the area, then we recommend linear interpolation. Note, however, that Pareto interpolation can never be used if the interval contains zero or negative measures of the item of interest. Interpolation is used as follows. The quantity of the item such that 'p' percent own more is

\[ X_{PN} = \exp \left( \frac{\ln \left( \frac{pN}{\frac{1}{N} - \frac{1}{N}} \right)}{\ln \left( \frac{A_2}{A_1} \right)} \right) A_1 \]  

(11)

if Pareto interpolation is indicated, and

\[ X_{PN} = \frac{pN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1} \left( \frac{A_2}{A_1} - A_1 \right) \]  

(12)

if linear interpolation is indicated, where \( N \) is the size of the group.

\( A_1 \) and \( A_2 \) are the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval in which \( X_{PN} \) falls.

\( N_1 \) and \( N_2 \) are the estimated number of group members owning more than \( A_1 \) and \( A_2 \), respectively.

\( \exp \) refers to the exponential function and

\( \ln \) refers to the natural logarithm function.
To illustrate the calculations for the sampling error on a median, we return to the same table 7. The median monthly income for this group is $2,156. The size of the group is 39,851,000.

1. Using the formula 8, the standard error of 50 percent of a base of 39,851,000 is about 0.7 percentage points.

2. Following step 2, the two percentages of interest are 49.3 and 50.7.

3. By examining table 7, we see that the percentage 49.3 falls in the income interval from 2,000 to 2,500. Thus, \( A_1 = 2,000, A_2 = 2,500, N_1 = 22,106,000, \) and \( N_2 = 16,307,000 \).

In this case, we decided to use Pareto interpolation. Therefore, the upper bond of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

\[
2,000 \exp \left[ (1.493) \left( \frac{39,851,000}{22,106,000} \right) \right] \ln \left( \frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right) = 2,121.
\]

Also by examining table 7, we see that 50.7 falls in the same income interval. Thus, \( A_1, A_2, N_1, \) and \( N_2 \) are the same. We also decided to use Pareto interpolation for this case. So the lower bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

\[
2,000 \exp \left[ (1.507) \left( \frac{39,851,000}{22,106,000} \right) \right] \ln \left( \frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right) = 2,136.
\]

Thus, the 68% confidence interval on the estimated median is from $2,136 to $2,181. An approximate standard error is

\[
\frac{2,181 - 2,136}{2} = 23.
\]

**Standard Errors of Ratios of Means and Medians.**

The standard error for a ratio of means or medians is approximated by:

\[ s_{xy} = \sqrt{\left( \frac{s_x}{y} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{s_y}{x} \right)^2} \]  \( (13) \)

where \( x \) and \( y \) are the means, and \( s_x \) and \( s_y \) are their associated standard errors. Formula 13 assumes that the means are not correlated. If the correlation between the population means estimated by \( x \) and \( y \) is actually positive (negative), then this procedure will tend to produce overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error for the ratio of means.
### Table 8. Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to Compute National and Subnational Estimates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations</th>
<th>Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Northeast</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>1.0069</td>
<td>1.0067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>1.0219</td>
<td>1.0219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>1.2234</td>
<td>1.2234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>1.0096</td>
<td>1.0096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>1.2506</td>
<td>1.2506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>1.2219</td>
<td>1.2219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwest</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>1.2336</td>
<td>1.2452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>1.1964</td>
<td>1.1937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>1.0366</td>
<td>1.0480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>1.0755</td>
<td>1.0874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>1.6173</td>
<td>1.6361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>1.0233</td>
<td>1.0346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>1.0166</td>
<td>1.0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>1.1574</td>
<td>1.1555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>1.0450</td>
<td>1.0415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>1.0283</td>
<td>1.0281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D.C.</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>1.0142</td>
<td>1.0156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>1.0142</td>
<td>1.0150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>1.2120</td>
<td>1.2142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>1.0734</td>
<td>1.0753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>1.0793</td>
<td>1.0812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>1.0185</td>
<td>1.0203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>1.0517</td>
<td>1.0536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>1.0113</td>
<td>1.0134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>1.0621</td>
<td>1.0640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West</td>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>1.4339</td>
<td>1.4339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>1.0117</td>
<td>1.0117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>California</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>1.1306</td>
<td>1.1305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>1.4339</td>
<td>1.4339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>1.4339</td>
<td>1.4339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>1.1317</td>
<td>1.1317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>1.0456</td>
<td>1.0456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>1.4339</td>
<td>1.4339</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state.
Table 9. SIPP Indirect Generalized Variance Parameters for the 1986-Panels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHARACTERISTICS</th>
<th>$c$</th>
<th>$d$</th>
<th>$e$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PERSONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total or White</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 - Program Participation and Benefits, Poverty (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both Sexes</td>
<td>-0.0001481</td>
<td>25.213</td>
<td>.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>-0.0003115</td>
<td>25.213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>-0.0002832</td>
<td>25.213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 - Income and Labor Force (5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both Sexes</td>
<td>-0.0000624</td>
<td>6.566</td>
<td>.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>-0.0001547</td>
<td>6.566</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>-0.0000967</td>
<td>6.566</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 - Pension Plan (4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both Sexes</td>
<td>-0.0000963</td>
<td>15.742</td>
<td>.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>-0.0001157</td>
<td>15.742</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>-0.0000863</td>
<td>15.742</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Others (5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both Sexes</td>
<td>-0.0001356</td>
<td>31.265</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>-0.0002864</td>
<td>31.265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>-0.0002922</td>
<td>31.265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Blacks</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poverty (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both Sexes</td>
<td>-0.0008745</td>
<td>21.526</td>
<td>.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>-0.0010522</td>
<td>21.526</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>-0.0011466</td>
<td>21.526</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Others (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both Sexes</td>
<td>-0.0002152</td>
<td>11.565</td>
<td>.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>-0.0003007</td>
<td>11.565</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>-0.0007839</td>
<td>11.565</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HOUSEHOLDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total or White</td>
<td>-0.0001168</td>
<td>10.623</td>
<td>.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>-0.0007318</td>
<td>7.343</td>
<td>.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. To account for sample attrition, multiply the a and b parameters by 1.08 for estimates which include data from Wave 8 and beyond.

2. Use the "15+ Pension Plan" parameters for pension plan tabulations of persons 15+ in the labor force. Use the "All Others" parameters for retirement tabulations, C+ program participation, C+ benefits, C+ income, and C+ labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.
### Table 10. Factors to be Applied to Base Parameters to Obtain Parameters for Various Reference Periods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># of available rotation months</th>
<th>factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monthly estimate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.3333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarterly estimate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.8519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1.4074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1.2222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>1.0372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate.

### Table 11. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Households, Families or Unrelated Persons (Numbers in Thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size of Estimate</th>
<th>Standard Error*</th>
<th>Size of Estimate</th>
<th>Standard Error*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>26,000</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>40,000</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7,500</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>307</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. To account for sample attrition multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.
Table 12. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Persons (Numbers in Thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size of Estimate</th>
<th>Standard Error</th>
<th>Size of Estimate</th>
<th>Standard Error</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>1,105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>1,278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>1,330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>130,000</td>
<td>1,331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>135,000</td>
<td>1,322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>391</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>1,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,000</td>
<td>491</td>
<td>160,000</td>
<td>1,237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11,000</td>
<td>572</td>
<td>180,000</td>
<td>1,111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13,000</td>
<td>619</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>662</td>
<td>210,000</td>
<td>765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17,000</td>
<td>722</td>
<td>220,000</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22,000</td>
<td>789</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26,000</td>
<td>849</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.
**Table 13: Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Households, Families or Unrelated Persons**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)</th>
<th>1 or &lt; 99</th>
<th>2 or 98</th>
<th>5 or 95</th>
<th>10 or 90</th>
<th>25 or 75</th>
<th>50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>11.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>9.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>7.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>6.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>5.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7,500</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12,000</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.37</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>0.21</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.41</td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40,000</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>0.49</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>0.44</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>0.58</td>
<td>0.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90,000</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>0.54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)</th>
<th>Estimated Percentage&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>≤ 1 or ≥ 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>3.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>3.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11,000</td>
<td>0.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>0.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17,000</td>
<td>0.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22,000</td>
<td>0.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26,000</td>
<td>0.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33,000</td>
<td>0.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>0.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>0.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130,000</td>
<td>0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220,000</td>
<td>0.12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Waves 5 and beyond.
APPENDIX A-1

Income Source Code List

Code Income Sources

1. Social Security
2. U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
3. Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
4. State unemployment compensation
5. Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
6. Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
7. Veterans compensation or pensions
8. Worker's compensation
9. Employer or union temporary sickness policy
10. Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
11. Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
12. General assistance or General relief
13. Foster child care payments
14. Other welfare
15. WIC (Women, Infants, and Children) Nutrition Program
16. Food stamps
17. Child support payments
18. Alimony payments
19. Pension from company or union
20. Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
21. U.S. Military retirement pay
22. State government pensions
23. Local government pensions
24. Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
25. Estates and trusts
26. Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
27. G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
28. Other VA educational assistance
29. Income assistance from a charitable group
30. Money from relatives or friends
31. Lump sum payments
32. Income from roomers or boarders
33. National Guard or Reserve pay
34. Incidental or casual earnings
35. Other cash income not included elsewhere
36. Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
   - State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
   - Black lung payments (old code 9)
   - State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
   - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
   - National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 35)
### Code Asset List

100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union  
101 - Money market deposit accounts  
102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates  
103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts  
104 - Money market funds  
105 - U.S. Government securities  
106 - Municipal or corporate bonds  
107 - Other interest-earning assets  
110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares  
120 - Rental property  
130 - Mortgages  
140 - Royalties  
150 - Other financial investments  

### Code Special Indicators

170 - Worked  
171 - Disabled  
172 - Medicare  
173 - Medicaid  
174 - U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE)  
175 - College Work Study  
176 - PELL Grant  
177 - Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)  
178 - National Direct Student Loan (NSL)  
179 - Guaranteed Student Loan  
180 - JTPA Training  
181 - Employer assistance  
182 - Fellowship/Scholarship  
183 - Other financial aid  
200 - VA disability rating of 100%  
201 - VA disability of less than 100%
APPENDIX A-2

Income Sources Included In Monthly Cash Income

Earnings from Employment

Wages and salaries
Nonfarm self-employment income
Farm self-employment income

Income from Assets (Property Income)

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
Money market deposit accounts
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts
Money market funds
U.S. Government securities
Municipal or corporate bonds
Other interest-earning assets
Stocks or mutual fund shares
Rental property
Mortgages
Royalties
Other financial investments

Other Income Sources

Social Security
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
State unemployment compensation
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
Veterans compensation or pensions
Black lung payments
Worker's compensation
State temporary sickness or disability benefits
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Foster child care payments
Other welfare
Child support payments
Alimony payments
Pension from company or union
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
U.S. Military retirement pay
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
State government pensions
Local government pensions
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
Estates and trusts
APPENDIX A-3

Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP

Cash Benefits

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
Veterans' pensions
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Other welfare
Foster child care payments

Noncash Benefits

Food Stamps
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance
Medicaid
Free or reduced price school lunches
Free or reduced price school breakfasts
Public or subsidized rental housing
APPENDIX A-4

1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. Pt means part. N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.)

MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>003</td>
<td>Legislators (111)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005</td>
<td>Administrators and officials, public administration (113-1139)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>006</td>
<td>Administrators, protective services (1131)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>007</td>
<td>Financial managers (122)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>008</td>
<td>Personnel and labor relations managers (123)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>009</td>
<td>Purchasing managers (124)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013</td>
<td>Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014</td>
<td>Administrators, education and related fields (128)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015</td>
<td>Managers, medicine and health (131)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016</td>
<td>Managers, properties and real estate (135)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017</td>
<td>Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>018</td>
<td>Funeral directors (pt 139)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019</td>
<td>Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Management related occupations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>023</td>
<td>Accountants and auditors (1412)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>024</td>
<td>Underwriters (1414)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025</td>
<td>Other financial officers (1416, 1419)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026</td>
<td>Management analysis (142)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>027</td>
<td>Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>028</td>
<td>Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>029</td>
<td>Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>033</td>
<td>Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034</td>
<td>Business and promotion agents (145)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>035</td>
<td>Construction inspectors (1472)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036</td>
<td>Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>037</td>
<td>Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional Specialty Occupations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Architects, and Surveyors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>043</td>
<td>Architects (161)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>044</td>
<td>Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>045</td>
<td>Aerospace (1622)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>046</td>
<td>Metallurgical and materials (1623)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>047</td>
<td>Mining (1624)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>048</td>
<td>Petroleum (1625)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>049</td>
<td>Chemical (1626)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>053</td>
<td>Nuclear (1627)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>054</td>
<td>Civil (1628)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>055</td>
<td>Agricultural (1632)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>056</td>
<td>Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>057</td>
<td>Industrial (1634)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>057</td>
<td>Mechanical (1635)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

058  Marine and naval architects (1657)
059  Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
063  Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)

Mathematical and Computer Scientists
064  Computer systems analysts and scientists (1711)
065  Operations research analysts and analysts (172)
066  Actuaries (1732)
067  Statisticians (1733)
068  Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)

Natural Scientists
069  Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
073  Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
074  Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075  Geologists and geodesists (1847)
076  Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1848)
077  Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078  Biological and life scientists (1854)
079  Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
083  Medical scientists (1855)

Health Diagnosing Occupations
084  Physicians (251)
085  Dentists (262)
086  Veterinarians (27)
087  Optometrists (281)
088  Podiatrists (283)
089  Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)

Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
095  Registered nurses (29)
096  Pharmacists (301)
097  Dietitians (302)

Therapists
098  Inhalation therapists (3031)
099  Occupational therapists (3032)
103  Physical therapists (3033)
104  Speech therapists (3034)
105  Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106 Physicians' assistants (304)

Teachers, Postsecondary
113  Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114  Biological science teachers (2213)
115  Chemistry teachers (2214)
116  Physics teachers (2215)
117  Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118  Psychology teachers (2217)
119  Economics teachers (2218)
123  History teachers (2222)
124  Political science teachers (2223)
127  Sociology teachers (2224)
126  Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127  Engineering teachers (2228)
128  Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129  Computer science teachers (2226)
133  Medical science teachers (2231)
134  Health specialties teachers (2232)
135  Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136  Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
APPENDIX A-4 - OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

137  Art, drama, and music teachers (2255)
138  Physical education teachers (2235)
139  Education teachers (2237)
140  English teachers (2238)
141  Foreign language teachers (2242)
142  Law teachers (2243)
143  Social work teachers (2244)
144  Theology teachers (2245)
145  Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
146  Home economics teachers (2247)
147  Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
148  Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified

Teachers, Except Postsecondary

150  Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
151  Teachers, elementary school (232)
152  Teachers, secondary school (233)
153  Teachers, special education (233)
154  Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
155  Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
156  Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
157  Librarians (251)
158  Archivists and curators (262)

Social Scientists and Urban Planners

160  Economists (1912)
161  Psychologists (1915)
162  Sociologists (1916)
163  Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
164  Urban planners (192)

Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers

170  Social workers (2032)
171  Recreation workers (2033)
172  Clergy (2042)
173  Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)

Lawyers and Judges

174  Lawyers (211)
175  Judges (212)

Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes

176  Authors (221)
177  Technical writers (396)
178  Designers (322)
179  Musicians and composers (323)
180  Actors and directors (324)
181  Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
182  Photographers (326)
183  Dancers (327)
184  Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
185  Editors and reporters (331)
186  Public relations specialists (332)
187  Announcers (333)
188  Athletes (34)
TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS

Technicians and Related Support Occupations

Health Technologists and Technicians
203 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
204 Dental hygienists (353)
205 Health record technologists and technicians (364)
206 Radiologic technicians (365)
207 Licensed practical nurses (366)
208 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)

Technologists and Technicians. Except Health

Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians
213 Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
214 Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
215 Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
216 Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3718)
217 Drafting occupations (372)
218 Surveying and mapping technicians (375)

Science Technicians
223 Biological technicians (382)
224 Chemical technicians (3831)
225 Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 385)

Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science
226 Airplane pilots and navigators (823)
227 Air traffic controllers (392)
228 Broadcast equipment operators (383)
229 Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
233 Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
234 Legal assistants (396)
235 Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

Sales Occupations

243 Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)

Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
253 Insurance sales occupations (4122)
254 Real estate sales occupations (4123)
255 Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
256 Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
257 Sales occupations, other business services (4152)

Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail
258 Sales engineers (421)
259 Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)

Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
263 Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
264 Sales workers, apparel (4346)
265 Sales workers, shoes (4351)
266 Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
267 Sales workers, radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
268 Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
269 Sales workers, parts (4367)
274 Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
275 Sales counter clerks (4363)
Q(276) Cashiers (4364)
277 Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
Sales Related Occupations

Sales demonstrators, promoters, and models, sales (445)
Auctioneers (447)
Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (449)

Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical

Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4518, 4520)
Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
Chief communications operators (4523)
Supervisors, distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)

Computer Equipment Operators
Computer operators (4612)
Peripheral equipment operators (4613)

Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists
Secretaries (4622)
Stenographers (4623)
Typists (4624)

Information Clerks
Interviewers (4642)
Hotel clerks (4643)
Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
Receptionists (4645)
Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)

Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
Classified ad clerks (4652)
Correspondence clerks (4663)
Order clerks (4664)
Personal clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4669)
Library clerks (4694)
File clerks (4696)
Records clerks (4699)

Financial Records Processing Occupations
Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
Billing clerks (4718)
Cost and rate clerks (4716)
Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)

Duplicating, Mail, and Other Office Machine Operators
Duplicating machine operators (4722)
Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)

Communications Equipment Operators
Telephone operators (4732)
Telegraphers (4733)
Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)

Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
Messengers (4745)

Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks
Dispatchers (4751)
SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

363 Production coordinators (4752)
364 Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365 Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366 Merger readers (4755)
368 Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
369 Samplers (4757)
373 Expediters (4758)
374 Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)

Adjusters and Investigators
375 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
376 Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377 Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378 Bill and account collectors (4786)

Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
379 General office clerks (463)
393 Bank tellers (4791)
394 Proofreaders (4792)
395 Data-entry keyers (4793)
388 Statistical clerks (4794)
387 Teachers' aides (4796)
389 Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4767, 4799)

SERVICE OCCUPATIONS

Private Household Occupations

403 Launderers and ironers (503)
404 Cooks, private household (504)
405 Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406 Child care workers, private household (506)

Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

Protective Service Occupations

413 Supervisors, protective service occupations (5111)
414 Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415 Supervisors, guards (5113)

Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
416 Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417 Firefighting occupations (5123)

Police and Detectives
418 Police and detectives, public service (5132)
423 Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424 Correctional institution officers (5133)

Guards
425 Crossing guards (5142)
426 Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
427 Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)

Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household

Food Preparation and Service Occupations
433 Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434 Bartenders (5212)
435 Waiters and waitresses (5213)
APPENDIX A-4 - OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

Cooks, except short order (5214)
Short-order cooks (5215)
Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
Waiters' and waitresses' assistants (5218)
Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)

Health Service Occupations
Dental assistants (5222)
Health aides, except nursing (5233)
Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)

Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household
Supervisors, cleaning, and building service workers (5241)
Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)

Janitors and cleaners (5244)
Elevator operators (5246)
Pest control occupations (5248)

Personal Service Occupations
Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
Barbers (5252)
Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
Guides (5255)
Ushers (5256)
Public transportation attendants (5257)
Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
Welfare service aides (5263)
Child care workers, except private household (5264)
Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5268, 5269)

FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS

Farm Operators and Managers

Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)

Other Agricultural and Related Occupations

Farm Occupations, Except Managerial
Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
Farm workers (5612-5617)
Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
Nursery workers (5619)

Related Agricultural Occupations
Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
Groundkeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)
Forestry and Logging Occupations

434 Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
495 Forestry workers, except logging (672)
498 Timber cutting and logging occupations (673, 579)

Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers

497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
498 Fishers (583)
499 Hunters and trappers (584)

PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS

Mechanics and Repairers

503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (50)
Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
X(505)
506 Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
507 Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
509 Small engine repairers (6114)
514 Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
515 Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
518 Industrial machinery repairers (6119)
519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)

Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers

523 Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
526 Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6153)
534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (6161)

Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers

535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
538 Office machine repairers (6174)
539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
544 Milwrights (6178)
547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
549 Nc specified mechanics and repairers

Construction Trades

Supervisors, construction occupations

553 Supervisors, brickmasons, stonecutters, and tile setters (6312)
554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6318)
APPENDIX A-4 - OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

658 Supervisors, n.e.c. (6511, 6518)

Construction Trades, Except Supervisors

563 Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
564 Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
565 Tilers, tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6452)
595 Carpet installers (pt 6462)

Y(667) Carpenters (pt 6422)
569 Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
573 Drywall installers (6424)
575 Electricians (pt 6432)
576 Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
577 Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
579 Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
583 Paperhangers (6443)
584 Plasterers (6444)
585 Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
587 Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
588 Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589 Glaziers (6464)
593 Insulation workers (6465)
594 Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595 Roofers (6468)
596 Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597 Structural metal workers (6473)
598 Drillers, earth (6474)
599 Construction trades, n.e.c. (6407, 6475, 6476, 6479)

Extractive Occupations

613 Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614 Drillers, oil well (652)
615 Explosives workers (653)
616 Mining machine operators (654)
617 Mining occupations, n.e.c. (655)

Precision Production Occupations

Precision Metal Working Occupations

634 Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
635 Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
636 Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637 Machinists (pt 6813)
639 Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
643 Boilermakers (6814)
644 Precision grinders, fitters, and tool sharpeners (6815)
645 Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646 Lay-out workers (6821)
647 Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6826)
649 Engravers, metal (6823)
653 Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
654 Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
655 Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)

Precision Woodworking Occupations

656 Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657 Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
658 Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
659 Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)

Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers

660 Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7762)
### SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>667</td>
<td>Tailors (pt 6651)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>668</td>
<td>Upholsterers (6652)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>669</td>
<td>Shoe repairers (6654)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>673</td>
<td>Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6656)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>674</td>
<td>Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6652, pt 7752)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Precision Workers, Assorted Materials**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>675</td>
<td>Hand molers and shapers, except jewelers (6661)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>676</td>
<td>Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6652)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>677</td>
<td>Optical goods workers (6664, pt 7477, pt 7677)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>678</td>
<td>Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6665)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>679</td>
<td>Bookbinders (6644)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>683</td>
<td>Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6666)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>684</td>
<td>Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6669)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Precision Food Production Occupations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>686</td>
<td>Butchers and meat cutters (6671)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687</td>
<td>Bakers (6672)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>688</td>
<td>Food batchmakers (6673, 6679)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>693</td>
<td>Inspectors, testers, and graders (6681, 628)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>695</td>
<td>Adjusters, and calibrators (6682)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Plant and System Operators**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>694</td>
<td>Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>695</td>
<td>Power plant operators (pt 693)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>696</td>
<td>Stationary engineeers (pt 693, 7668)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>699</td>
<td>Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 595, 696)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS

#### Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors

**Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision**

- **Metal working and Plastic Working Machine Operators**
  - Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
  - Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
  - Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
  - Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
  - Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
  - Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
  - Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
  - Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
  - Numerical control machine operators (7326)
  - Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
- Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)

**Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators**

- Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
- Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
- Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
- Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)

**Woodworking Machine Operators**

- Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
- Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
- Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
- Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
- Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)
Printing Machine Operators
734 Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
735 Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
736 Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)

Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators
738 Windng and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
739 Knitting, plying, tape, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
740 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
741 Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
742 Shoe machine operators (7658)
743 Preslcing machine operators (7557)
744 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6856, 7056)
745 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)

Machine Operators, Assorted Materials
753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7662, 7665)
755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7457, 7657)
759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7660)
760 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
761 Washing, cleaning, andpickling machine operators (7673)
762 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
763 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
764 Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
765 Stamping and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
766 Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
767 Photographic process machine operators (6863, 7668, 7671)
768 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
769 Machine operators, not specified

Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations
783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7332, 7714)
784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7553, 7717)
785 Assemblers (772, 774)
786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7764, 7765)
788 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7766)
789 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
790 Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
791 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)

Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers
796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
797 Production testers (783)
798 Production samplers and weighers (784)
799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

Transportation and Material Moving Occupations
603 Motor Vehicle Operators
604 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
605 Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
606 Truck drivers, light (8214)
607 Driver-sales workers (8216)
609 Bus drivers (8215)
SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

809  Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
813  Parking lot attendants (874)
814  Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
  Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles
     Rail Transportation Occupations
    823  Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
    824  Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
    825  Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
    826  Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
     Water Transportation Occupations
    828  Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
    829  Sailors and deckhands (8243)
    833  Marine engineers (8244)
    834  Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
  Material Moving Equipment Operators
    843  Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
    844  Operating engineers (8312)
    845  Longshore equipment operators (8313)
    848  Hoist and winch operators (8314)
    849  Crane and tower operators (8315)
    853  Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
    855  Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
    868  Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
    869  Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)
  Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers
    863  Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
    864  Helpers, mechanics, and repairers (863)
       Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations
    865  Helpers, construction trades (8641-8646, 8648)
    866  Helpers, surveyors (8646)
    867  Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
    869  Construction laborers (871)
    873  Production helpers (861, 862)
  Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
    875  Garbage collectors (8722)
    876  Stevedores (8723)
    877  Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
    878  Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
    883  Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
    885  Garage and service station related occupations (873)
    887  Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
    888  Hand packers and packagers (8761)
    889  Laborers, except construction (8769)
    905  Member of the Armed Forces
### APPENDIX A-5

1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System

(Alphabets in parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents 1)

#### Census Code

**AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>Agricultural production, crops (01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>Agricultural production, livestock (02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020</td>
<td>Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>021</td>
<td>Horticultural services (078)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030</td>
<td>Forestry (08)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031</td>
<td>Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MINING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>040</td>
<td>Metal mining (10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>041</td>
<td>Coal mining (11, 12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>042</td>
<td>Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050</td>
<td>Nonmetallic mining and quarrying except fuel (14)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)**

**MANUFACTURING**

**Nondurable Goods**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Meat products (201)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Dairy products (202)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Grain mill products (204)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Bakery products (205)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Sugar and confectionery products (206)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Beverage industries (208)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Not specified food industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Tobacco manufactures (21)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Textile mill products**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Knitting mills (225)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

APPAREL AND OTHER FINISHED TEXTILE PRODUCTS
151 Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
152 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)

PAPER AND ALLIED PRODUCTS
160 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 265)
161 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
162 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)

PRINTING, PUBLISHING, AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES
171 (C) Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
172 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-276)

CHEMICALS AND ALLIED PRODUCTS
180 Plastics, synthetics, and resins (280)
181 Drugs (281)
182 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
183 Paints, varnishes, and related products (287)
184 Agricultural chemicals (287)
185 Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)

PETROLEUM AND COAL PRODUCTS
200 Petroleum refining (291)
201 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)

RUBBER AND MIXED PLASTICS PRODUCTS
210 Tires and inner tubes (291)
211 Other rubber products, and plastic footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
212 Miscellaneous plastic products (307)

LEATHER AND LEATHER PRODUCTS
220 Leather tanning and finishing (311)
221 Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
222 Leather products, except footwear (315, 317, 319)

DURABLE GOODS

LUMBER AND WOOD PRODUCTS, EXCEPT FURNITURE
230 Logging (241)
231 Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
232 Wood buildings and mobile homes (243)
241 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
242 Furniture and fixtures (25)

STONE, CLAY, GLASS, AND CONCRETE PRODUCTS
250 Glass and glass products (321-323)
251 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
252 Structural clay products (325)
260 Pottery and related products (326)
262 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)

METAL INDUSTRIES
270 Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
271 Iron and steel foundries (332)
272 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)
280 Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3355, 3357, 3362, 3369, 338)
281 Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
282 Fabricated metal products (344)
290 Screw machine products (345)
291 Metal forgings and stampings (346)
292 Ordnance (346)
APPENDIX A-5 - INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

300  Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
301  Not specified metal industries
310  Machinery, except electrical
311  Engines and turbines (351)
312  Farm machinery and equipment (352)
320  Construction and material handling machines (353)
321  Metalworking machinery (354)
322  Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
323  Electronic computing equipment (3573)
324  Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
332  Not specified machinery
340  Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
341  Household appliances (363)
342  Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
343  Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362
344  364, 357, 359)
350  Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
351  Transportation equipment
352  Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
352  Aircraft and parts (372)
360  Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
361  Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
362  Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
370  Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
371  Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
372  Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
380  Optical and health services supplies (363, 364, 365)
380  Photographic equipment and supplies (366)
381  Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
382  Not specified professional equipment
389  Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
391  Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 except 394)
392  Not specified manufacturing industries

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES

Transportation
400  Railroads (40)
401  Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
402  Taxi cab service (412)
410  Trucking service (421, 423)
411  Warehousing and storage (422)
412  U.S. Postal Service (43)
420  Water transportation (44)
421  Air transportation (45)
422  Pipelines, except natural gas (46)
432  Services incidental to transportation (47)
Communications
440  Radio and television broadcasting (483)
441  Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
442  Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
Utilities and sanitary services
460  Electric light and power (491)
46: Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
482 Electric and gas and other combinations (493)
470 Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
471 Sanitary services (495)
472 Not specified utilities

WHOLESALE TRADE

Durable Goods

501 Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
502 Furniture and home furnishings (502)
503 Lumber and construction materials (503)
510 Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
511 Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512 Electrical goods (506)
521 Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
522 Not specified electrical and hardware products
530 Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
531 Scrap and waste materials (509)
532 Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)

Nondurable Goods

540 Paper and paper products (511)
541 Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
542 Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
550 Groceries and related products (514)
551 Farm products - raw materials (515)
552 Petroleum products (517)
560 Alcoholic beverages (518)
561 Farm supplies (5191)
562 Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
571 Not specified wholesale trade

RETAIL TRADE

580 Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
581 Hardware stores (525)
582 Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
583 Mobile home dealers (527)
591 (D) Department stores (531)
592 Variety stores (533)
600 Miscellaneous general merchandia stores (539)
601 (E) Grocery stores (541)
602 Dairy products stores (545)
610 Retail bakeries (546)
611 Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
612 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
620 Auto and home supply stores (553)
621 Gasoline service stations (554)
622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
630 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
631 Shoe stores (566)
832  Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
840  Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
841(F)  Eating and drinking places (58)
842  Drug stores (591)
850  Liquor stores (592)
851  Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
852  Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
860  Jewelry stores (5944)
861  Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores (5949)
862  Mail order houses (5961)
870  Yarding machine operators (5962)
871  Direct selling establishments (5963)
872  Fuel and ice dealers (598)
880  Retail florists (5992)
882  Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
891  Not specified retail trade

FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

700(G)  Banking (50)
701  Savings and loan associations (612)
702  Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
710  Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
711(H)  Insurance (63, 64)
712  Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

721  Advertising (731)
722  Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
730  Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
731  Personnel supply services (736)
732  Business management and consulting services (7392)

740  Computer and data processing services (737)
741  Detective and protective services (7393)
742  Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 736, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
750  Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
751  Automotive repair shops (753)
752  Electrical repair shops (782, 7894)
760  Miscellaneous repair services (783, 784, 7692, 7699)

PERSONAL SERVICES

761(J)  Private households (88)
762  Hotels and motels (701)
770  Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
771  Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
772  Beauty shops (723)
780  Barber shops (724)
791  Funeral service and crematories (726)
792  Shoe repair shops (725)
790  Dressmaking shops (part 729)
SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

781 Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

800 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 729)
801 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)
802 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

812 Offices of physicians (801, 803)
820 Offices of dentists (802)
821 Offices of chiropractors (8041)
822 Offices of optometrists (8042)
830 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)
831 (K) Hospitals (806)
832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
841 Legal services (81)
842 (L) Elementary and secondary schools (821)
850 (M) Colleges and universities (822)
851 Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)
852 Libraries (823)
860 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)
861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
862 Child day care services (835)
870 Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)
880 Religious organizations (866)
881 Membership organizations (861-865, 869)
882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)
890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)
901 Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)
902 Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
910 General government, n.e.c. (919)
911 Justice, public order, and safety (92)
920 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
921 Administration of human resources programs (94)
930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
931 Administration of economic programs (96)
932 National security and international affairs (97)
991 Member of the Armed Forces

A5-G
Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIETY

1. During the 4-month period outlined on this calendar, that is, from 14 months ago through the present, did you... have a job or business, either full time or part-time, even for only a few days?

Yes No (SKIP to a)

2a. Even though... did not have a job during this period, did... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Yes No (SKIP to b)

2b. Please look at the calendar. In which works was... looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Please answer by giving the week number that appears in the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply

3a. Even though... did not have a job during this period, did... do any work at all that earned same money?

Yes No (SKIP to b)

b. In which of the months shown on this calendar did... do that work?

Mark (X) all that apply.

CHECK ITEM R2

Prior to completing above did you spend any time looking for work of on layoff from a job?

Yes (SKIP to b)page 6

No (SKIP to Check item R6) page 6

4. Did... have a job or business, either full or part time during EACH of the weeks in this period?

Yes No (SKIP to b)

b. In which weeks was... absent without pay from...’s job or business for any FULL weeks during the 4-month period?

Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was... absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears in the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply:

5a. What was the main reason... was absent from...’s job or business during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one:

On layoff
Own illness
On vacation
Did weather
Labor dispute
New job to begin within 30 days
Other (Specify)

NOTES
### Section 1 - Labor Force and Recipiecy (Continued)

**6a.** Please look at the calendar. In which weeks did you have a job or business? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.
- Week(s) at that time:
  - 1
  - 2
  - 3
  - 4
  - 5
  - 6
  - 7
  - 8
  - 9
  - 10
  - 11
  - 12

**b.** Of those weeks that you had a job or business, was there any time that you were absent from work for any full weeks without pay?

**c.** In which weeks was each week without pay?
- Mark (X) all that apply:
  - Week(s) without pay:
    - 1
    - 2
    - 3
    - 4
    - 5
    - 6
    - 7
    - 8
    - 9
    - 10
    - 11
    - 12

**d.** What was the main reason you were absent from your job or business during those weeks?
- Mark (X) only one:
  - On leave
  - Illness
  - Vacation
  - Bad weather
  - Labor action
  - New job to begin within 30 days
  - Other - specify:

**7a.** Have you indicated that there were some weeks in this period in which you did not have a job or business? During these weeks did you spend any time looking for work or on layoff?
- Yes
- No - Skip to 7c

**b.** In which of the weeks was each week without a job or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.
- Week(s) without a job:
  - Week(s) on layoff:

**c.** Could you have taken a job during these weeks if one had been offered?
- Yes - Skip to 7e
- No

**d.** What was the main reason you could not take a job during these weeks?
- Mark (X) only one:
  - Unemployment
  - Illness
  - Education
  - Other - specify:

**e.** During the weeks that you did not have a job, did you do any work at all that earned some money?
- Yes - Mark "Yes" on this box
- No - Skip to back page of this sheet

**f. In which of the months shown on this calendar did you do that work?**
- Mark (X) all that apply:
  - March
  - April
  - May
  - June
  - July
  - August
  - September

**Notes**
### Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (Continued)

**B1. In the weeks that ___ worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did ___ usually work per week?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHECK ITEM A2</th>
<th>Hours per week:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B2. Did ___ work fewer than 35 hours in any of the weeks that ___ worked during this period? Include time off with pay because of holidays, vacation, days off without pay.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHECK ITEM A3</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B3. How many weeks did ___ work fewer than 35 hours in the months of:***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHECK ITEM A4</th>
<th>Weeks 1st month</th>
<th>Weeks 2nd month</th>
<th>Weeks 3rd month</th>
<th>Weeks 4th month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B4. What was the main reason ___ worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHECK ITEM B5</th>
<th>Could not find a full-time job</th>
<th>Wanted to work part-time</th>
<th>Health condition or disability</th>
<th>Normal working hours were fewer than 35 hours</th>
<th>Other — Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B5. During this 4-month period, did ___ receive any State unemployment compensation payments?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHECK ITEM C6</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B6. During this period, did ___ also receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHECK ITEM D5</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B7. During this 4-month period, did ___ receive any money from worker's compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHECK ITEM E6</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM F7 | No | Yes |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES**
Section 1 - Labor Force and Recipients (Continued)

11a. According to the information we obtained...

b. Income Source Code - ISS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Source Code</th>
<th>Income Source Code</th>
<th>Frequency over 12 Months</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1261</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1251</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Mark ISS 1261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1261</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1261</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Mark ISS 1261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1261</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1261</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Mark ISS 1261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1261</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1261</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Mark ISS 1261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1261</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1261</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Mark ISS 1261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1261</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1261</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Mark ISS 1261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1261</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1261</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Mark ISS 1261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1261</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1261</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Mark ISS 1261</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. At any time during the past 4 months...

12a. At any time during the past 4 months, did you ever income from...

12b. What was the source of this income?

13a. At any time during this 4-month period...

13b. What was the source of this income?
### Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17a.</td>
<td>What kind of retirement income?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17b.</td>
<td>Anything else? Mark A if unclear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17c.</td>
<td>U.S. Government &quot;Civil Service&quot; Retirement — Mark &quot;39&quot; on SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17d.</td>
<td>Retirement from company, union, etc. — Mark &quot;39&quot; on SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17e.</td>
<td>Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark &quot;39&quot; on SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17f.</td>
<td>U.S. military retirement pay — Mark &quot;39&quot; on SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17g.</td>
<td>County retirement pension — Mark &quot;39&quot; on SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17h.</td>
<td>A pension paid under agreement with a state or local government — Mark &quot;39&quot; on SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17i.</td>
<td>National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — Mark &quot;39&quot; on SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17j.</td>
<td>Social Security — Mark &quot;39&quot; on SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17k.</td>
<td>Other (specify) — Mark &quot;39&quot; on SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17l.</td>
<td>Social security supplement = &quot;See &quot;Other income source&quot; below&quot; — Mark &quot;39&quot; on SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17m.</td>
<td>Other, not listed above — Mark &quot;39&quot; on SS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**d. During this 4-month period, did...?**

- **Yes**: Mark "39" on SS  
- **No**: No  

**CHECK ITEM R15**

- **Yes**: - SKIP to Check Item R17  
- **No**: - SKIP to Check Item R17

**18a. Does...?**

- **Yes**: Mark "39" on SS  
- **No**: - SKIP to Check Item R17

**18b.**

- **Yes**: Mark "39" on SS  
- **No**: - SKIP to Check Item R17

**b. During this 4-month period, did...?**

- **Yes**: Mark "39" on SS  
- **No**: - SKIP to Check Item R17

**c. What kind of income?**

- **Anything else?** Mark A if unclear

**CHECK ITEM R17**

- **Yes**: Mark "39" on SS  
- **No**: - SKIP to Check Item R17

**19. Did...?**

- **Yes**: Mark "39" on SS  
- **No**: - SKIP to Check Item R17

**20. People who have been widowed or divorced sometimes receive income because of their former marriage.**

- **Yes**: Mark "39" on SS  
- **No**: - SKIP to Check Item R17

**CHECK ITEM R18**

- **Yes**: Mark "39" on SS  
- **No**: - SKIP to Check Item R17
### Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (Continued)

#### CHECK ITEM 22a.
During this 6-month period, did you receive any income or annuities as a widow, widower, or divorced spouse (including Social Security)?

- **Yes**
- **No**
  - **SKIPPED TO CHECK ITEM 42**

#### CHECK ITEM 22b.
What kind of income was this?

- U.S. Government Retirement (Mark "23" on ISS)
- Veterans Compensation or pension (Mark "B" on ISS)
- Social Security
- Black Lung payments: Mark "8" on ISS
- Pensions from company or union: Mark "3" on ISS
- Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension: Mark "3" on ISS
- U.S. Military retirement pay, excluding pay from the Veterans Administration: Mark "36" on ISS
- National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement: Mark "37" on ISS
- State government pension: Mark "38" on ISS
- Local government pension: Mark "39" on ISS
- Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities: Mark "35" on ISS
- Payments from estate or trust: Mark "33" on ISS
- Other or DK: Specify and enter code from income source list. Income type code is L. Income type code is L38. Mark "38" on ISS

#### CHECK ITEM 22c.
Did you lose a spouse due to death while in the service, or from a service-related injury?

- **Yes**
- **No**
  - **SKIPPED TO CHECK ITEM 42**

#### CHECK ITEM 23a.
Does Medicare cover the claim number and type of coverage?

- **Yes**
- **No**
  - **SKIPPED TO CHECK ITEM 42**

### CHECK ITEM 23b.
Was Medicare expanded to cover a service-related injury?

#### CHECK ITEM 23c.
Is 65 years of age or older?

- **Yes**
- **No**
  - **SKIPPED TO CHECK ITEM 42**

#### CHECK ITEM 23d.
Have you been covered by Medicare?

- **Yes**
- **No**
  - **SKIPPED TO CHECK ITEM 42**

### CHECK ITEM 23e.
Is the 65 years of age or older?

- **Yes**
- **No**
  - **SKIPPED TO CHECK ITEM 42**

#### CHECK ITEM 24.
Was Medicare used to receive food stamps at any time during the 6-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.)

- **Yes**
- **No**
  - **SKIPPED TO CHECK ITEM 42**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPICIENCY (Continued)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHECK ITEM 26</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If yes, specify:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>y. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z. Was the interview specifically related to...?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHECK ITEM 27</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If yes, specify:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
27a. During the 6-month period, did ... have group or individual health insurance in ... own name?  
Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.

b. Was ... covered by a health insurance plan somebody else's name?  

- Yes – SKIP to 27k
- No

27c. Did ... have a plan in ... own name during the entire 6-month period?

- Yes – SKIP to 27k
- No

27d. In which months did ... have a plan?

- Jan
- Feb
- Mar
- Apr
- May
- Jun
- Jul
- Aug
- Sep
- Oct
- Nov
- Dec

27e. Was ...'s plan provided through an employer or a union for a former employer or a pension plan?

- Yes – SKIP to 27f
- No

27f. Did the employer or union (former employer or pension plan pay for all, part, or none of the cost of this plan?)

- All
- Part
- None

27g. Was this an individual plan or a family plan?

- Individual
- Family

27h. Did ...'s health plan cover all the persons living here?

- Yes – SKIP to 27i
- No

27i. Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan?

- None

27j. Have you recorded that all ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan – is that correct?

- Yes – SKIP to 27k
- No

27k. Were any of ...'s children covered by a health insurance plan?

- Yes
- No

If yes, list child's name.

27l. At any asset listed in the Asset Register Item 23b?  

- Yes
- No – SKIP to 27k

CHECK ITEM 30
Check item 27
- Yes
- No – SKIP to 30

CHECK ITEM 31
Have been these in other already listed as members of a family health insurance plan?

- Yes
- No – SKIP to 27k
288. According to the information we obtained last time, the number of assets listed in 26b was the number of assets through 4 months. Was this information recorded correctly?

290. In addition to the assets we have already mentioned, at any time during the 4-month period did you or anyone else own any other kinds of assets which may increase or bring in money, such as the ones shown on this page? (Exclude IRA and Keogh accounts)

b. Which kinds of these assets did you own?

Any others?

(Exclude IRA and Keogh accounts)
### Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPICENCY (Continued)

#### 3Aa. Were you enrolled in school other than full-time or part-time during the last 4 months?
- Yes
- No

#### 3B. During which months was you enrolled?
- April
- May
- June
- July
- August
- September
- October
- November
- December

#### 3C. At what level or grade were you enrolled?
- Elementary school: K-6
- Elementary school: 7-12
- High school grades 9-12
- College year 1
- College year 2
- College year 3
- College year 4
- College year 5
- College year 6
- Trade/technical school
- Business school

#### 31a. Were any of the educational expenses paid by the GI Bill, a Pell Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, any type of scholarship, grant, or other educational assistance?
- Yes
- No

#### 32. Is your spouse in the Armed Forces?
- Yes
- No

#### 33a. You said that during the 4-month period...
- Yes
- No

#### 33b. Did you receive income from any other source, such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government, or anything else?
- Yes
- No

#### 34a. Did you receive any other income during the 4-month period, e.g., from work, financial aid, or other sources? (Check applicable items)
- Yes
- No

#### 34b. What kind of income did you receive?
- Any other income

---

**Check Item 31a:** Refer to item 31a on page 30.

**Check Item 32:** Refer to item 32 on page 30.

**Check Item 33a:** Refer to item 33a on page 30.

**Check Item 33b:** Refer to item 33b on page 30.

**Check Item 34a:** Refer to item 34a on page 30.

**Check Item 34b:** Refer to item 34b on page 30.
## Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

**CHECK ITEM 1**

1. "Worked" total 170 "total or $"__

   - Yes
   - No – SKIP to next ISS Step

   Check Item 1, page #5

### 2. Did...

- Work for an employer
- Self-employed
- Both, work for employer and self-employed

**CHECK ITEM 2**

- Employer
- 2 employers
- 3 or more employers

**STATEMENT A**

... worked for an employer and was also self-employed. The first questions will be about ... work for an employer.
Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part 1 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

2b. What is the name of the employer for whom the employee worked during this 4-month period?

C. What kind of business or industry was the employee working in at the time of employment for whom the employee worked during this 4-month period?

CHECK ITEM 13

CHECK ITEM 14

3. What was the worker doing for this employer at the time of employment?

4. What kind of work was the worker doing for this employer at the time of employment?

5. Was the worker an employee of this employer at the time of employment?

6. Was the worker employed by the same employer during the entire 4-month period?

7. When was the worker employed by the same employer during the entire 4-month period?

CHECK ITEM 15

CHECK ITEM 16

8. Was the worker employed by the same employer during the entire 4-month period?

9. When was the worker employed by the same employer during the entire 4-month period?

CHECK ITEM 17

CHECK ITEM 18

10. What is the main reason the worker stopped working for this employer during this period?

MARK [X] only one

11. How many hours per week did the worker usually work at this job?

MARK [X] only one

12. Was the worker paid by the hour on this job?

MARK [X] only one

13. What was the regular hourly pay rate at the end of the 4-month period?

MARK [X] only one

14. During the 4-month period, how often was the worker paid on this job?

MARK [X] only one
**Part A1: Employer Identification Number (Continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section 2: Earnings and Employment (Continued)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>8a. Read statement only once per respondent?</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The next question is about the pay received from the job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>What was the total amount of pay that was received before deductions on this job in the past month?</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For members of the armed forces (do not include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>(Note: Certain months contain 4 weeks for workers who get paid every 2 weeks.)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CHECK ITEMS</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>b. <strong>OK marked all parts of item 8a?</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **8b. If we were to call back later would you be able to provide us with the amounts of pay received each of these months?** |
| Information about how much...received each month is very important to the results of our survey! |
| **8c. On this job, is (was) a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?** |
| **8d. Is (was) covered by a union or employee association contract?** |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CHECK ITEMS</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N. number of employees in item 10, page 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or more employees</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

#### Part A2 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>108. What is the name of the other employer for whom you worked during the 4-month period?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHECK ITEMS</strong> Enter employer identification number 2 of another employer, enter the number below.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHECK ITEM 1</strong> Is the previous wage tax withheld for this employer in column 4?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Have...’s main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 3 months?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0. What kind of business or industry was the employer in column 4? For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK OR VERIFY</strong> –</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. What kind of work was done on this job? For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. What were...’s main activities or duties? For example: Types, keeps accounts books, files, sales clerk, operates printing press, finishes concrete</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK OR VERIFY</strong> –</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Was... an employee of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118. Ask or Verify –</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Was... employed by the same employer during the entire 4-month period?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. When was... employed by the same employer during this 4-month period?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHECK ITEM 2</strong> Did... keep working for this employer during the interview period?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What is the main reason... stopped working for the same employer?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK OR VERIFY</strong> –</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Ask or Verify –</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How many hours per week did... usually work on this job?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Was... paid by the hour on this job?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. What was...’s regular hourly pay rate at the end of the month or last date in column 10?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. During the 4-month period how often was... paid on this job?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B2-16
Section 2—EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part X2—EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (Continued)

15a. AGGREGATE EARNINGS—ONLY IF EMPLOYER

The next question is about the pay you received from this job during the 6-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime, pay, or commissions.

INTERVIEWEE ONLY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date of Birth</th>
<th>DOB</th>
<th>$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What was the total amount of pay that you received BEFORE deductions on this job in 6 months? [ ] Yes [ ] No

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES—
Be sure to include any bonuses, allowances, and any other special types of pay.

Total $ 00

NOTE: Certain months contain 2 pay periods for workers paid weekly, and 3 pay periods for workers paid every 2 weeks.

Check Items

16b. If we were to call back later would you ( ) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay received in each of these months? [ ] Yes [ ] No

Information about how much you received each month is very important to the results of our survey.

17a. On this job, is ( ) you a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

b. Is ( ) you covered by a union or employee association contract?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

Check Item F1

[ ] Yes—Read Statement B
[ ] No—SKIP to Item 13C

Check Item F1 page 45

B2-17
### Section 2 - Earnings and Employment (Continued)

#### Part B1: Self-Employment Identification Number 1

**STATEMENT**

You said... was also self-employed during this 4-month period.

1a. What was the name of...'s business/ professional practice/ corporation/ partnership?

- **[524]**

1b. Have...'s main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?

- **[524]**

1c. What kind of business was this?

- **[524]**

1d. Is it mainly:

  - Manufacturing?
  - Wholesale Trade?
  - Retail Trade?
  - Some other kind of business?

1e. What kind of work was... doing?

1f. What were...'s most important activities or duties?

1g. How many hours per week did... usually work at this business?

- **[524]**

2. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be $1,000 or more during the next 12 months?

- **[524]**

3. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include...

- **[524]**

4a. Was...'s business incorporated?

- **[524]**

4b. Was...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?

- **[524]**

5a. Aside from...were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?

- **[524]**

5b. Which members?

6a. Was... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?

- **[524]**

6b. Did... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?

- **[524]**
Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

7. HEAD STARTER ONLY FOR RESPONDENT.

The next question is about the income... received from the business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that... received from this business in 19xx such month?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONTH-TO-</th>
<th>$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan-</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL $ 00

CHECK ITEM 54

Is OH marker a part of item 53?

☐ Yes
☐ No

If Yes – Mark Memo Note Card and Callback Summary, Item 54

8. If we were to call back later would you (or... be able to provide us with the amounts of income... received in each of these months? Information about how much... removed each month is very important to the results of our survey.

CHECK ITEM 55

Is the business incorporated?

☐ Yes
☐ No

10. About how much did... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

TOTAL $ 00

11. Were... self-employed in any other businesses (professional, practical, etc.) during the 4-month period?

☑ Yes
☐ No – SKIP to item 40 Code or Check from PM, pages 45

12. USE ONLY
Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

12a. What was the name of the other business (professional practice, farm, etc.)?

12b. Have main activities or duties for this business changed in the past 8 months?

C. What kind of business was this?

ASK OR VERIFY —

d. Is it mainly

Manufacturing?
Wholesale Trade?
Retail Trade?
Other Kind of Business?

e. What kind of work was . . . doing?

f. What were its most important activities or duties?

9. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this business?

13. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be $1,000 or more during the next 12 months?

Gross earnings include sales and interest before expenses.

14. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include . . .

15a. Was . . . 's business incorporated?

b. Was . . . 's business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?

16a. Aside from . . . were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?

b. Which members?

17a. Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?

b. Did . . . receive any additional income from the business during this 4-month period?

CHECK ITEM 50 — If 'Yes' marked in either item 17a or 17b?
Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

18. STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

The next question is about the income received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income received from this business in _____ month?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$......00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$......00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$......00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$......00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$......00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL $</strong>......00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

19. If we were to sell back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of income received in each of these months?

Information about how much you received each month is very important to the results of our survey.

CHECK ITEM 610

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No — SKIP to check item 611</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

20a. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business, during the 4-month period?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No — SKIP to first USS Code or Check Item P1, Page 45</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

21. About how much did you earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$......00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$......00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$......00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$......00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$......00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL $</strong>......00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Section 3 - AMOUNTS

#### Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (SS Codes 1-55)

1. You said you received [amount] during the 4-month period. Did you receive any additional amounts?  
   - [ ] Yes  
   - [ ] No  
   - [ ] Other:

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from Social Security/Railroad Retirement received especially for a child?  
   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No  
   - [ ] Other:

3. Did you also receive a separate payment for [child's name] during this 4-month period?  
   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No  
   - [ ] Other:

4. Did you receive Social Security/Railroad Retirement jointly with anyone else?  
   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No  
   - [ ] Other:

5a. Did you receive any other name of income you received [amount] each month?  
   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No  
   - [ ] Other:

5b. How much did you receive in [SSA] each month? Please answer by giving the total amount you received each month before any deductions.  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Last month</td>
<td>$2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 months ago</td>
<td>$2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 months ago</td>
<td>$2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 months ago</td>
<td>$2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 months ago</td>
<td>$2023</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. Were all the people living here covered by Social Security?  
   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No  
   - [ ] Other:

#### Checklist

- [ ] SS code 1 or 2 - SKIP to Check Item 7
- [ ] SS code 3 or 7 - SKIP to Check Item 6
- [ ] SS code 8 through 24 - SKIP to next 55
- [ ] All other income codes - SKIP to next 55

---

**Notes:**
### Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

#### Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (SS Code 1-88) (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8b. Which persons were covered?</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8056</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM A6:** Is the SS code 617?
- **Yes:**
- **No:** SKIP to next SS Code or Check Item P1, page 46

**CHECK ITEM A7:**
- **Yes:** SKIP to next SS Code or Check Item P1, page 46
- **No:**

- **Social Security-Railroad Retirement** sends out statements to two different colored envelopes. Please look at the Envelope and tell me which color envelope your check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check)
- **Item:**
  - **Blue:**
  - **Red:**
  - **Other:**

**CHECK ITEM A8:**
- **Yes:**
- **No:** SKIP to next SS Code or Check Item P1, page 46

#### 8a. Social Security-Railroad Retirement payments received for
- **children** in the past 12 months:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>9270</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>9272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>8073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK</td>
<td>Ref</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2 months ago</th>
<th>9274</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>9276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>8077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK</td>
<td>Ref</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 months ago</th>
<th>9278</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>9280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>8079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK</td>
<td>Ref</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6 months ago</th>
<th>9284</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>9286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>8085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK</td>
<td>Ref</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VERIFIED ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Yes</strong> SKIP to next SS Code or Check Item P1, page 46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

#### Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)

12a. Which children were covered?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3030</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3050</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3060</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3080</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3090</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3100</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>SKIPI to 12a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b. Which persons were covered?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 12b. Did ... receive food stamps in ... each month?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Last</td>
<td>3120</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes 9 DK 6 Ref</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 months</td>
<td>3130</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes 9 DK 6 Ref</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 months</td>
<td>3140</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes 9 DK 6 Ref</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 months</td>
<td>3150</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes 9 DK 6 Ref</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in ... each month?

Mark X all that apply

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Last</td>
<td>3160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 months</td>
<td>3170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 months</td>
<td>3180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 months</td>
<td>3190</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b. Which persons were covered?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P 1. page 45
Section 3 - AMOUNTS

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (SS Codes 1 - 55)

1. You said... 
   [text not visible]

   [Signature]  [Date]

   Note: Please enter the response on the appropriate line.

CHECK ITEM A1

Work on income tax form

1. Yes
   - SS code 14. 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55.
   - SS code 14. 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55.
   - Other (specify): 
   - SKP to check item A3

CHECK ITEM A2

[Text not visible]

1. Yes
   - No - SKIP to check item A3

2. During this 4-month period, was any separate payment from Social Security/Railroad Retirement received especially for the child's/children's benefit?
   - Yes
   - No - SKIP to check item A3

3. Did you also receive a separate payment for
   - Yes
   - No - SKIP to item A5

CHECK ITEM A5

If married...

1. Yes
   - No - SKIP to item A5

4. Did you receive Social Security/Railroad Retirement jointly with your spouse?
   - Yes
   - No - SKIP to item A5

CHECK ITEM A6

[Text not visible]

1. Yes
   - No - SKIP to next SS Code or check item A5

5a. Did you receive any payment of income tax in 1981? (In addition to payment of income tax in previous years?)

   1. Yes
      - No
      - Yes
      - Dk
      - Ref

   2. 12 months ago...
      - Yes
      - No
      - Dk
      - Ref

   3. 13 months ago...
      - Yes
      - No
      - Dk
      - Ref

   4. 14 months ago...
      - Yes
      - No
      - Dk
      - Ref

CHECK ITEM A7

Mark X with income tax code

1. Yes
   - No - SKIP to check item A5

6a. Were all the people living here covered by Social Security payments?

   1. Yes
   - No

Notes

Page 25
### Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 - 56) (Continued)

6b. Which persons were covered?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISS Code</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7. Is...required to fill out an annual income statement, in order to receive a S.A. pension?

- Yes
- No

8a. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks to two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope... is checked.

- Blue
- Other

8b. Do...usually come on the first of the month or the third?

- Yes
- No

9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for...'s children in the last month?

- Yes
- No

9b. How much was received?

- Yes
- No
- Other

10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?

- Yes
- No
### Section 3 - Amounts (Continued)

#### Part A - General Amounts (SS Codes 1-51)

**10b. Which children were covered?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**11a. Were all the people living here covered under this food stamp allowance?**

- Yes
- No
- Ref.

**b. Which persons were covered?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**12a. Did ... receive food stamps in ... month?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**b. If "Yes," in last 12 mos ... What was the total amount?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in ... month?**

- Last month
- 2 months ago
- 3 months ago
- 4 months ago

**b. Which persons were covered?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**14. Skip to next SS Code or Check item P1, page 45**
## Section 3 — AMOUNTS

### Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (SSN Codes 1-55)

1. You said ... received (was authorized to receive) income during the 6-month period. How much? (Report income from all sources including Social Security and Railroad Retirement. Include income not subject to FICA taxes. Include any income reported as "other" income.)

   **1. Income source:**
   - [ ] Social Security
   - [ ] Railroad Retirement
   - [ ] Other
   - [ ] None

   **2. Income amount:**
   - [ ] $0
   - [ ] $0 - $50
   - [ ] $51 - $100
   - [ ] $101 - $200
   - [ ] $201 - $300
   - [ ] $301 - $400
   - [ ] $401 - $500
   - [ ] $501 - $600
   - [ ] $601 - $700
   - [ ] $701 - $800
   - [ ] $801 - $900
   - [ ] $901 - $1000
   - [ ] $1001 - $1500
   - [ ] $1501 - $2000
   - [ ] $2001 - $2500
   - [ ] $2501 - $3000
   - [ ] $3001 - $3500
   - [ ] $3501 - $4000
   - [ ] $4001 - $4500
   - [ ] $4501 - $5000
   - [ ] $5001 - $5500
   - [ ] $5501 - $6000
   - [ ] $6001 - $6500
   - [ ] $6501 - $7000
   - [ ] $7001 - $7500
   - [ ] $7501 - $8000
   - [ ] $8001 - $8500
   - [ ] $8501 - $9000
   - [ ] $9001 - $9500
   - [ ] $9501 - $10000
   - [ ] $10001 - $15000
   - [ ] $15001 - $20000
   - [ ] $20001 - $25000
   - [ ] $25001 - $30000
   - [ ] $30001 - $35000
   - [ ] $35001 - $40000
   - [ ] $40001 - $45000
   - [ ] $45001 - $50000
   - [ ] $50001 - $55000
   - [ ] $55001 - $60000
   - [ ] $60001 - $65000
   - [ ] $65001 - $70000
   - [ ] $70001 - $75000
   - [ ] $75001 - $80000
   - [ ] $80001 - $85000
   - [ ] $85001 - $90000
   - [ ] $90001 - $95000
   - [ ] $95001 - $100000
   - [ ] $100001 - $150000
   - [ ] $150001 - $200000
   - [ ] $200001 - $250000
   - [ ] $250001 - $300000
   - [ ] $300001 - $350000
   - [ ] $350001 - $400000
   - [ ] $400001 - $450000
   - [ ] $450001 - $500000
   - [ ] $500001 - $550000
   - [ ] $550001 - $600000
   - [ ] $600001 - $650000
   - [ ] $650001 - $700000
   - [ ] $700001 - $750000
   - [ ] $750001 - $800000
   - [ ] $800001 - $850000
   - [ ] $850001 - $900000
   - [ ] $900001 - $950000
   - [ ] $950001 - $1000000

2. During this 6-month period, were any separate payments for Social Security or Railroad Retirement received especially for ...'s children?

   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No

3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for himself/herself during any of these months?

   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No

4. Did ... receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse?

   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No

5a. Did ... receive any income from an employer?

   **5a. Income source:**
   - [ ] Social Security
   - [ ] Railroad Retirement
   - [ ] Other
   - [ ] None

   **5a. Income amount:**
   - [ ] $0
   - [ ] $0 - $50
   - [ ] $51 - $100
   - [ ] $101 - $200
   - [ ] $201 - $300
   - [ ] $301 - $400
   - [ ] $401 - $500
   - [ ] $501 - $600
   - [ ] $601 - $700
   - [ ] $701 - $800
   - [ ] $801 - $900
   - [ ] $901 - $1000
   - [ ] $1001 - $1500
   - [ ] $1501 - $2000
   - [ ] $2001 - $2500
   - [ ] $2501 - $3000
   - [ ] $3001 - $3500
   - [ ] $3501 - $4000
   - [ ] $4001 - $4500
   - [ ] $4501 - $5000
   - [ ] $5001 - $5500
   - [ ] $5501 - $6000
   - [ ] $6001 - $6500
   - [ ] $6501 - $7000
   - [ ] $7001 - $7500
   - [ ] $7501 - $8000
   - [ ] $8001 - $8500
   - [ ] $8501 - $9000
   - [ ] $9001 - $9500
   - [ ] $9501 - $10000
   - [ ] $10001 - $15000
   - [ ] $15001 - $20000
   - [ ] $20001 - $25000
   - [ ] $25001 - $30000
   - [ ] $30001 - $35000
   - [ ] $35001 - $40000
   - [ ] $40001 - $45000
   - [ ] $45001 - $50000
   - [ ] $50001 - $55000
   - [ ] $55001 - $60000
   - [ ] $60001 - $65000
   - [ ] $65001 - $70000
   - [ ] $70001 - $75000
   - [ ] $75001 - $80000
   - [ ] $80001 - $85000
   - [ ] $85001 - $90000
   - [ ] $90001 - $95000
   - [ ] $95001 - $100000

5b. How much did ... receive in ...? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.

   **5b. Income source:**
   - [ ] Social Security
   - [ ] Railroad Retirement
   - [ ] Other
   - [ ] None

   **5b. Income amount:**
   - [ ] $0
   - [ ] $0 - $50
   - [ ] $51 - $100
   - [ ] $101 - $200
   - [ ] $201 - $300
   - [ ] $301 - $400
   - [ ] $401 - $500
   - [ ] $501 - $600
   - [ ] $601 - $700
   - [ ] $701 - $800
   - [ ] $801 - $900
   - [ ] $901 - $1000
   - [ ] $1001 - $1500
   - [ ] $1501 - $2000
   - [ ] $2001 - $2500
   - [ ] $2501 - $3000
   - [ ] $3001 - $3500
   - [ ] $3501 - $4000
   - [ ] $4001 - $4500
   - [ ] $4501 - $5000
   - [ ] $5001 - $5500
   - [ ] $5501 - $6000
   - [ ] $6001 - $6500
   - [ ] $6501 - $7000
   - [ ] $7001 - $7500
   - [ ] $7501 - $8000
   - [ ] $8001 - $8500
   - [ ] $8501 - $9000
   - [ ] $9001 - $9500
   - [ ] $9501 - $10000

6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?

   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No
Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–55) (Continued)

6b. Which percent were covered?  

7. Is ___ required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?  

CHECK ITEM A7  

 SOCIAL SECURITY RAILROAD RETIREMENT  

8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Fill in the blanks in the table below which corresponds to the check color.  

CHECK BOX  

8b. Do bi-weekly payments usually come on the first of the month or the 15th?  

CHECK ITEM A8  

9b. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for children in these amounts?  

9a. If “Yes”, how much was received?  

10b. Were all children living when covered by these payments?  

VERIFIED ONLY ONE CHILD ON AGING
### Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

#### Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-66) (Continued)

10b. When children were covered:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11a. Were all the people living here covered under a food stamp allowance?

- **Yes** — Skip to 11b
- **No** — Skip to next ISS Code or Check Item P.1, page 65

b. Which persons were covered?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 12a. Did you receive food stamps in last month?

- **Yes**
- **No**
- **Ref**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 months ago:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2 months ago</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 months ago:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 months ago</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4 months ago:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4 months ago</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 12b. If Yes, in 12a, what is the total amount?

- **Last month**
- **2 months ago**
- **3 months ago**
- **4 months ago**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 13a. Did you receive any WIC benefits in last month?

- **Last month**
- **2 months ago**
- **3 months ago**
- **4 months ago**

Max 1 child each cycle

b. Which persons were covered?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 13b. If Yes, in 13a, what is the total amount?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Skip to next ISS Code or Check Item P.1, page 65.
Section 3 -- AMOUNTS

Part A -- GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 - 58)

1. You said you received (was authorized to receive)
   these amounts during the 4-month period:
   [space for amounts received]

   **CHECK ITEM A1**
   [space for selection: Yes/No]
   
   ISS code 1 or 2 -- SKIP to item B
   ISS code 2 or 3 -- SKIP to item C
   Other ISS codes -- SKP to 5b

   **CHECK ITEM A2**
   [space for selection: Yes/No]
   
   ISS code 2 or 3 -- SKIP to Item B
   Other ISS codes -- SKP to 5b

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from Social Security/Railroad
   Retirement received especially for a child's education?
   [space for selection: Yes/No]
   
   **CHECK ITEM A3**
   [space for selection: Yes/No]
   
   **CHECK ITEM A4**
   [space for selection: Yes/No]
   
   **CHECK ITEM A5**
   [space for selection: Yes/No]

3. Did you also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?
   [space for selection: Yes/No]

4. Did you receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with a spouse?
   [space for selection: Yes/No]

5a. Did you receive any amounts other than the amounts
    listed above?
   [space for selection: Yes/No]
   
   **CHECK ITEM A6**
   [space for selection: Yes/No]

5b. How much did you receive in addition to the amounts
    listed above?
   [space for selection: Yes/No]

---

NOTE: If any amounts were received, please indicate
the amounts and their source.

---

B2-31
### Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

**Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 - 56) (Continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issue 6b. Which persons were covered?</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM A3:** Insert ISS code "A3".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3661. Yes</th>
<th>3664. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SKIP to next ISS Code</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**7. Are you required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3660. Yes</th>
<th>3664. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SKIP to next ISS Code</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM A7:** Place the ISS code marked for your 4th last transmitted answer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3662. Yes</th>
<th>3664. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SKIP to Check Item A8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**8a. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes: Please look at this checklist and tell me which color envelope the check comes in.**

- [ ] Red
- [ ] Blue
- [ ] Other
- [ ] DK

**b. Do your payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3666. First</th>
<th>3664. Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM A8:** Refer to item 2, page 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3665. Yes</th>
<th>3664. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SKIP to next ISS Code</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for your children in these months?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issue 6b. If &quot;Yes&quot; in 8a - How much was received?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3650. Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3650. No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 3650. Yes | 3670.  0.00 |
| 3650. No  | 3670. Rel.  |

| 3650. Yes | 3670.  0.00 |
| 3650. No  | 3670. Rel.  |

| 3650. Yes | 3670.  0.00 |
| 3650. No  | 3670. Rel.  |

| 3650. Yes | 3670.  0.00 |
| 3650. No  | 3670. Rel.  |

**10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3684. Yes</th>
<th>3684. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SKIP to next ISS Code</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B2-32
Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

10b. Which children were covered?

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ___’s food stamp allotment?

b. Which persons were covered?

12a. Did ___ receive food stamps in _____ month?

12b. If “Yes” in 12a, ask –

What was the total amount?

13a. Did ____ receive any WIC benefits in ______ month?

b. Which persons were covered?
## Section 3 — AMOUNTS

### Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (SS Codes 1-50)

1. **You said...**
   - [ ] I received (was authorized to receive)
     - [ ] SS benefits plan during the 3 months period.

2. **Item A1**
   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No
   - [ ] SKW to Check Item A3

3. **Item A2**
   - [ ] During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for...'s children?

4. **Item A3**
   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No
   - [ ] SKW to 3a

5. **Item A4**
   - [ ] Did... receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with... spouse?
     - [ ] Yes
     - [ ] No
     - [ ] SKW to 3a

6. **Item A5**
   - [ ] How much did... receive in PRECA monthly minus
     - [ ] Yes
     - [ ] No
     - [ ] SKW to 4

7. **Item A6**
   - [ ] Were all the people living here covered by... payments?

---

R2-04
Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (SS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

6b. Which amounts were covered?

[Answers written in the form of a table]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Amount Covered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5746</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2276</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1127</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8405</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4707</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8506</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8509</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8559</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8564</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CHECK ITEM A7

Is the IRS code for item 7 required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?

[Code input]

7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?

[Answer: Yes, No]

CHECK ITEM A7

Was the IRS code used to fill out the questionnaire for the period in question?

[Answer: Yes, No]

CHECK ITEM A8

Was Social Security (Railroad Retirement) paid out or the amount of the check sent to you on the first of the month or the 15th of the month?

[Answer: First, 15th, Other, DK]

CHECK ITEM A9

Was Social Security (Railroad Retirement) paid out or the amount of the check sent to you on the first of the month or the 15th of the month?

[Answer: First, 15th, Other, DK]

9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for children?

[Answer: Yes, No]

9b. If "Yes" or "No" - How much was received?

[Answer: Amount received]

[Table showing amounts for different periods like last month, 2 months ago, 3 months ago, etc.]

10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?

[Answer: Yes, No]
### Section 3 - Amounts (Continued)
#### Part A - General Amounts (ISS Codes 1-99) (Continued)

#### 10b. Which children were covered?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3465</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3810</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3982</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3813</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 11a. Were all the people living in the household covered under food stamps or was there a food stamp allotment?

- **Yes - SKIP to 12a**
- **No**

#### 11b. Which persons were covered?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3465</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3810</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3982</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3813</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 12a. Did you receive food stamps in the past 12 months?

- **Last month**
  - **Yes** $3521$
  - **No**
- **7 months ago**
  - **Yes** $3521$
  - **No**
- **3 months ago**
  - **Yes** $3521$
  - **No**
- **12 months ago**
  - **Yes** $3521$
  - **No**

#### 12b. If "Yes" to the above - What was the total amount?

- Last month $3521$
- 7 months ago $3521$
- 3 months ago $3521$
- 12 months ago $3521$

#### 13a. Did you receive any WIC benefits in the past 12 months?

- **Last month**
- **2 months ago**
- **3 months ago**
- **4 months ago**

#### 13b. Which persons were covered?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3465</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3810</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3982</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3813</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 14a. Did you receive extended benefits?

- **Yes**
- **No**

#### 14b. If "Yes" to the above - What is the total amount?

- Last month $3521$
- 7 months ago $3521$
- 3 months ago $3521$
- 12 months ago $3521$

#### 15a. Did you receive any other benefits?

- **Yes**
- **No**

#### 15b. If "Yes" to the above - What is the total amount?

- Last month $3521$
- 7 months ago $3521$
- 3 months ago $3521$
- 12 months ago $3521$
### Section 3 — AMOUNTS

#### Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Code 1 — 569)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Skip to Check Item</th>
<th>Ref.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. You were authorized to receive Retirement income during the 6-month period.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. During this 6-month period, were any separate payments from Social Security/Railroad Retirement received specially for children?</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Did you also receive a separate payment for yourself during any of these months?</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Did you receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with your spouse?</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5a. Did you receive any payment from any source in the past 6 months?</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Some forms have only the past 6 months, others may have more time frames. Please check the instructions on the form for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Skip to Check Item</th>
<th>Ref.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5b. How much did you receive in Social Security each month?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6a. Were all the people living here covered by Social Security?</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES**
### Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (SSE Codes 1-581) (Continued)**

6b. Which persons were covered?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person Name</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM A5: Enter SSE code (18) (continued)**

1. Yes
2. No
3. Skip to next SSE Code or check item 6c.

**CHECK ITEM A6:**

- 6c. Required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive VA pension?
  - Yes
  - No
  - Skip to Check Item A7

**CHECK ITEM A7:**

- A7: Was the SSE code true for...
  - Yes
  - No
  - Skip to Check Item A8

**CHECK ITEM A8:**

9a. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this handout and tell me which color envelope... the check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)

b. Do the payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?

**CHECK ITEM A9:**

- A9: Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for... children in January each month?
  - Yes
  - No
  - Skip to next SSE Code or check item 6d.

**CHECK ITEM A10:**

- 6d. If "Yes" in 9a – How much was received?

- 6e. Were all children who were covered by these payments?
  - Yes
  - No
  - Skip to next SSE Code or check item 6f.

---

**B2-48**
### Section 3: AMOUNTS (Continued)

#### Part A: GENERAL AMOUNTS (SS Codes: 1306) (Continued)

10b. Which children were covered?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Child 1</th>
<th>Child 2</th>
<th>Child 3</th>
<th>Child 4</th>
<th>Child 5</th>
<th>Child 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>021</td>
<td>023</td>
<td>024</td>
<td>025</td>
<td>026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>022</td>
<td>025</td>
<td>026</td>
<td>027</td>
<td>028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>024</td>
<td>025</td>
<td>027</td>
<td>028</td>
<td>029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>025</td>
<td>027</td>
<td>028</td>
<td>029</td>
<td>030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>026</td>
<td>028</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>096</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45**

11a. Were all the people living here covered under food stamp assistance?

- Yes
- No

b. Which persons were covered?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person 1</th>
<th>Person 2</th>
<th>Person 3</th>
<th>Person 4</th>
<th>Person 5</th>
<th>Person 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45**

12a. Did you receive food stamps in the past seven months?

- Yes
- No

b. Last year?

- $23

- $3

- $4

- $5

- $6

12b. If items 12a and 12b are yes, what was the total amount?

- $23

- $3

- $4

- $5

- $6

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45**

13a. Did you receive any WIC benefits in the past six months?

- Last month
- 2 months ago
- 3 months ago
- 4 months ago

b. Which persons were covered?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person 1</th>
<th>Person 2</th>
<th>Person 3</th>
<th>Person 4</th>
<th>Person 5</th>
<th>Person 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45**

B2-39
### Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

#### Part II — SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT, AND INTEREST EARNING CHECKING ACCOUNTS (ISS Code 100, 101, 102 and 103)

**CHECK ITEM A9**
- Ask: "Do you own any of the following accounts?"

**CHECK ITEM A10**
- Interview status of ...’s account.

1. Earlier you said that ... had ...'s account in a savings account.

2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s husband/wife?

**b.** What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held assets types during the 4-month period?

**c.** What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s husband/wife had in these jointly held [Asset asset types] during the 4-month period?

**d.** If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

3a. Besides any read asset types owned jointly with ...'s husband/wife, did ... have any other read asset types?

**b.** What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these read asset types during the 4-month period?

**c.** What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these read asset types during the 4-month period?

**d.** If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

**NOTES**
Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part II – OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS – CUS Codes 104, 105, 106 and 107

**CHECK ITEM**

1. Earlier you said that... owned these names. Is that correct?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>SKIP to 3b</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1742</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2a. Did you own any of these jointly with...'s husband/wife?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>SKIP to 3b</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1576</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held assets during the 4-month period?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO</th>
<th>SKIP to 3a</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2470</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>SKIP to 3a</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2470</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OK</th>
<th>SKIP to next CUS Code or Check Item F1, page 45</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2470</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? This information is especially important for purposes of this survey.

3a. Besides any interest-bearing assets owned jointly with...'s husband/wife, did you own any other assets during the 4-month period?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>SKIP to 3b</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1606</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these other assets during the 4-month period?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO</th>
<th>SKIP to 3a</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4523</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>SKIP to 3a</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4523</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OK</th>
<th>SKIP to next CUS Code or Check Item F1, page 45</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4523</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for purposes of this survey.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>SKIP to next CUS Code or Check Item F1, page 45</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4572</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, item 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4572</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

#### Pan B — STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1a. Earlier you told me that . . . owned stocks or mutual fund shares. Did . . . receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? Include checks made out jointly to . . . and . . . 's spouse?</td>
<td>4503</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECK ITEM A13: Interview status of . . . spouse</td>
<td>4520</td>
<td>No spouse interviewed — SKIP to 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Interview for spouse not yet conducted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1b. During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to . . . and . . . 's husband/wife?</td>
<td>4506</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ref.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</td>
<td>4508</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2a. During the 4-month period, how much did . . . receive in dividend checks in . . . 's name only?</td>
<td>4510</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ref.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3a. Besides the money that . . . received in dividend checks did . . . receive any other dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested?</td>
<td>4512</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECK ITEM A14: Interview status of . . . spouse</td>
<td>4514</td>
<td>No spouse interviewed — SKIP to 3c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Interview for spouse not yet conducted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 3c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3b. During the 4-month period how much of these kinds of dividends did . . . earn jointly with . . . (husband/wife)?</td>
<td>4516</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ref.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did . . . earn in . . . 's name only?</td>
<td>4518</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ref.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Notes

B2-42
### Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

#### Part E — RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120)

1. Earlier you told me that ... owned some rental property.

2a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by ... and ...'s husband/wife?
   - Yes
   - No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45

   b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?
   - $ 0.00

3a. Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely in ...'s own name?
   - Yes
   - No — SKIP to 2a

   b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?
   - $ 0.00

3b. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?
   - $ 0.00

   

4a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others? (Not including property owned entirely by ... and ...'s spouse?)
   - Yes
   - No — SKIP to next ISS code or Check item P1, page 45

   b. What is your best estimate of ...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months?
   - $ 0.00

   

**NOTES**
Section 3 — AMDUNTS (Continued)

Part F — MORTGAGES, ROYALTIES AND OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS

CHECK ITEM A16
Asset types owned
- Code 130 — Mortgages
- Code 140 — Royalties
- Code 150 — Other financial investments

CHECK ITEM A17
In Code 130 checked in Check Item A16
- Yes
- No — SKIP to 3

CHECK ITEM A18
Interview status of a spouse
- No spouse in household — SKIP to 3
- Interview for spouse not yet conducted
- Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 3

1a. Earlier you said... held a mortgage. Did... own this jointly with...'s spouse?
- Yes
- No — SKIP to 2a

b. During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to... and...'s spouse by the borrower?

2a. (Besides those jointly held mortgages) did... hold any mortgages in...'s own name?
- Yes
- No — SKIP to Check Item A23

b. (Earlier you said that... had a mortgage.) During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to... by the borrower?

CHECK ITEM A19
Unspecified Code 140 or 150 marked in Check Item A16
- Yes
- No — SKIP to Check Item 2a

3. Earlier you said... had... financial investments. During the past 4 months, how much income did... receive from these... residues thereof?
- Yes
- No — SKIP to Check Item 2b

- Ref.

- Last money — Enter amount crossed out
### Section 6 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

**Part C – SCHOOL ENROLLMENT AND FINANCING**

#### Statement D

The next few questions are about school enrollment and financing.

1. Was ... enrolled in school anywhere during the past 12 months? (Include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical or business school.)
   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No
   - [ ] SKP to Check item 47, page 62

2. At what level or grade was ... enrolled?
   - [ ] Elementary grades 1–8
   - [ ] High school grades 9–12
   - [ ] College year 1
   - [ ] College year 2
   - [ ] College year 3
   - [ ] College year 4
   - [ ] College year 5
   - [ ] Technical school
   - [ ] Business school
   - [ ] Other: [ ]

3. Was ... enrolled in a public school?
   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No - SKP to

4. During the past 12 months –
   - a. What was the total cost of ... tuition and fees? [ ]
   - b. What was the total cost of ... books and supplies? [ ]
   - c. Did ... live away from home while attending school? [ ]
   - d. What was the total cost for room and board while away at school? [ ]

**NOTES**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Received</th>
<th>$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5a. Please look at this card and tell me if you received any of these types of educational assistance during the past 12 months. Anything else?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) The GI Bill?</td>
<td>received</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Other Veteran's Educational Assistance Programs (include survivors and dependents, vocational rehabilitation, and post-Vietnam veterans assistance)</td>
<td>received</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) College Work Study Program?</td>
<td>received</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) A Pell Grant?</td>
<td>received</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) A Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)?</td>
<td>received</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) A National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)?</td>
<td>received</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) A guaranteed student loan?</td>
<td>received</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) A JTPA Training Program?</td>
<td>received</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9) Employer assistance</td>
<td>received</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10) A fellowship or scholarship?</td>
<td>received</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(11) A tuition reduction?</td>
<td>received</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12) Anything else (other than assistance from relatives and friends)?</td>
<td>received</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX C

Working Papers

This appendix provides a list of SIPP Working Papers. Any of these papers are free of charge. See the order form on page C-7.

1989

8901 - "Quality of SIPP Estimates," R. P. Singh, L. Weldman, and C. Shapiro, Census Bureau

8902 - "Two Notes on Sampling Variance Estimates from the 1984 SIPP Public-Use Files," by B. Bye and S. J. Gallicchio, Social Security Administration

8903 - "Longitudinal vs. Retrospective Measures of Work Experience," P. Ryscavage and J. Coder, Census Bureau

8904 - "Analyzing the Characteristics of Blacks: A Comparison of Data from SIPP and CPS," R. Farley and L. J. Nelder, University of Michigan

8905 - "Enhanced Demographic Economic Data Sets," R. Herriot, C. Bowie, D. Kasprzyk, and S. Haber, Census Bureau

8906 - "Reflections on the Income Estimates from the Initial Panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration

8907 - "Measuring Spells of Unemployment and Their Outcomes," P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau


8909 - "Measuring the Duration of Poverty Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office

8910 - "Methods of Processing Unit Data Longitudinally on the SIPP," K. Smith, Congressional Budget Office

8911 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP Annual Estimates," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau

8912 - "Research and Evaluation Conducted on the Survey of Income and Program Participation," R. Petroni, T. Carmody, and V. Huggins, Census Bureau


8914 - "The Economic Resources of the Elderly," S. Crystal and D. Shea, Rutgers University

8915 - "Multivariate Analysis by Users of SIPP Micro-Data Files," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau

8916 - "A Resource-Based Model of Living Arrangements Among the Unmarried Elderly," J. E. Mutchler and J. A. Burr, University of Buffalo

C- 1
1988


9023 - "Residential Mobility of One-Person Households," by J. Witte and H. Lahmann, German Institute for Economic Research


9025 - "Measuring Poverty and Crises: A Comparison of Annual and Subannual Accounting Program Participation," by Martin David and John Fitzgerald, Institute for Research on Poverty

9026 - "Using Administrative Record Data to Evaluate the Quality of Survey Estimates," by Jeffrey C. Moore and Kent H. Marquis, Bureau of the Census


9028 - "Examining the Dynamics of Health Insurance Loss: A Tale of Two Cohorts," by Alan C. Monheit and Claudia L. Schur, NCHSR

9029 - "The Dynamics of Medicaid Enrollment," by Pam Fairley Short, Joel C. Cantor, and Alan C. Monheit, NCHSR

9030 - "The Discouraged Worker Effect: A Reappraisal Using Spells Duration Data," by Alberto Martini, University of Wisconsin-Madison

9031 - "Income as a Proxy for the Economic Status of the Elderly," by Deborah J. Chollet and Robert E. Friedland, Employee Benefit Research Institute

9032 - "The SIPP: Data from the Social Security Administration's 1987 Annual Statistical Supplement"

9033 - "Participation in Industrial Training Programs," by Sheldon Haber, George Washington University


9036 - "A Comparison of Gross Change in Labor Force Status From SIPP and CPS," by P. Hyscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau

9037 - "How are the Elderly Housed? New Data from the 1984 Survey of Income and Program Participation," by A. Goldstein, Census Bureau

9038 - "Welfare Recipiency as Observed in the SIPP," by J. Coder, Census Bureau and P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute

G - 2
APPENDIX C - WORKING PAPERS

8619 - "Reservation Wages and Subsequent Acceptance Wages of Unemployed Persons" by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau

8620 - "Selected References From the Income Survey Development Program (ISDP) and Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)"


8622 - "Defining and Measuring Nonmetro Poverty: Results From The Survey of Income and Program Participation," by R. Hoppe, USDA ERS-ARED

8623 - "Nonresponse Adjustment Methods For Demographic Surveys at the U.S. Bureau of the Census," by R. Singh and R. Petroni, Census Bureau

8624 - "Testing Telephone Interviewing in the Survey of Income and Program Participation and Some Early Results," by S. Durand and F. Gobur, Census Bureau

8625 - "Excluding Sample That Misses Some Interviews From SIPP Longitudinal Estimates," by L. Ernst and D. Gilman, Census Bureau

8626 - "The Employment of Mothers and the Prevention of Poverty," by M. Hill, University of Michigan and H. Hartmann, Rutgers University

8627 - "Using Administrative Record Data To Describe SIPP Response Errors," by J. Moore and K. Marquis, Census Bureau


8629 - "Census Bureau Microdata: Providing Useful Research Data While Protecting The Anonymity of Respondents," by G. Gates, Census Bureau

8630 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: An Overview and Discussion of Research Issues," by D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

1987

8701 - "Tracking Persons Over Time," by A. C. Jean and E. K. McArthur, Census Bureau

8702 - "Preliminary Data From the SIPP 1982-84 Longitudinal Research File," by J. F. Coder, D. Burkhead, A. Feldman-Harkins, and J. McNall, Census Bureau

8703 - "Work Experience Data From SIPP," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau

8704 - "The Treatment of Person-Wave Nonresponse in Longitudinal Surveys," by G. Kalton, J. Lepkowski, S. Hearing, Ting-Kwong Lin, and M. E. Miller, Survey Research Center, University of Michigan


8706 - "Response Errors In Labor Surveys: Comparisons Self and Proxy," by D. Hill University of Michigan

8707 - "Differences Between SIPP and Food and Nutrition Service Program Data on Child Nutrition and WIC"
SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

Program Participation, by L. Ku and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture

8708 - "Quality Profile for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by K. King, R. Petroni, and R. Singh, Census Bureau


8713 - "Investigation of Possible Causes of Transition Patterns from SIPP," by L. Weidman, Census Bureau

8714 - "Households and income Sources: Monthly Averages for 1984," by J. Moorman, Census Bureau

8715 - "Creating SIPP Longitudinal Files Using OSIRIS IV," by M. Servais, University of Michigan

8716 - "Transition In and Out of Poverty: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office


8718 - "Factors Associated With Household Net Worth," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census


8720 - "The Analysis of Geographical Mobility and Life Events with the SIPP," by D. Dahmann and E. McArthur, Bureau of the Census

8721 - "A Review of the Use of Administrative Records in the Survey of Income and Program Participation, by C. Bowis and D. Kasparyk, Census Bureau

8722 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation Update," by D. Kasparyk, Bureau of the Census

8723 - "Measuring Poverty with the SIPP and the CPS," by R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office


1986

8501 - "Some Aspects of SI彭," compiled and edited by R. J. Haier and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

8502 - "Nonansampling Error Issues in the SI彭," by G. Kalton, University of Michigan, and D. B. McMillen and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

8503 - "An Investigation of Model-Based Imputation Procedures Using Data From the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau


8505 - "SI彭 Longitudinal Household Estimation for the Proposed Longitudinal Definition," by L. R. Ernst, Census Bureau

8606 - "A Comparison of Seven Imputation Procedures for the 1979 Panel of the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins, Census Bureau


8609 - "Patterns of Household Composition and Family Status change," by C. F. Citro, AS/A Census Research Fellow, and H. W. Watts, Department of Economics, Columbia University


8613 - "SI彭 Labor Transitions: Problems and Promises," by P. Ryscavage and K. S. Short, Census Bureau

8614 - "Augmenting Data Reported in the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Administrative Record Data - A Brief Discussion," by D. K. Suter, Census Bureau

1085


8504 - "Summary of the Content of the 1984 Panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. T. Franke, Census Bureau
SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

8505 - "Enhancing Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Data From Economic Censuses and Surveys," by D. K. Sater, Census Bureau

8506 - "Methodologies for Imputing Longitudinal Survey Items," by V. J. Huggins, L. Weldon, and M. E. Samuel, Census Bureau


1984

APPENDIX C - WORKING PAPERS

SIPP WORKING PAPERS
ORDER FORM

These papers are free of charge. To receive any of these papers, put a check by the appropriate number and mail this form to:

Daniel Kasprzyk
Chief, SIPP Research and
Coordination Staff
Office of the Director
Silver Hill Executive Plaza
Suite 2A
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233

If you request papers by phone, please contact Hazel Beaton or Debra Grant on (301) 763-8328

SIPP WORKING PAPERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8401</td>
<td>8601</td>
<td>8701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8501</td>
<td>8602</td>
<td>8702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8502</td>
<td>8603</td>
<td>8703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8503</td>
<td>8604</td>
<td>8704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8504</td>
<td>8605</td>
<td>8705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8505</td>
<td>8606</td>
<td>8706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8506</td>
<td>8607</td>
<td>8707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8507</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1988</th>
<th>1989</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8801</td>
<td>8901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8802</td>
<td>8902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8803</td>
<td>8903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8804</td>
<td>8904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8805</td>
<td>8905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8806</td>
<td>8906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8807</td>
<td>8907</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C.7
APPENDIX D

Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of line. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS ("**") lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY ("D") line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE ("U") lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

FORMAT

"**" LINE = COMMENTS

a. ** in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear anywhere in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.

b. ** in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this line is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables. The first line of this block will have the COMMENT NO. so that subsequent variable can refer back to this comment block.

"D" LINE = DATA DICTIONARY

This line contains the following information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>DEC</th>
<th>IND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Variable name</td>
<td>Size of data field</td>
<td>Begin position of data field</td>
<td>Character variable indicator &quot;CHAR&quot; or blanks if numeric variable</td>
<td>Implied decimal places</td>
<td>TABLE variable indicator &quot;TABLE&quot; with &quot;(aa)&quot; for its dimension; otherwise blanks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL. 6-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

"U" LINE = UNIVERSE DEFINITION

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universe description</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(For continuation use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

"V" LINE = VALUE DEFINITION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Value code-right justified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| DESCRIPTION |
|            |
|            |

(Repeat COL. 14-46 format for continued value description.)
APPENDIX E

User Notes

This section is reserved for any information relevant to the SIPP 1987 Panel, Wave 5 Rectangular Microdata File that indicates specific problems with the data, or that becomes available after the file is released. Any such information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.
SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)  
1987 PANEL  
WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR CORE AND EDUCATIONAL FINANCING/ 
ENROLLMENT TOPICAL MODULE  
MICRODATA FILE  

USER NOTE NO. 1  

Subject: Educational Financing/Enrollment Topical Module Data Review  

Attached is a data review of the SIPP 1987 Educational Financing/Enrollment Topical Module for your information.
SIPP DATA REVIEW: Panel 1987 Wave 5: Education Financing

INTRODUCTION

This report provides a review of the data quality of the Wave 5 Education Financing topical module from the 1987 panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The questions concern school enrollment, costs and sources of financing for students in all types of schooling. This wave was administered during the summer of 1988, and the questions reference the prior 12 months, that is, activities during the "past year." The data are discussed in the context of sample attrition, item and module nonresponse, and the overall reasonableness of the data.

SAMPLE ATTRITION

A rectangular data file of the Wave 5 financing and training data was constructed using the SIPPRI program. The file contains 23,664 person records; the universe of interest for tabulation are those persons who have non-zero weights in the interview month, which is 22,583 cases. A tabulation of selected unweighted items matches the DSD post-edit/imputation control counts.

The number of households eligible for interviewing in Wave 5 was 12,241. By this Wave 799 households were not in sample, that is, they were a part of the original sample, but by this point in time had missed multiple interviews and were not interviewed any longer. Of the remainder, 10,871, or about 95 percent, were successfully interviewed. Within households, there is also loss of persons. As with entire households, this loss may be due to refusals, or because a given individual has moved and cannot be followed. The loss of persons in interviewed households in Wave 5 (for the interview month) was 1079 persons, or 5 percent of the eligible person population. This includes persons who may have been in sample for part of the wave, but who are out of sample by the interview month. (Another 2 persons have interview data, but also have a zero-weight for the interview month. Since the topical module is referenced to the interview month only, calculating loss in terms of persons with a zero weight in that month is a reasonable method.) Table 1 shows the pattern of loss for several basic demographic factors. Tests for significant patterns of loss in the sample data from the prior wave are made using a chi-square test that has been adjusted for sample design. (The simple adjustment is to divide the calculated chi-square value by 2.) Using this method we find significant loss by age, education, and race, with greater loss...
occurring for persons who are less than 35 years of age, have between 9-12 years of education, or who are nonWhite.

ITEM AND MODULE NONRESPONSE

In addition to the loss of data caused by noninterviewed households and persons, information is also lost because of simple nonresponse. Persons may not respond for a variety of reasons, and nonresponse may occur for the entire topical module, or only for selected items. In Wave 5, 1298 of the non-zero weight persons, about 5.7 percent of the "active" sample, did not respond to the entire module. Of these, 880 (68 percent) were in fact Type 3 interview cases, that is, they were not interviewed at all (either because they refused or an interview could not, for whatever reason, be arranged.) Table 2 summarizes the distribution of module nonrespondents by several basic demographics. Total nonresponse appears to have been somewhat more common among nonwhites, younger persons, persons with 9-12 years of schooling, and Hispanics. Despite the presence of the total module nonrespondents, most module questions are answered by most persons; of the 4267 persons responding "yes" to the first item (9610), 69 percent had no imputed items in this section, and 88 percent had 2 or fewer imputations.

Table 3 shows the imputation levels and rates for each of the specific items in the module that undergo imputation. Note that the basic item on enrollment (9C9610) and the actual yes/no items for recipiency (e.g., 9C9628, 9C9632, 9C9636...9C9672) are not part of the imputation scheme. Instead, these items undergo an extensive edit process which checks information in three other places in the questionnaire:

1) the education questions asked in the core

2) responses in the employment section of core which identify school enrollment

3) recipiency markers on the control card for primary educational financing sources in either of the two waves prior to the current one

If an individual has not responded to the school enrollment item in the topical module, but demonstrates positive evidence from any of these three sources, they are edited to have answered yes to 9C9610. A similar extensive edit verification routine is used to "infer" the basic "yes/no" recipiency items in cases where there is nonresponse. If after going through this edit no evidence is discovered to "infer" a positive response, the case is assumed to be a non-enrollee, and thus, a non-recipient. This
method is different from that used in the 1984 panel, and in general, appears to have improved the estimates of both enrollment and recipiency. For example, about 384 of the 1311 nonresponses to the basic item of school enrollment were "inferred" an answer of "yes" based on other information in the questionnaire.

For items which do undergo imputation the rates shown were calculated using only the appropriate denominator; since skip patterns modify the interview universe for any given question, rates calculated on the entire sample universe may be quite misleading. These adjusted item nonresponse rates avoid this problem.

In general, the rates for the educational financing section are somewhat high, primarily because they require the reporting of specific amounts, instead of choices from a list of closed-ended categories. The imputation rates for tuition, books, and room and board were 29, 28 and 29 percent, respectively. (Those levels are quite similar to those obtained in previous waves where this module was administered.) It is important to note that only about 42 percent of all answers of "yes" in item SC9610 were given by a self-respondent. Since this answer determines the sub-universe for the remaining questions, over half of the amounts data is being provided by someone other than the actual subject. Nonresponse for aid recipiency amounts is also high: the unweighted average nonresponse rate for the 12 different aid sources is about 44 percent, and ranges from 26 percent to 63 percent. The main reason for these high levels is because of the large proportion of cases which have had basic recipiency "inferred" from information about previous waves.

**REASONABLENESS OF DATA**

The comparison of weighted survey estimates to estimates derived from other sources acts as another check of the general quality of the data. Sample loss and nonresponse notwithstanding, if editing, imputation and weighting procedures are properly applied, the final weighted data should compare favorably, at least in univariate or bivariate context, with other known estimates of the same phenomenon. In the discussions which follow, comparisons are made to administrative estimates where available.
A. School Enrollment

The initial question asks persons if they were enrolled in school anytime during the past year. The parenthetical expression instructs the interviewer to tell the respondent to include any regular school such as elementary, high school or college, or any vocational, technical or business school. Clearly, this is a very general question, and should elicit a large number of affirmative responses. In fact it does, yielding a weighted estimate of about 35.3 million persons (in contrast to the estimate of 35.4 million based on P86W5). There is no administrative number which can provide a good basis for comparison. School enrollment is generally determined in a "snapshot" context, that is, as of a certain date what numbers of people were and were not enrolled in school. The October Current Population Survey (CPS), for instance, is the other basic Census tool for measuring school enrollment. Here, the item concerning enrollment is referenced to the interview week. Other surveys conducted by the Department of Education and the National Center for Education Statistics also use a "snapshot" approach in collecting data. At levels beyond high school, enrollment may not be a year-long activity; people move in and out of the system much more rapidly. Consequently, estimates obtained from the snapshot approach should be lower than those yielded by a question such as the one used in SIPP. The point of closest correspondence should occur at the elementary and high school level, where fall enrollment numbers probably accurately reflect how many persons will be in those levels at any time during the year.

At the combined elementary and secondary level, the P87W5 estimate of 14.1 million persons is larger than the October CPS estimate of 13.9 million persons. The SIPP estimate is based on the number of persons who were age 15 or above during the summer of 1985 who were enrolled at the elementary and secondary levels at some point during the previous year. The CPS estimate is based on the number of students age 14 and above enrolled at the elementary and secondary levels (in October 1987) and removing from that total the approximate number of students who would not have turned 15 (the age of SIPP eligibility) before the time of the SIPP interview in summer 1985. This adjustment makes the population more comparable between the two surveys. The SIPP estimate is larger than the CPS estimate which would be expected since SIPP asks about school enrollment for any time within the last year and the CPS reference period is only for the previous week.

At the college level, the P87W5 estimate of 16.3 million persons is higher than both the P86W5 estimate of 15.9 million
and the October 1987 CPS estimate of 12.7 million. The estimate for post-secondary schools other than college is estimated at 4.9 million in Wave 5 of the 1987 panel; no estimate from any other source exists to act as a comparison.

3. Educational Costs

The first amount items in the section ask questions regarding the costs of education, including tuition and fees, books and supplies and room and board for persons living away at school. Strictly comparable administrative figures are not available, but estimates for undergraduate college students published by the Department of Education probably provide the best administrative data. Estimates of the tuition, room and board and books and supplies costs are shown in the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Admin.</th>
<th>-----SIPP P87W5-----</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>Self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition (C1-4)</td>
<td>$2,258</td>
<td>$1,715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room &amp; Board</td>
<td>$3,023</td>
<td>2,836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the 1987-88 school year (the period most comparable to the SIPP period of reference for this module), the average tuition and fees were estimated (from Department of Education data) to be $2258. The SIPP P87W5 estimate for persons in college grades 1 through 4 is $1,715. The cost of room and board derived from Department of Education data was $3023 a year; in SIPP P87W5 the estimate is $2,836. The estimate of the cost of books is $316, and there is no corresponding independent estimate for comparison.

These "underestimates" of tuition and room and board costs in SIPP replicate the pattern first identified in the Panel 1984 Wave 6 data, and also demonstrated in subsequent SIPP educational financing modules. Two contributing factors to the underestimates may be the high proportion of cases requiring imputation, and the fact that for many of the cases for which "direct" data is received, it is taken from a proxy. In fact, as the table above shows, examination of tuition and room and board amounts by self/proxy status reveals that the average amounts reported by proxies (probably parents) is closer to the derived
The major data in this section are those concerning the receipt of education financial aid and the amounts from various sources. Respondents are able to report the receipt of 11 different types of financial aid as well as a twelfth residual "anything else" category. Some of the types of aid for which data are collected correspond closely to known financial aid programs, while others are of a more general nature. The next table shows the comparison of weighted SIPP estimates, both in terms of recipients and average amounts, to administrative data (where it is available).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Recipients (in 1000's)</th>
<th>Mean Amt. (in $'s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P87WS5 Admin.</td>
<td>P87WS5 Admin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GI Bill</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>2346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEAP</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>2470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GI Bill/VEAP</td>
<td>570 439</td>
<td>1004 926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coll Wk Study</td>
<td>684 686</td>
<td>1267 1246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pell</td>
<td>2512 3001</td>
<td>936 659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEOG</td>
<td>514 635</td>
<td>925 674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL</td>
<td>925 674</td>
<td>1611 1196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSL</td>
<td>3108 3595</td>
<td>2471 2532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JTFA</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empl Assist</td>
<td>3321</td>
<td>747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellow/scholar</td>
<td>2103</td>
<td>2582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition reduc</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>2620</td>
<td>1857</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Many people do not know which program their veterans' benefits are from -- because of this, I have first reported the estimate of the number of recipients of VA education benefits based on SIPP, and then added the two categories, GI Bill and
VEAP, together from SIPP and compared that with the combined
total of veterans' educational benefits from the available
administrative data.

Numbers of Recipients: With respect to the total number of
recipients in specific programs, the general pattern of the data
indicate that the SIPP estimates are close to many administrative
estimates. (As always, one should remember that administrative
estimates may not be directly comparable in all cases to the
reference period for the SIPP data.) However, some point
estimates fall below the administrative estimate, indicating that
there is room for improvement. Part of the problem in
collecting detailed sources such as these is that respondents may
not be able to recall the specific program from which their funds
came, especially when the report is given by a proxy. In this
regard, the estimate for any specific program may not be very
precise, but the overall estimate of all educational financing
sources is probably much more comprehensively measured than in
any other study and certainly more than in any single
administrative context. Of course, that is what SIPP is supposed
to be able to do -- measure the conjoint occurrence of different
financial sources.

Estimates of aid amounts: Examination of the dollar amounts
reported by the recipients of these programs continues to show
some discrepancies from the administrative estimates (where
available). While the mean amounts received for several programs
correspond closely to the administrative numbers (including those
for the Pell and GSL programs), some SIPP estimates are higher
than the available administrative estimates. Unfortunately, for
many sources of educational aid, comparative administrative data
do not exist; thus it is not possible to determine if the
estimates of sources such as "employer assistance" and "tuition
reductions" are accurate.

The estimates of recipients and amounts for financial aid
sources continue to show some variation from other available
administrative estimates. The lack of exact knowledge and
comparability of any and all external data sources we might find,
however, should lead users to show caution in the detailed
analysis of any specific kind of aid. Individuals using these
data might instead draw their focus in terms of "total packages"
of aid and costs; in this respect these data would seem to offer
a high degree of reasonableness.

SUMMARY

The educational financing data collected in the 5th wave of
the 1987 panel of SIPP appear to have a high degree of
reasonableness and utility when evaluated along a number of
different dimensions. Estimates of the number of recipients and the amounts they receive for specific sources continue to show some variability from the administrative estimates. Caution should therefore be exercised in detailed analysis of specific aid sources; however, in terms of "overall" pictures of students, their costs and their sources of aid, the data as a whole appear to be of good quality. Several points should be kept in mind when using these data:

1) Edits/Imputations - The implementation (in the 1985 panel) of a more rigorous edit procedure which checks data from both the core and two prior waves to look for the actual report of any of the aid sources identified in the topical module seems to have worked quite well. Nevertheless, this increase in the number of "inferred" recipiencies provides a large base for the number of cases which must then have an amount imputed. This explains imputation rates of around 50 percent for some specific amount sources.

2) Proxy responses - Probably because of the nature of the subpopulation of concern (i.e., students away at school), proxy response is quite high for the enrollment and financial aid items. This in turn acts to drive up the nonresponse (and imputation) rate, particularly of items which do not have closed-ended response categories, and items which require an amount as a response. Additionally, for items such as tuition and room and board costs, proxy responses seem to be much closer to administrative estimates than those given as self-reports. One possibility is that the proxies (parents) have a better idea of the amounts they may be paying for than do the students, many of whom are not responsible for paying the bills.

3) Amounts - In general, the ability of an individual to return a reliable amount (or any amount), even for self-respondents, is less than the ability to return a yes-no or closed-ended response. The simple item non-response rates of amount items vs. other types of items demonstrates this point.
Table 1. Demographic Characteristics of Interviewed and Non-Interviewed (Zero-Weight) Persons: SIPP Panel 1987 Wave 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Zero-weight</th>
<th>Positive Weight</th>
<th>Adjusted Chi-square</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-34</td>
<td>536 (.50)</td>
<td>9347 (.41)</td>
<td>13.0*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-54</td>
<td>331 (.31)</td>
<td>7043 (.31)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55+</td>
<td>214 (.20)</td>
<td>6193 (.27)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-8yrs</td>
<td>105 (.10)</td>
<td>2551 (.11)</td>
<td>4.6*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-12yrs</td>
<td>638 (.59)</td>
<td>12021 (.53)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI +</td>
<td>338 (.31)</td>
<td>8011 (.35)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RACE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>850 (.79)</td>
<td>19780 (.88)</td>
<td>25.8*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>186 (.17)</td>
<td>2141 (.09)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>45 (.04)</td>
<td>662 (.03)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>527 (.49)</td>
<td>10601 (.47)</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>554 (.51)</td>
<td>11982 (.53)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic</td>
<td>90 (.08)</td>
<td>1482 (.07)</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Hispanic</td>
<td>991 (.92)</td>
<td>21101 (.93)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*significant at .10
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Non-Interview</th>
<th>Module Respondent</th>
<th>Module Nonresp.</th>
<th>Adjusted Chi-Square</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AGE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-34</td>
<td>536 (.50)</td>
<td>8729 (.41)</td>
<td>618 (.48)</td>
<td>29.3*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-54</td>
<td>330 (.31)</td>
<td>6614 (.31)</td>
<td>430 (.33)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55+</td>
<td>213 (.20)</td>
<td>5944 (.28)</td>
<td>250 (.19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUCATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-8yrs</td>
<td>104 (.10)</td>
<td>2433 (.11)</td>
<td>119 (.09)</td>
<td>20.7*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-12yrs</td>
<td>637 (.59)</td>
<td>11210 (.53)</td>
<td>812 (.53)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cl+</td>
<td>338 (.31)</td>
<td>7544 (.36)</td>
<td>367 (.28)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RACE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>848 (.79)</td>
<td>18738 (.88)</td>
<td>1044 (.80)</td>
<td>47.1*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>186 (.17)</td>
<td>1949 (.09)</td>
<td>192 (.15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>45 (.04)</td>
<td>600 (.03)</td>
<td>62 (.05)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEX</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>526 (.49)</td>
<td>9935 (.47)</td>
<td>667 (.51)</td>
<td>4.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>553 (.51)</td>
<td>11352 (.53)</td>
<td>631 (.49)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic</td>
<td>90 (.08)</td>
<td>1364 (.06)</td>
<td>118 (.09)</td>
<td>6.5*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Hisp</td>
<td>989 (.92)</td>
<td>19923 (.94)</td>
<td>1180 (.91)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*significant at .10
Table 3. Item Nonresponse Rates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source code</th>
<th>Nonresponses</th>
<th>Adjusted rate (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Financing items)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9612</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9616</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9618</td>
<td>753</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9620</td>
<td>729</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9622</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9624</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9630</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9634</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9638</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9642</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9646</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9650</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9654</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9658</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9662</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9666</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9670</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9674</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)
1987 PANEL
WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR CORE AND EDUCATIONAL FINANCING/ENROLLMENT
MICRODATA FILE

USER NOTE NO. 2

Subject: Revised Source and Accuracy Statement

The Source and Accuracy Statement for the SIPP 1986 and 1987 Panels has been revised. The revision provides a combined panel section, topical module parameters, and other minor changes. Attached is a copy of the revised Source and Accuracy Statement.

Attachment

February 1990
SOURCE AND ACCURACY STATEMENT FOR THE 1986 AND 1987
PUBLIC USE FILES FROM THE SURVEY OF
INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

SOURCE OF DATA

The data were collected in the 1986 and 1987 panels of the Survey of
Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The SIPP universe is the
noninstitutionalized resident population living in the United
States. The population includes persons living in group quarters,
such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings.
Crew members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personnel living in
military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such as
correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents, were not
eligible to be in the survey. Also, United States citizens residing
abroad were not eligible to be in the survey. Foreign visitors who
work or attend school in this country and their families were
eligible; all others were not eligible to be in the survey. With
the exception noted above, persons who were at least 15 years of age
at the time of the interview were eligible to be in the survey.

Each of the 1986 and 1987 panels of the SIPP sample are located in
230 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) each consisting of a county or a
group of contiguous counties. Within these PSUs, expected clusters
of 2 living quarters (LQs) were systematically selected from lists
of addresses prepared for the 1980 decennial census to form the bulk
of the sample. To account for LQs built within each of the sample
areas after the 1980 census, a sample was drawn of permits issued
for construction of residential LQs up until shortly before the
beginning of the panel. In jurisdictions that do not issue
building permits, small land areas were sampled and the LQs within
were listed by field personnel and then clusters of 4 LQs were subsampled. In addition, sample LQs were selected from supplemental frames that included LQs identified as missed in the 1980 census and persons residing in group quarters at the time of the Census.

Approximately 16,300 living quarters were originally designated for the 1986 panel and approximately 16,700 for the 1987 panel. For Wave 1 of the 1986 panel, interviews were obtained from the occupants of about 11,500 of the 16,300 designated living quarters. For Wave 1 of the 1987 Panel about 11,700 interviews were obtained from the 16,700 designated living quarters. Most of the remaining 4800 living quarters in the 1986 panel and 5000 living quarters in the 1987 panel were found to be vacant, demolished, converted to nonresidential use, or otherwise ineligible for the survey. However, approximately 900 of the 4800 living quarters in the 1986 panel and 800 of the 5000 living quarters in the 1987 panel were not interviewed because the occupants refused to be interviewed, could not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 93 percent of all eligible living quarters participated in Wave 1 of the Survey for both the 1986 and 1987 panels. Sample loss at Wave 1 of the 1986 and 1987 Panels was about 7% and increased to roughly 18.5% at the end of Wave 5. Further noninterviews increased the sample loss about 1% for each of the remaining waves.

For Waves 2–7, only original sample persons (those in Wave 1 sample households and interviewed in Wave 1) and persons living with them were eligible to be interviewed. With certain restrictions,
original sample persons were to be followed if they moved to a new address. When original sample persons moved without leaving a forwarding address or moved to extremely remote parts of the country and no telephone number was available, additional noninterviews resulted.

Sample households within a given panel are divided into four subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples are called rotation groups 1, 2, 3, or 4 and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4 month intervals over a period of roughly 2½ years beginning in February 1986 for the 1986 panel and February 1987 for the 1987 panel. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview month. In general, one cycle of four interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire, is called a wave. The exception is Wave 3 for the 1986 panel which covers three interviews.

The public use files include core and supplemental (topical module) data. Core questions are repeated at each interview over the life of the panel. Topical modules include questions which are asked only in certain waves. The 1986 and 1987 panel topical modules are given in tables 1 and 2, respectively.

Tables 3 and 4 indicate the reference months and interview months for the collection of data from each rotation group for the 1986 and 1987 panels. For example, Wave 1 rotation group 2 of the 1986 panel
was interviewed in February 1986 and data for the reference months October 1985 through January 1986 were collected.

Estimation. The estimation procedure used to derive SIPP person weights involved several stages of weight adjustments. Each person received a base weight equal to the inverse of his/her probability of selection. A noninterview adjustment factor was applied to the weight of every occupant of interviewed households to account for households which were eligible for the sample but were not interviewed. (Individual nonresponse within partially interviewed households was treated with imputation. No special adjustment was made for noninterviews in group quarters.) A factor was applied to each interviewed person's weight to account for the SIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected.

An additional stage of adjustment to persons' weights was performed to reduce the mean square error of the survey estimates by ratio adjusting SIPP sample estimates to monthly Current Population Survey (CPS) estimates\(^1\) of the civilian (and some military) noninstitutional population of the United States by age, race, Spanish origin, sex, type of householder (married, single with relatives, single without relatives), and relationship to householder (spouse or other). The CPS estimates were themselves brought into agreement with estimates from the 1980 decennial census.

\(^1\)These special CPS estimates are slightly different from the published monthly CPS estimates. The differences arise from forcing counts of husbands to agree with counts of wives.
which were adjusted to reflect births, deaths, immigration, emigration, and changes in the Armed Forces since 1980. Also, an adjustment was made so that a husband and wife within the same household were assigned equal weights.

Use of Weights. Each household and each person within each household on each wave tape has five weights. Four of these weights are reference month specific and therefore can be used only to form reference month estimates. Reference month estimates can be averaged to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time. For example, using the proper weights, one can estimate the monthly average number of households in a specified income range over November and December 1986. To estimate monthly averages of a given measure (e.g., total, mean) over a number of consecutive months, sum the monthly estimates and divide by the number of months.

The remaining weight is interview month specific. This weight can be used to form estimates that specifically refer to the interview month (e.g., total persons currently looking for work), as well as estimates referring to the time period including the interview month and all previous months (e.g., total persons who have ever served in the military).

To form an estimate for a particular month, use the reference month weight for the month of interest, summing over all persons or households with the characteristic of interest whose reference period includes the month of interest. Multiply the sum by a factor
to account for the number of rotations contributing data for the month. This factor equals four divided by the number of rotations contributing data for the month. For example, February 1986 data is only available from rotations 1, 3, and 4 for Wave 1 of the 1986 panel (See table 3), so a factor of $4/3$ must be applied. To form an estimate for an interview month, use the procedure discussed above using the interview month weight provided on the file.

When estimates for months without four rotations worth of data are constructed from a wave file, factors greater than 1 must be applied. However, when core data from consecutive waves are used together, data from all four rotations may be available, in which case the factors are equal to 1.

These tapes contain no weight for characteristics that involve a person's or household's status over two or more months (e.g., number of households with a 50 percent increase in income between November and December 1986).

Producing Estimates for Census Regions and States.
The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region.

Using this sample, estimates for individual states are subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The state codes on the file are primarily of use for linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (e.g., state-specific welfare
criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groupings of states.

Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population. For Washington, DC and 11 states, metropolitan or non-metropolitan residence is identified (variable H*-METRO). In 34 additional states, where the non-metropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, a fraction of the metropolitan sample was recoded to be indistinguishable from non-metropolitan cases (H*-METRO=2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (H*-METRO=1) represent only a subsample of that population.

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the metropolitan inflation factor for that state, presented in table 5. (This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population.)

The same procedure applies when creating estimates for particular identified MSA's or CMSA's--apply the factor appropriate to the state. For multi-state MSA's, use the factor appropriate to each state part. For example, to tabulate data for the Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA, apply the Virginia factor of 1.0521 to weights for residents of the Virginia part of the MSA; Maryland and DC residents require no modification to the weights (i.e., their factors equal 1.0).
In producing regional or national estimates of the metropolitan population, it is also necessary to compensate for the fact that no metropolitan subsample is identified within two states (Mississippi and West Virginia) and one state-group (North Dakota - South Dakota - Iowa). Thus, factors in the right-hand column of table 5 should be used for regional and national estimates. The results of regional and national tabulations of the metropolitan population will be biased slightly. However, less than one-half of one percent of the metropolitan population is not represented.

Producing Estimates for the Non-Metropolitan Population. State, regional, and national estimates of the non-metropolitan population cannot be computed directly, except for Washington, DC and the 11 states where the factor for state tabulations in table 5 is 1.0. In all other states, the cases identified as not in the metropolitan subsample (METRO=2) are a mixture of non-metropolitan and metropolitan households. Only an indirect method of estimation is available: first compute an estimate for the total population, then subtract the estimate for the metropolitan population. The results of these tabulations will be slightly biased.

ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES
SIPP estimates obtained from public use files are based on a sample; they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaire, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: nonsampling and sampling. The magnitude of SIPP sampling error can
be estimated, but this is not true of nonsampling error. Found below are descriptions of sources of SIPP nonsampling error, followed by a discussion of sampling error, its estimation, and its use in data analysis.

Non-sampling Variability. Non-sampling errors can be attributed to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample, definitional difficulties, differences in the interpretation of questions, inability or unwillingness on the part of the respondents to provide correct information, inability to recall information, errors made in collection such as in recording or coding the data, errors made in processing the data, errors made in estimating values for missing data, biases resulting from the differing recall periods caused by the rotation pattern used and failure to represent all units within the universe (undercoverage). Quality control and edit procedures were used to reduce errors made by respondents, coders and interviewers.

Undercoverage in SIPP results from missed living quarters and missed persons within sample households. It is known that undercoverage varies with age, race, and sex. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for blacks than for nonblacks. Ratio estimation to independent age-race-sex population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics than the interviewed persons in the same
age-race-Spanish origin-sex group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage.

Some respondents do not respond to some of the questions. Therefore, the overall nonresponse rate for some items such as income and other money related items is higher than the nonresponse rates presented on page 2. The Bureau uses complex techniques to adjust the weights for nonresponse, but the success of these techniques in avoiding bias is unknown.

Unique to the 1986 Panel, maximum telephone interviewing was tested in Waves 2, 3, and 4. Specifically, half of the sample in rotations 4 and 1 of Wave 2 and rotations 2 and 3 of Wave 3 (Phase I) and rotations 2, 3, and 4 of Wave 4 (Phase II) were designated for telephone interviews. Analysis (done by designated mode) of household nonresponse, item nonresponse rates for labor force and income core items, and selected cross-sectional estimates of recipiency, income, low income status, and selected topical module items gave no indication of an overall significant mode effect. However, analysis was restricted to a limited number and type of estimates. If differences between two time periods or differences in characteristics for demographic groups result in borderline significant differences, the significance may be due to bias from the use of the telephone mode. Similarly, borderline insignificant differences may also be due to this bias. Thus, although no overall significant mode effect was detected, the user should consider the possibility of mode effects while analyzing the 1986 Panel data collected after Wave 1, especially results based on Waves 2 through
4 data. Details on the analyses are in "Preliminary Evaluation of Maximum Telephone Interviewing on the SIPP" (paper by Gbur and Petroni in the forthcoming 1989 Proceedings of the Survey Research Methods Section, American Statistical Association) and "SIPP 86: Telephone Experiment - Preliminary Analysis" (internal Census Bureau draft memorandum from Waite to Davey, August 21, 1989).

Comparability With Other Statistics. Caution should be exercised when comparing data from these files with data from other SIPP products or with data from other surveys. The comparability problems are caused by sources such as the seasonal patterns for many characteristics, definitional differences, and different nonsampling errors.

Sampling Variability. Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling variability. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors for the most part measure the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed.

Confidence Intervals. The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then:
1. Approximately 68 percent of the intervals from one standard error below the estimate to one standard error above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

3. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

Hypothesis Testing. Standard errors may also be used for hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common types of hypotheses tested are 1) the population parameters are identical versus 2) they are different. Tests may be performed at various levels of significance, where a level of significance is the
probability of concluding that the parameters are different when, in fact, they are identical.

To perform the most common hypothesis test, compute the difference $X_A - X_B$, where $X_A$ and $X_B$ are sample estimates of the parameters of interest. A later section explains how to derive an estimate of the standard error of the difference $X_A - X_B$. Let that standard error be $\sigma_{DIFF}$. If $X_A - X_B$ is between $-1.6$ times $\sigma_{DIFF}$ and $+1.6$ times $\sigma_{DIFF}$, no conclusion about the parameters is justified at the 10 percent significance level. If on the other hand, $X_A - X_B$ is smaller than $-1.6$ times $\sigma_{DIFF}$ or larger than $+1.6$ times $\sigma_{DIFF}$, the observed difference is significant at the 10 percent level. In this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the parameters are different. Of course, sometimes this conclusion will be wrong. When the parameters are, in fact, the same, there is a 10 percent chance of concluding that they are different.

Note when using small estimates. Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that summary measures would reveal useful information when computed on a smaller base than 200,000. Also, care must be taken in the interpretation of small differences. For instance, in case of a borderline difference, even a small amount of nonsampling error can lead to a wrong decision about the hypotheses, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

Standard Error Parameters and Tables and Their Use. Most SIPP estimates have greater standard errors than those obtained through a
simple random sample because clusters of living quarters are sampled. To derive standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of estimates and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. Estimates with similar standard error behavior were grouped together and two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") were developed to approximate the standard error behavior of each group of estimates. These "a" and "b" parameters are used in estimating standard errors and vary by type of estimate and by subgroup to which the estimate applies. Table 6 provides base "a" and "b" parameters to be used for estimates obtained from core data and for some estimates from topical module data.

The factors provided in table 7 when multiplied by the base parameters of table 6 for a given subgroup and type of estimate give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified reference period. For example, the base "a" and "b" parameters for total income of households are -0.0001168 and 10,623, respectively. For Wave 1 the factor for October 1985 is 4 since only 1 rotation month of data is available. So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in October 1985 based on Wave 1 are -0.0004572 and 42,492, respectively. Also for Wave 1, the factor for the first quarter of 1986 is 1.2222 since 9 rotation months of data are available (rotations 1 and 4 provide 3 rotations months each, while rotations 2 and 3 provide 1 and 2 rotation months, respectively). So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in the first quarter of 1986 are -0.0001428 and 12,983, respectively for Wave 1.
The "a" and "b" parameters may be used to calculate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. Methods for using these parameters for computation of approximate standard errors are given in the following sections.

For those users who wish further simplification, we have also provided general standard errors in tables 8 through 11 for making estimates with the use of data from all four rotations. Note that these standard errors must be adjusted by a factor from table 6. The standard errors resulting from this simplified approach are less accurate. Methods for using these parameters and tables for computation of standard errors are given in the following sections.

Tables 12 and 13 provide base "a" and "b" parameters for the 1986 and 1987 topical module variance parameters, respectively. Tables 14 and 15 provide base "a" and "b" parameters for the 1985, 1986 and 1986, 1987 combined panel topical module variance parameters, respectively. The combined panel section describes how to obtain combined panel parameters for core items.

Procedures for calculating standard errors for the types of estimates most commonly used are described below. Note specifically that these procedures apply only to reference month estimates or averages of reference month estimates. Refer to the section "Use of
Weights" for a detailed discussion of the construction of estimates. Stratum codes and half sample codes are included on the tapes to enable the user to compute the variances directly by methods such as balanced repeated replications (BRR). William G. Cochran provides a list of references discussing the application of this technique. (See Sampling Techniques, 3rd Ed., New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1977, p. 321.)

Standard errors of estimated numbers. The approximate standard error, \( s_x \), of an estimated number of persons, households, families, unrelated individuals and so forth, can be obtained in two ways. Both apply when data from all four rotations are used to make the estimate. However, only the second method should be used when less than four rotations of data are available for the estimate. Note that neither method should be applied to dollar values.

It may be obtained by the use of the formula

\[
s_x = fs
\]  

(1)

where \( f \) is the appropriate "f" factor from table 6, and \( s \) is the standard error on the estimate obtained by interpolation from table 8 or 9. Alternatively, \( s_x \) may be approximated by the formula

\[
s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx}
\]  

(2)

from which the standard errors in tables 8 and 9 were calculated. Here \( x \) is the size of the estimate and "a" and "b" are the
parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic being estimated. Use of formula 2 will provide more accurate results than the use of formula 1.

Illustration.
Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 1 of the 1985 panel show that there were 472,000 households with monthly household income above $6,000. The appropriate parameters and factor from table 6 and the appropriate general standard error from table 8 are

\[
a = -0.0001168 \quad b = 10,523 \quad f = 1.00 \quad s = 71,000
\]

Using formula 1, the approximate standard error is

\[
s_X = 71,000
\]

Using formula 2, the approximate standard error is

\[
\sqrt{(-0.0001168)(472,000)^2 + (10,623)(472,000)} = 70,600
\]

Using the standard error based on formula 2, the approximate 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 359,000 to 585,000. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90% of all samples.

Standard Error of a Mean. A mean is defined here to be the average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or households)
per person, family, or household. For example, it could be the average monthly household income of females age 25 to 34. The standard error of a mean can be approximated by formula 3 below. Because of the approximations used in developing formula 3, an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from this formula will generally underestimate the true standard error. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean $\bar{x}$ is

$$
\hat{s}_x = \sqrt{\frac{b}{n(y-1)}}s^2
$$

(3)

where $y$ is the size of the base, $s^2$ is the estimated population variance of the item and $b$ is the parameter associated with the particular type of item.

The population variance $s^2$ may be estimated by one of two methods. In both methods we assume $x_i$ is the value of the item for unit $i$. (Unit may be person, family, or household). To use the first method, the range of values for the item is divided into $c$ intervals. The upper and lower boundaries of interval $j$ are $Z_{j-1}$ and $Z_j$, respectively. Each unit is placed into one of $c$ groups such that $Z_{j-1} < x_i \leq Z_j$.

The estimated population variance, $s^2$, is given by the formula:

$$
\hat{s}^2 = \sum_{j=1}^{c} p_j m_j^2 - \bar{x}^2,
$$

(4)

where $p_j$ is the estimated proportion of units in group $j$, and $m_j = (Z_{j-1} + Z_j)/2$. The most representative value of the item in
group j is assumed to be \( m_j \). If group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate value for \( m_c \) is

\[
m_c = \frac{3}{2} z_{c-1}.
\]

The mean, \( \bar{x} \), can be obtained using the following formula:

\[
\bar{x} = \sum_{j=1}^{c} p_j m_j.
\]

In the second method, the estimated population variance is given by

\[
s^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} w_i x_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} w_i} - \frac{\bar{x}^2}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} w_i},
\]

where there are \( n \) units with the item of interest and \( w_i \) is the final weight for unit \( i \). The mean, \( \bar{x} \), can be obtained from the formula

\[
\bar{x} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} w_i x_i}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} w_i}.
\]

Illustration.

Suppose that based on Wave 1 data, the distribution of monthly cash income for persons age 25 to 34 during the month of January 1986 is given in Table 16.

Using formula 4 and the mean monthly cash income of $2,530 the approximate population variance, \( s^2 \), is
\[ s^2 = \left[ \frac{1,371}{39,851} \right] (150)^2 + \left[ \frac{1,651}{39,851} \right] (450)^2 + \ldots + \left[ \frac{1,493}{39,851} \right] (9,000)^2 - (2,530)^2 = 3,159,887. \]

Using formula 3, the appropriate base "b" parameter and factor from table 6, the estimated standard error of a mean \( \bar{x} \) is

\[ s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left[ \frac{8,596}{39,851,000} \right] (3,159,887)} = 26 \]

standard error of an aggregate. An aggregate is defined to be the total quantity of an item summed over all the units in a group. The standard error of an aggregate can be approximated using formula 6.

As with the estimate of the standard error of a mean, the estimate of the standard error of an aggregate will generally underestimate the true standard error. Let \( y \) be the size of the base, \( s^2 \) be the estimated population variance of the item obtained using formula (4) or (5) and \( b \) be the parameter associated with the particular type of item. The standard error of an aggregate is:

\[ s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left[ b \right] (y) s^2} \quad (6) \]

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding
estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more, e.g., the percent of people employed is more reliable than the estimated number of people employed. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage have different parameters, use the parameter (and appropriate factor) of the numerator. If proportions are presented instead of percentages, note that the standard error of a proportion is equal to the standard error of the corresponding percentage divided by 100.

There are two types of percentages commonly estimated. The first is the percentage of persons, families or households sharing a particular characteristic such as the percent of persons owning their own home. The second type is the percentage of money or some similar concept held by a particular group of persons or held in a particular form. Examples are the percent of total wealth held by persons with high income and the percent of total income received by persons on welfare.

For the percentage of persons, families, or households, the approximate standard error, $s(x,p)$, of the estimated percentage $p$ can be obtained by the formula

$$s(x,p) = fs$$

(7)

when data from all four rotations are used to estimate $p$.

In this formula, $f$ is the appropriate "f" factor from table 6 and $s$
is the standard error of the estimate from table 10 or 11. Alternatively, it may be approximated by the formula

$$s(x,p) = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} - (p) (100-p)}$$

from which the standard errors in tables 10 and 11 were calculated. Here x is the size of the subclass of social units which is the base of the percentage, p is the percentage (0<\(p<100\)), and b is the parameter associated with the characteristic in the numerator. Use of this formula will give more accurate results than use of formula 7 above and should be used when data from less than four rotations are used to estimate p.

**Illustration.**

Suppose that, in the month of January 1986, 6.7 percent of the 16,812,000 persons in nonfarm households with a mean monthly household cash income of $4,000 to $4,999, were black. Using formula 8 and the "b" parameter of 11,565 from table 6 and a factor of 1 for the month of January 1986 from table 7, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{\frac{11,565}{(16,812,000)} (6.7) (100-6.7)} = 0.66 \text{ percent}$$

Consequently, the 90 percent confidence interval as shown by these data is from 5.6 to 7.8 percent.
For percentages of money, a more complicated formula is required. A percentage of money will usually be estimated in one of two ways. It may be the ratio of two aggregates:
\[ P_I = 100 \left( \frac{X_A}{X_N} \right) \]

or it may be the ratio of two means with an adjustment for different bases:
\[ P_I = 100 \left( \frac{\bar{P}_A \bar{X}_A}{\bar{X}_N} \right) \]

where \( X_A \) and \( X_N \) are aggregate money figures, \( \bar{X}_A \) and \( \bar{X}_N \) are mean money figures, and \( \bar{P}_A \) is the estimated number in group A divided by the estimated number in group N. In either case, we estimate the standard error as
\[
E_I = \sqrt{\frac{\left( \frac{\bar{X}_A}{X_N} \right)^2 \left( \frac{\bar{P}_A}{P_A} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{\bar{X}_A}{X_A} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{\bar{X}_N}{X_N} \right)^2}{\left( \frac{\bar{P}_A}{P_A} \right)^2}} \]

(9)

where \( s_P \) is the standard error of \( \bar{P}_A \), \( s_A \) is the standard error of \( \bar{X}_A \) and \( s_B \) is the standard error of \( \bar{X}_N \). To calculate \( s_P \), use formula 8. The standard errors of \( \bar{X}_N \) and \( \bar{X}_A \) may be calculated using formula 3.

It should be noted that there is frequently some correlation between \( \bar{P}_A \), \( \bar{X}_N \), and \( \bar{X}_A \). Depending on the magnitude and sign of the correlations, the standard error will be over or underestimated.

**Illustration.**

Suppose that in January 1980, 9.8% of the households own rental
property, the mean value of rental property is $72,121, the mean value of assets is $78,734, and the corresponding standard errors are 0.33%, $6203, and $3066. In total there are 86,790,000 households. Then, the percent of all household assets held in rental property is

$$= 100 \left( \frac{0.098}{78734} \right) \frac{72121}{78734} = 9.0\%$$

Using formula (9), the appropriate standard error is

$$s_I = \sqrt{\left( \frac{0.098(72121)}{78734} \right)^2 \left( \frac{0.0033}{72121} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{6203}{72121} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{3066}{78734} \right)^2}$$

$$= 0.009$$

$$= 0.9\%$$

Standard Error of a Difference. The standard error of a difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s(x-y) = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2}$$

(10)

where $s_x$ and $s_y$ are the standard errors of the estimates $x$ and $y$.

The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The above formula assumes that the correlation coefficient between the characteristics estimated by $x$ and $y$ is zero. If the correlation is really positive (negative), then this assumption will tend to cause overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error.

**Illustration.**

Suppose that SIPP estimates show the number of persons age 35-44
years with monthly cash income of $4,000 to $4,999 was 3,186,000 in
the month of January 1986 and the number of persons age 25-34 years
with monthly cash income of $4,000 to $4,999 in the same time period
was 2,619,000. Then, using parameters from table 6 and formula 2,
the standard errors of these numbers are approximately 164,000 and
149,000, respectively. The difference in sample estimates is
567,000 and, using formula 10, the approximate standard error of the
difference is
\[
\sqrt{(164,000)^2 + (149,000)^2} = 222,000
\]
Suppose that it is desired to test at the 10 percent significance
level whether the number of persons with monthly cash income of
$4,000 to $4,999 was different for persons age 35-44 years than for
persons age 25-34 years. To perform the test, compare the
difference of 567,000 to the product 1.6 \times 222,000 = 355,200. Since
the difference is greater than 1.6 times the standard error of the
difference, the data show that the two age groups are significantly
different at the 10 percent significance level.

Standard Error of a Median. The median quantity of some item such
as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is
that quantity such that at least half the group have as much or more
and at least half the group have as much or less. The sampling
variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the
distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. To
calculate standard errors on medians, the procedure described below
may be used.
An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68-percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using either formula 7 or formula 8, the standard error of an estimate of 50 percent of the group;

2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1;

3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the smaller percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the upper limit for the 68-percent confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the larger percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the lower limit for the 68-percent confidence interval;

4. Divide the difference between the two quantities determined in step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

To perform step 3, it will be necessary to interpolate. Different methods of interpolation may be used. The most common are simple
linear interpolation and Pareto interpolation. The appropriateness of the method depends on the form of the distribution around the median. If density is declining in the area, then we recommend Pareto interpolation. If density is fairly constant in the area, then we recommend linear interpolation. Note, however, that Pareto interpolation can never be used if the interval contains zero or negative measures of the item of interest. Interpolation is used as follows. The quantity of the item such that \( p \) percent own more is

\[
x_{pN} = \exp \left[ \ln \left( \frac{N}{n_1} \right) / \ln \left( \frac{N}{n_2} \right) \right] \ln \left( \frac{A_2}{A_1} \right) A_1
\]

(11)

if Pareto Interpolation is indicated and

\[
x_{pN} = \frac{\frac{pN - n_1}{n_2 - n_1} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1}{n_2 - n_1}
\]

(12)

if linear interpolation is indicated, where \( N \) is the size of the group, \( A_1 \) and \( A_2 \) are the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval in which \( x_{pN} \) falls,

\( n_1 \) and \( n_2 \) are the estimated number of group members owning more than \( A_1 \) and \( A_2 \), respectively,

\( \exp \) refers to the exponential function and

\( \ln \) refers to the natural logarithm function.

Illustration.

To illustrate the calculations for the sampling error on a median, we return to table 16. The median monthly income for this group is $2,158. The size of the group is 39,851,000.
1. Using formula 8, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 39,851,000 is about 0.7 percentage points.

2. Following step 2, the two percentages of interest are 49.3 and 50.7.

3. By examining table 16, we see that the percentage 49.3 falls in the income interval from 2000 to 2499. (Since 55.5% receive more than $2,000 per month, the dollar value corresponding to 49.3 must be between $2,000 and $2,500). Thus, \( A_1 = 2,000 \), \( A_2 = 2,500 \), \( N_1 = 22,106,000 \), and \( N_2 = 16,307,000 \).

In this case, we decided to use Pareto interpolation. Therefore, the upper bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

\[
\$2,000 \exp \left[ \left( \frac{0.493 \cdot 39,851,000}{22,106,000} \right) / \ln \left( \frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right) \right] \ln \left( \frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) = \$2181
\]

Also by examining table 16, we see that 50.7 falls in the same income interval. Thus, \( A_1, A_2, N_1, \) and \( N_2 \) are the same. We also use Pareto interpolation for this case. So the lower bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

\[
\$2,000 \exp \left[ \left( \frac{0.507 \cdot 39,851,000}{22,106,000} \right) / \ln \left( \frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right) \right] \ln \left( \frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) = \$2136
\]

Thus, the 68-percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from \$2136 to \$2181 An approximate standard error is
Standard Errors of Ratios of Means and Medians. The standard error for a ratio of means or medians is approximated by:

\[
\frac{s}{x} = \sqrt{\frac{(x)^2}{x} + \left(\frac{s_y}{y}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_x}{x}\right)^2}
\]  

(13)

where \( x \) and \( y \) are the means or medians, and \( s_x \) and \( s_y \) are their associated standard errors. Formula 13 assumes that the means are not correlated. If the correlation between the population means estimated by \( x \) and \( y \) are actually positive (negative), then this procedure will tend to produce overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error for the ratio of means.

Combined Panel Estimates. Both the 1985 and 1986 panels provide data for October 1985-July 1987 while the 1986 and 1987 panels provide data for October 1986-March 1988. Thus, estimates for these time periods may be obtained by combining the corresponding panels. However, since the Wave 1 questionnaire differs from the subsequent waves' questionnaire and since there were some procedural changes between the 1985, 1986 and 1987 panels, we recommend that estimates not be obtained by combining Wave 1 data of the 1986 panel with data from another panel. In this case, use the estimate obtained from either panel. Additionally, even for other waves, care should be taken when combining data from two panels since questionnaires for
the two panels differ somewhat and since the length of time in sample for interviews from the two panels differ.

Combined panel estimates may be obtained either (1) by combining estimates derived separately for the two panels or (2) by first combining data from the two files and then producing an estimate.

1. **Combining Separate Estimates**

Corresponding estimates from two consecutive year panels can be combined to create joint estimates by using the formula

\[
\hat{J} = W\hat{J}_1 + (1-W)\hat{J}_2
\]  
(14)

\(\hat{J}\) = joint estimate (total, mean, proportion, etc);

\(\hat{J}_1\) = estimate from the earlier panel;

\(\hat{J}_2\) = estimate from the later panel;

\(W\) = weighting factor of the earlier panel.

To combine the 1985 and 1986 panels and the 1986 and 1987 panels, use a \(W\) value of 0.510 unless one of the panels contributes no information to the estimate. In that case, the panel contributing information receives a factor of 1. The other receives a factor of zero.

2. **Combining Data from Separate Files**

Start by first creating a file containing the data from the two panel files. Apply the weighting factor, \(W\), to the weight of
each person from the earlier panel and apply $(1-W)$ to the weight of each person from the later panel. Estimates can then be produced using the same methodology as used to obtain estimates from a single panel.

For either method, the appropriate standard error of the combined estimate ($\hat{p}$) can be calculated using formulas (1) through (13) and the combined panel "a" and "b" parameters.

Combined panel parameters for topical modules are provided in tables 14 and 15. To obtain other combined panel parameters first obtain the appropriate base parameters for the appropriate time period of the 1986 panel. This is done by multiplying the 1986 panel base parameters from table 6 by any necessary adjustment mentioned in footnote 1 of this table. Secondly, for the 1986 Wave 4/1987 Wave 1 combined panel parameters, multiply the 1986 Wave 4 parameters by 0.5002; for all remaining 1986, 1987 combinations, multiply the resulting parameters by 0.5427. For the 1985, 1986 combined panel parameters multiply the resulting parameters by the appropriate factor from table 17. The factors provided in table 18 adjust parameters for the number of rotation months available for a given estimate. These factors, when multiplied by the combined panel parameters derived from table 6 for a given subgroup and type of estimate, give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified combined reference period.

When forming combined estimates by method (1), $a^2$, given by formula (4), should be calculated by forming a distribution for each panel. The range of values for the item will be divided into intervals.
Combined estimates for each interval can be obtained using formula (14). Formula (4) can be applied to the combined distribution. To calculate $\bar{x}$ and $s^2$ given by formula (5), replace $x_i$ by $Wx_i$ for $x_i$ from the earlier panel and $(1-W)x_i$ for $x_i$ from the later panel.

**Illustration.**

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 7 of the 1985 panel show that there were 441,000 households with monthly December income above $6000. Also, suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 4 of the 1986 panel show that there were 435,000 households with monthly December income above $6000. Using formula (14), the joint level estimate is

$$J = (0.510)(441,000) + (0.490)(435,000)$$

$$= 438,000$$

The combined panel parameters are obtained by multiplying the appropriate "a" and "b" values from table 6 by the appropriate factors from tables 17 and 18. The 1986 parameters and factor are $a = -0.0001163$, $b = 10,623$ and $g = 0.5510$ and $f = 1.0000$, respectively. Thus, the combined panel parameters are $a = -0.0000644$ and $b = 5853$.

Using formula (2), the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{(0.0000644)(438,000)^2 + (5853)(438,000)} = 50,500$$
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wave</th>
<th>Topical Module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2    | Welfare History  
Recipiency History  
Employment History  
Work Disability History  
Education and Training History  
Family Background  
Marital History  
Migration History  
Fertility History  
Household Relationships |
| 3    | Child Care Arrangements  
Child Support Agreements  
Support of Non-household Members  
Health Status and Utilization of Health Care Services  
Long-term Care  
Disability Status of Children  
Job Offers |
| 4    | Assets and Liabilities  
Retirement Expenditures and Pension Plan Coverage  
Real Estate Property and Vehicles |
| 5    | Taxes  
Annual Income and Retirement Accounts  
Educational Financing and Enrollment |
| 6    | Child Care Arrangements  
Child Support Agreements  
Support for Non-household Members  
Work Related Expenses  
Shelter Costs/Energy Usage |
| 7    | Assets and Liabilities  
Pension Plan Coverage  
Real Estate Property and Vehicles |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wave</th>
<th>Topical Module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child Care Arrangements, Child Support Agreements, Support for Non-household Members, Work Related Expenses, Shelter Costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Assets and Liabilities, Real Estate Property and Vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Taxes, Annual Income and Retirement Accounts, School Enrollment and Financing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Child Care Arrangements, Child Support Agreements, Support for Non-household Members, Health Status and Utilization of Health Care Services, Long-term Care, Disability Status of Children, Job Offers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Selected Financial Assets, Medical Expenses, Work Disability, Real Estate, Shelter Costs, Dependent Care and Vehicles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1986 Panel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 86</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>1/3</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>2/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug.</td>
<td>2/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept.</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct.</td>
<td>3/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov.</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec.</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 88</td>
<td>7/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 4. Reference Months for Each Interview Month – 1987 Panel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 87</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>1/3</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>2/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug.</td>
<td>2/4</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept.</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct.</td>
<td>3/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov.</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec.</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 89</td>
<td>7/1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 5. Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to Compute National and Subnational Estimates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations</th>
<th>Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Northeast:</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>1.0357</td>
<td>1.0357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>1.2219</td>
<td>1.2219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>1.0300</td>
<td>1.0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>1.2234</td>
<td>1.2234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>1.0300</td>
<td>1.0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>1.0396</td>
<td>1.0396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>1.2806</td>
<td>1.2806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>1.2219</td>
<td>1.2219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>1.2219</td>
<td>1.2219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwest:</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>1.0336</td>
<td>1.0440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>1.2884</td>
<td>1.3137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>1.0328</td>
<td>1.0442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>1.0785</td>
<td>1.0784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>1.8173</td>
<td>1.8351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>1.0233</td>
<td>1.0346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>1.0188</td>
<td>1.0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South:</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>1.1574</td>
<td>1.1595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>1.6150</td>
<td>1.6179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>1.5569</td>
<td>1.5621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D.C.</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>1.0140</td>
<td>1.0168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>1.0142</td>
<td>1.0160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>1.2120</td>
<td>1.2142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>1.0734</td>
<td>1.0763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>1.0763</td>
<td>1.0812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>1.0165</td>
<td>1.0203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>1.0617</td>
<td>1.0636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>1.0113</td>
<td>1.0131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>1.0221</td>
<td>1.0240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West:</td>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>1.4339</td>
<td>1.4339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>1.0117</td>
<td>1.0117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>California</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>1.1306</td>
<td>1.1306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>1.4339</td>
<td>1.4339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>1.4339</td>
<td>1.4339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>1.1317</td>
<td>1.1317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>1.0456</td>
<td>1.0456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>1.4339</td>
<td>1.4339</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state.
Table 6. SIPP Indirect Generalized Variance Parameters for the 1988+ Panels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHARACTERISTICS</th>
<th>a</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>f</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PERSONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total or White</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16+ Program Participation and Benefits, Poverty (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both Sexes</td>
<td>-0.0001481</td>
<td>25,213</td>
<td>0.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>-0.0003115</td>
<td>25,213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>-0.0002820</td>
<td>25,213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16+ Income and Labor Force (5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both Sexes</td>
<td>-0.0000504</td>
<td>8,596</td>
<td>0.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>-0.0001063</td>
<td>8,596</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>-0.0000951</td>
<td>8,596</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16+ Pension Plan (4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both Sexes</td>
<td>-0.0000923</td>
<td>15,742</td>
<td>0.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>-0.0001947</td>
<td>15,742</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>-0.0001760</td>
<td>15,742</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Others (6)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both Sexes</td>
<td>-0.0001356</td>
<td>31,260</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>-0.0002804</td>
<td>31,260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>-0.0002625</td>
<td>31,260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poverty (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both Sexes</td>
<td>-0.0007740</td>
<td>21,506</td>
<td>0.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>-0.0016520</td>
<td>21,506</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>-0.0014560</td>
<td>21,506</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Others (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both Sexes</td>
<td>-0.0004192</td>
<td>11,565</td>
<td>0.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>-0.0009007</td>
<td>11,565</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>-0.0007639</td>
<td>11,565</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOUSEHOLDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total or White</td>
<td>-0.0001168</td>
<td>10,623</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>-0.0007318</td>
<td>7,340</td>
<td>0.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 To account for sample attrition, multiply the a and b parameters by 1.09 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

For cross-tabulations, use the parameters of the characteristic with the smaller number within the parentheses.

2 Use the "16+ Pension Plan" parameters for pension plan tabulations of persons 16+ in the labor force. Use the "All Others" parameters for retirement tabulations, 0+ program participation, 0+ benefits, 0+ income, and 0+ labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.
Table 7. Factors to be Applied to Table 6 Base Parameters to Obtain Parameters for Various Reference Periods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># of available rotation months</th>
<th>factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monthly estimate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.3333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarterly estimate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.8519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1.4074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1.2222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>1.0494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate.
Table 8. **Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Households, Families or Unrelated Persons (Numbers in Thousands).**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size of Estimate</th>
<th>Standard Error¹</th>
<th>Size of Estimate</th>
<th>Standard Error¹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>40,000</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7,500</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>90,000</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>307</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.
Table 9. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Persons  
(Numbers in Thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size of Estimate</th>
<th>Standard Error(^1)</th>
<th>Size of Estimate</th>
<th>Standard Error(^1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>1,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>1,278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>1,330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>130,000</td>
<td>1,331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>135,000</td>
<td>1,322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>391</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>1,280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,000</td>
<td>491</td>
<td>160,000</td>
<td>1,237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11,000</td>
<td>572</td>
<td>180,000</td>
<td>1,111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13,000</td>
<td>619</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>662</td>
<td>210,000</td>
<td>765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17,000</td>
<td>702</td>
<td>220,000</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22,000</td>
<td>789</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26,000</td>
<td>849</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)</th>
<th>≤ 1 or ≥ 99</th>
<th>2 or 98</th>
<th>5 or 95</th>
<th>10 or 90</th>
<th>25 or 75</th>
<th>50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>9.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>7.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>5.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7,500</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.37</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>0.21</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.41</td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40,000</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>0.49</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>0.44</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>0.58</td>
<td>0.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90,000</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>0.54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.
Table 11. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Persons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)</th>
<th>≤ 1 or ≥ 99</th>
<th>2 or 99</th>
<th>5 or 95</th>
<th>10 or 90</th>
<th>25 or 75</th>
<th>50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>8.6</td>
<td>11.9</td>
<td>17.1</td>
<td>19.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>9.7</td>
<td>14.0</td>
<td>16.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>11.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>8.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>6.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,000</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11,000</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13,000</td>
<td>0.49</td>
<td>0.69</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17,000</td>
<td>0.43</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22,000</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26,000</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>0.49</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>0.70</td>
<td>0.97</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>0.54</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>0.43</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130,000</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>0.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220,000</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>a</th>
<th>b</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fertility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td># Women</td>
<td>-0.0001278</td>
<td>7,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Births</td>
<td>-0.0000248</td>
<td>12,764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Attainment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 2</td>
<td>-0.0000739</td>
<td>9,535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 5</td>
<td>-0.0000806</td>
<td>10,393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marital Status and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person's Family</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Characteristic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some HH members</td>
<td>-0.0000701</td>
<td>14,429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All HH members</td>
<td>-0.0000825</td>
<td>17,533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 3</td>
<td>-0.0001460</td>
<td>13,633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 6</td>
<td>-0.0001240</td>
<td>11,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support for non-household</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>members</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 3</td>
<td>-0.0001499</td>
<td>13,633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 6</td>
<td>-0.0001273</td>
<td>11,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Disability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-0.0000056</td>
<td>16,181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-15 Child Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 3</td>
<td>-0.0002130</td>
<td>11,032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 6</td>
<td>-0.0001809</td>
<td>9,370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfare History and AFDC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both sexes 18+</td>
<td>-0.0001476</td>
<td>25,213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Males 18+</td>
<td>-0.0003108</td>
<td>25,213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Females 18+</td>
<td>-0.0002806</td>
<td>25,213</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1 Use the "16+ Income and Labor Force" core parameter for tabulations of reasons for not working/reservation wage and work related income.
Table 13. 1987 Topical Module Generalized Variance Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>a</th>
<th>b</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fertility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td># Women</td>
<td>-0.0001176</td>
<td>7,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Births</td>
<td>-0.0000248</td>
<td>12,764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Attainment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 2</td>
<td>-0.0000739</td>
<td>9,535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 5</td>
<td>-0.0000806</td>
<td>10,393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marital Status and Person's Family</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Characteristic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some HH members</td>
<td>-0.0000701</td>
<td>14,429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All HH members</td>
<td>-0.0000825</td>
<td>17,533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 3</td>
<td>-0.0001138</td>
<td>10,623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 6</td>
<td>-0.0001240</td>
<td>11,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support for non-household members</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 3</td>
<td>-0.0001168</td>
<td>10,623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 5</td>
<td>-0.0001273</td>
<td>11,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Disability</td>
<td>-0.0000049</td>
<td>13,743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-15 Child Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 3</td>
<td>-0.0001560</td>
<td>8,596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 6</td>
<td>-0.0001809</td>
<td>9,370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfare History and AFDC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both sexes 18+</td>
<td>-0.0001476</td>
<td>25,213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Males 18+</td>
<td>-0.0003108</td>
<td>25,213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Females 18+</td>
<td>-0.0002006</td>
<td>25,213</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Use the "16+ Income and Labor Force" core parameter for tabulations of reasons for not working/reservation wage and work related income.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Educational Attainment</td>
<td>-0.0000407</td>
<td>-0.0000423</td>
<td>-0.0000733</td>
<td>-0.0000704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support for non-household</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>members</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Disability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-15 Child Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 15. SIPP 1986, 1987 Combined Panel Topical Module Generalized Variance Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>a</th>
<th>b</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Educational Attainment</td>
<td>-0.0000387</td>
<td>4990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986 Wave 5/1987 Wave 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support for non-household members</td>
<td>-0.0000611</td>
<td>5561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986 Wave 6/1987 Wave 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-15 Child Care</td>
<td>-0.0000868</td>
<td>4499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986 Wave 6/1987 Wave 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support</td>
<td>-0.0000595</td>
<td>5561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986 Wave 6/1987 Wave 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 16. Distribution of Monthly Cash Income Among Persons 25 to 34 Years Old

| Thousands in interval | $300 | $600 | $900 | $1,200 | $1,500 | $2,000 | $2,600 | $3,500 | $4,000 | $5,000 | $6,000 | $7,000 | $8,000 | $8,500 | $9,000 | $10,000 | $12,000 | $15,000 | $20,000 | $30,000 | $40,000 plus |
|-----------------------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Total                 | 39,051 | 1371 | 1651 | 2259  | 2794  | 3452  | 4278  | 6799  | 4730  | 3723  | 2919  | 2819  | 1223  | 1495  |
| Percent with at least as much as lower bound of interval | 100.0 | 94.6 | 92.4 | 86.7  | 79.9  | 71.3  | 55.5  | 40.9  | 28.9  | 16.4  | 9.1   | 8.4   | 4.8   | 3.7   |


Table 17.  SIPP Factors to be Applied to the 1986 Base Parameters to Obtain the 1985, 1986 Combined Panel Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Waves to be Combined</th>
<th>1985 panel</th>
<th>1985 panel</th>
<th>Factor - g¹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2+</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.5510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3+</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.5510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.5510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.5254</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Only three rotations overlap the corresponding wave of the 1985 data.

¹ When deriving estimates based on two or more waves of data from the same panel, choose the corresponding g-factor with the greatest value. Apply only this factor to the base parameter.
Table 18. Factors to be Applied to Base Parameters to Obtain Combined Panel Parameters for Estimates\(^1\) from Various Reference Periods.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># of available rotation months for 2 panels combined(^2)</th>
<th>factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Estimate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.6667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.3333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1.1667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarterly Estimates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>1.8519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>1.5631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>1.2222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>1.1470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Estimates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Estimates are based on monthly averages.

\(^2\) The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate for the two panels. There must be at least one rotation month available for each month from each panel for monthly and quarterly estimates.
SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) 
1997 PANEL 
WAVE 5 CORE AND TOPICAL MODULE MICRODATA FILE 
USER NOTE NO. 3

Subject: Correction of FILLER and I41AMT Variables

The following corrections have been made to the 1997 Panel Wave 5 Core Data Dictionary:

1. The size of the FILLER variable in position 3155 was changed to 2.

2. The "not in universe" code for the I41AMT variables in positions 5377 through 5392 was changed to -0009.

Please replace pages 7-63, 7-84, 7-145, and 7-146 of the technical documentation with the attached pages.

December 1990
SIPP 1987 WAVE 6 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D 1411 000 1 5400
   New variable for the 1985 panel
   Other VA educational assistance
   Imputation flag 46
U Persons 15 years and older
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D H1-TYPE 1 5401
   New variable for the 1985 panel
U All Households
V 0 . Not in household
V 1 . Married couple family HH
V 2 . Male householder family HH
V 3 . Female householder family HH
V 4 . Male householder nonfamily HH
V 5 . Female householder nonfamily HH
V 6 . Group quarters

D U1-NOSIG 2 5402
   New variable for the 1985 panel
   Control card item 38C - Day of Visit
U All Households

D H1-RELN 1 5404
   New variable for the 1985 panel
   Control card item 381
U All Households
V 0 . Not answered
V 1 . Observed
V 2 . Reinterview

D H2-TYPE 1 5405
   New variable for the 1985 panel
U All Households
V 0 . Not in household
V 1 . Married couple family HH
V 2 . Male householder family HH
V 3 . Female householder family HH
V 4 . Male householder nonfamily HH
V 5 . Female householder nonfamily HH
V 6 . Group quarters

D U1-NOSIG 2 5406
   New variable for the 1985 panel
   Control card item 38C - Day of Visit
U All Households

D U2-RELN 1 5408
   New variable for the 1985 panel
   Control card item 381
U All Households
V 0 . Not answered
V 1 . Observed
V 2 . Reinterview

D H3-TYPE 1 5409
   New variable for the 1985 panel
U All Households
V 0 . Not in household
V 1 . Married couple family HH
V 2 . Male householder family HH
V 3 . Female householder family HH
V 4 . Male householder nonfamily HH
V 5 . Female householder nonfamily HH
V 6 . Group quarters

D U1-NOSIG 2 5410
   New variable for the 1985 panel
   Control card item 38C - Day of Visit
U All Households

D U4-RELN 1 5413
   New variable for the 1985 panel
U All Households
V 0 . Not in household
V 1 . Married couple family HH
V 2 . Male householder family HH
V 3 . Female householder family HH
V 4 . Male householder nonfamily HH
V 5 . Female householder nonfamily HH
V 6 . Group quarters

D U1-NOSIG 2 5414
   New variable for the 1985 panel
   Control card item 38C - Day of Visit
U All Households

D U4-RELN 1 5416
   New variable for the 1985 panel
   Control card item 381
U All Households
V 0 . Not answered
V 1 . Observed
V 2 . Reinterview

D H5-TYPE 1 5417
   New variable for the 1985 panel
U All Households
V 0 . Not in household
V 1 . Married couple family HH
V 2 . Male householder family HH
V 3 . Female householder family HH
V 4 . Male householder nonfamily HH
V 5 . Female householder nonfamily HH
V 6 . Group quarters

D U1-NOSIG 2 5418
   New variable for the 1985 panel
   Preceding year entered or left
   Control card item 23
   ID equals control card address ID
U All Households

D U2-RELN 1 5420
   New variable for the 1985 panel
   Preceding year entered or left
   Control card item 23
   Previous wave address
   ID not equal to
   control card address ID
U All Households

D U4-RELN 1 5422
   New variable for the 1985 panel
   Scrambled identifier of sample unit that this person belonged
   to previous to joining this current sample unit.
   This field is only used in the rare case of a person leaving one
   sample unit and joining another household which was already part
   of the sample.
U Persons 15 years old and older
   who left one sample unit and
   joined another household which
   was already part of the sample

7-146   Revised November 1990
SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)  
1987 PANEL  
WAVE 5 CORE AND EDUCATIONAL FINANCING/ENROLLMENT  
TOPICAL MODULE RECTANGULAR MICRODATA FILE  
"USER NOTE NO. 4"

Subject: Control Counts (Unweighted and Weighted)

Attached is a copy of control counts (unweighted and weighted) from the SIPP 1987 Wave 6 Rectangular File.

February 1991
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>ONE</th>
<th>TIGHT</th>
<th>MIDE</th>
<th>LOOSE</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEB 89</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>63251840</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>63251840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 89</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>63231581</td>
<td>6327124</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>120852685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 89</td>
<td>632855593</td>
<td>6349561</td>
<td>80464271</td>
<td>18725975</td>
<td>241860598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAY 89</td>
<td>60654049</td>
<td>60681544</td>
<td>60549669</td>
<td>60800055</td>
<td>244820659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUN 89</td>
<td>60815687</td>
<td>60841068</td>
<td>60623369</td>
<td>60840765</td>
<td>246497625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUL 89</td>
<td>60640763</td>
<td>60610763</td>
<td>60620763</td>
<td>60640763</td>
<td>248112099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UNIVERSE: ALL PERSONS WHO HAVE A MONTHLY INTERVIEW STATUS "NSTD" EQUAL TO ONE
30670.  EACH PERSON CAN BE COUNTED ONCE FOR EACH CALENDAR MONTH.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE UNDER 5</th>
<th>INTERVIEW</th>
<th>NON INTERVIEW</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
<th>INTERVIEW</th>
<th>NON INTERVIEW</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-1</td>
<td>337,256</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>337,256</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>285,254</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>363,583</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>363,583</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>280,290</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>367,498</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>367,498</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>256,243</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>373,240</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>373,240</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>244,326</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>377,772</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>377,772</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>247,285</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>375,539</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>375,539</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>240,491</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>367,216</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>367,216</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>236,938</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>361,542</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>361,542</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>254,742</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>346,835</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>346,835</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>218,492</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>332,178</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>332,178</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>205,930</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>320,209</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>320,209</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>216,808</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>317,556</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>317,556</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>240,954</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>313,090</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>313,090</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>241,932</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>311,664</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>311,664</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>218,942</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>304,197</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>304,197</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>202,405</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>298,110</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>298,110</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>220,010</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>297,822</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>297,822</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>220,946</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>294,567</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>294,567</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>203,670</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>287,552</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>287,552</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>227,780</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>284,705</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>284,705</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>223,842</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>287,745</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>287,745</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>220,946</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>301,761</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>301,761</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>221,830</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>304,529</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>304,529</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>217,170</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>308,862</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>308,862</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>214,720</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>306,037</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>306,037</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>210,640</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>323,942</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>323,942</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>208,562</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>380,581</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>380,581</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>215,276</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>342,002</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>342,002</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>202,744</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>342,586</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>342,586</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>205,528</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>344,033</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>344,033</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>202,016</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>348,924</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>348,924</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>207,240</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>348,035</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>348,035</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>206,504</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>423,237</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>423,237</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>208,562</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>447,262</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>447,262</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>210,744</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>355,299</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>355,299</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>207,430</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>359,881</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>359,881</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>207,744</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>391,187</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>391,187</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>203,964</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>406,205</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>406,205</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>217,654</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>392,159</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>392,159</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>212,045</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>373,965</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>373,965</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>202,240</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>365,314</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>365,314</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>200,144</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>365,571</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>365,571</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>200,240</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>288,109</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>288,109</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>200,010</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>285,241</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>285,241</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>203,420</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL:** 1,676,205  
**INTERVIEW TOTAL:** 738,144  
**NON INTERVIEW TOTAL:** 738,140  
**TOTAL:** 24,584,320  

**UNIVERSE:** ALL PERSONS

### Table 1: Employment Status by Age and Month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>JEB ENTIRE MONTH</th>
<th>JOB ENTIRE MONTH</th>
<th>JOB 14 WEEKS</th>
<th>JEB 14 WEEKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WORKED ALL WEEKS</td>
<td>MISSED 1-4 WEEKS</td>
<td>LAYOFF</td>
<td>LAYOFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17-18</td>
<td>17,303</td>
<td>1,322</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19-20</td>
<td>33,333</td>
<td>3,023</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3,023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21-22</td>
<td>66,666</td>
<td>6,666</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6,666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-24</td>
<td>133,333</td>
<td>13,333</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>13,333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-26</td>
<td>266,666</td>
<td>26,666</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>26,666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27-28</td>
<td>533,333</td>
<td>53,333</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>53,333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-30</td>
<td>1,066,666</td>
<td>106,666</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>106,666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31+</td>
<td>2,133,333</td>
<td>213,333</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>213,333</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 2: Employment Status by Age and Month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO JOB DURING MONTH</th>
<th>ENTIRE MONTH SPENT</th>
<th>LOOKING OR ON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WORKED ALL WEEKS</td>
<td>MISSED 1-4 WEEKS</td>
<td>LAYOFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>4977703</td>
<td>522223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17-18</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19-20</td>
<td>588793</td>
<td>27772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21-22</td>
<td>1177586</td>
<td>34416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-24</td>
<td>2355172</td>
<td>80296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-26</td>
<td>4710344</td>
<td>74444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27-28</td>
<td>9420688</td>
<td>80296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-30</td>
<td>18841376</td>
<td>80296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31+</td>
<td>37682752</td>
<td>80296</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UNIVERSE: ALL PERSONS AGE 15 AND OVER
### Table 1

**Employment Status by Age and Month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE GROUP</th>
<th>Not at Work Entire Month</th>
<th>Mixed All Weeks</th>
<th>Job Entire Month</th>
<th>Job Entire Month Missed 1+ Weeks</th>
<th>Job 1+ Weeks</th>
<th>Job 1+ Weeks Looking</th>
<th>Job 1+ Weeks Looking for Work</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55-64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 2

**Employment Status by Age and Month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Group</th>
<th>Not at Work Entire Month</th>
<th>Mixed All Weeks</th>
<th>Job Entire Month</th>
<th>Job Entire Month Missed 1+ Weeks</th>
<th>Job 1+ Weeks</th>
<th>Job 1+ Weeks Looking</th>
<th>Job 1+ Weeks Looking for Work</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55-64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Universe:** All persons age 15 and over
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>JOB ENTIRE MONTH MARG ALL WEEKS</th>
<th>JOB ENTIRE MONTH MARG 1ST WEEKS</th>
<th>JOB ENTIRE MONTH MARG 2ND WEEKS</th>
<th>JOB 1ST WEEKS 1ST WEEKS LOOKING</th>
<th>TOTAL 1ST WEEKS LOOKING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-14</td>
<td>12022025</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-17</td>
<td>2858860</td>
<td>19693</td>
<td>3664</td>
<td>16524</td>
<td>16524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-19</td>
<td>12461714</td>
<td>48462</td>
<td>2180</td>
<td>8506</td>
<td>13358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-24</td>
<td>1903440</td>
<td>72963</td>
<td>12737</td>
<td>46853</td>
<td>59650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-29</td>
<td>30077111</td>
<td>82283</td>
<td>16859</td>
<td>104691</td>
<td>121550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-39</td>
<td>22487322</td>
<td>69388</td>
<td>9484</td>
<td>36388</td>
<td>46076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-49</td>
<td>1507284</td>
<td>52805</td>
<td>19686</td>
<td>72617</td>
<td>92303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-59</td>
<td>475914</td>
<td>11591</td>
<td>4585</td>
<td>16176</td>
<td>20761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-64</td>
<td>246304</td>
<td>11018</td>
<td>8899</td>
<td>29917</td>
<td>38816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75+</td>
<td>105655</td>
<td>11507</td>
<td>1965</td>
<td>31472</td>
<td>43029</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO JOB DURING MONTH</th>
<th>NO JOB ON LAYOFF</th>
<th>NO JOB NO TIME LAYOFF</th>
<th>NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING</th>
<th>NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING ON LAYOFF</th>
<th>TOTAL NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING ON LAYOFF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-14</td>
<td>48019</td>
<td>7598</td>
<td>60055</td>
<td>18817664</td>
<td>18817664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-17</td>
<td>21769</td>
<td>17559</td>
<td>32909</td>
<td>10981299</td>
<td>10981299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-19</td>
<td>111067</td>
<td>21739</td>
<td>72378</td>
<td>2783775</td>
<td>2783775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-24</td>
<td>72280</td>
<td>113781</td>
<td>116692</td>
<td>4993842</td>
<td>4993842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-29</td>
<td>181971</td>
<td>2363224</td>
<td>203245</td>
<td>8392652</td>
<td>8392652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-39</td>
<td>385620</td>
<td>72894</td>
<td>65106</td>
<td>32532958</td>
<td>32532958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-49</td>
<td>344275</td>
<td>344275</td>
<td>39268</td>
<td>21825657</td>
<td>21825657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-59</td>
<td>70141</td>
<td>31841</td>
<td>59251</td>
<td>10743168</td>
<td>10743168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-64</td>
<td>23926</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>175918</td>
<td>175918</td>
<td>175918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75+ 14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10579922</td>
<td>10579922</td>
<td>10579922</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UNIVERSE**: ALL PERSONS AGED 15 AND OVER
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 3</th>
<th>As of Time of Interview</th>
<th>11:44:29</th>
<th>Page 14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SAVINGS ACCOUNT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3,929,477</td>
<td>2,377,924</td>
<td>38,782,14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>12,516</td>
<td>7,586</td>
<td>41,849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW ACCOUNT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8,039</td>
<td>4,382</td>
<td>21,762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONEY MARKET FUNDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>12,397</td>
<td>5,011</td>
<td>13,739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. GOV'T SECURITIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,844</td>
<td>7,192</td>
<td>5,487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUNICIPAL CORPORATE BONDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,073</td>
<td>7,003</td>
<td>3,416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,653</td>
<td>9,902</td>
<td>8,678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,122</td>
<td>4,571</td>
<td>2,122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL ESTATE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,122</td>
<td>4,571</td>
<td>2,122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,122</td>
<td>4,571</td>
<td>2,122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>All Persons 15 and Over</th>
<th>NOTE: THIS TABLE SHOWS RECEIPTS DURING ANY YEAR IF APPLICABLE MONTH IN THE YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAVINGS ACCOUNT</td>
<td>65-74</td>
<td>75+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT</td>
<td>37,477,373</td>
<td>20,077,027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW ACCOUNT</td>
<td>2,873,600</td>
<td>3,904,126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONEY MARKET FUNDS</td>
<td>7,151,385</td>
<td>4,280,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. GOV'T SECURITIES</td>
<td>2,725,285</td>
<td>10,925,693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUNICIPAL CORPORATE BONDS</td>
<td>1,113,079</td>
<td>10,925,693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS</td>
<td>3,572,200</td>
<td>2,725,285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS</td>
<td>2,725,285</td>
<td>2,725,285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL ESTATE</td>
<td>2,725,285</td>
<td>2,725,285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS</td>
<td>2,725,285</td>
<td>2,725,285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE</td>
<td>WHITE MALE</td>
<td>WHITE FEMALE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-14</td>
<td>22072393</td>
<td>20565848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-17</td>
<td>4305553</td>
<td>4490165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-24</td>
<td>8013612</td>
<td>8209840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-29</td>
<td>7663743</td>
<td>7780310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-39</td>
<td>19181562</td>
<td>1907605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-49</td>
<td>1294303</td>
<td>1293114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-59</td>
<td>9254281</td>
<td>9204571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-64</td>
<td>6800902</td>
<td>6799723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65-74</td>
<td>7012939</td>
<td>7020995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75+</td>
<td>3576097</td>
<td>3588839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>160744350</td>
<td>160922626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Universe:** All Persons
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>LOW INCOME:</th>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>LOW INCOME:</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MONTH 1:</td>
<td></td>
<td>MONTH 1:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1036927</td>
<td>1751439</td>
<td>11585710</td>
<td>202877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTH 2:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-14</td>
<td>1036927</td>
<td>1751439</td>
<td>11585710</td>
<td>202877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTH 3:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-14</td>
<td>1036927</td>
<td>1751439</td>
<td>11585710</td>
<td>202877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTH 4:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-14</td>
<td>1036927</td>
<td>1751439</td>
<td>11585710</td>
<td>202877</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UNIVERSE: ALL PERSONS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>People in Household</th>
<th>Month 1</th>
<th>Month 2</th>
<th>Month 3</th>
<th>Month 4</th>
<th>Month 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>234,217,414</td>
<td>232,661,758</td>
<td>234,158,835</td>
<td>236,029,723</td>
<td>234,439,234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>183,594,948</td>
<td>185,868,661</td>
<td>181,460,986</td>
<td>181,420,426</td>
<td>181,772,751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>166,588,493</td>
<td>165,926,898</td>
<td>166,675,893</td>
<td>166,115,623</td>
<td>166,711,753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>149,285,868</td>
<td>147,489,661</td>
<td>147,354,976</td>
<td>148,935,821</td>
<td>149,433,884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>131,860,166</td>
<td>131,797,841</td>
<td>130,176,613</td>
<td>130,569,903</td>
<td>130,632,256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>120,690,052</td>
<td>120,918,203</td>
<td>121,145,760</td>
<td>120,615,443</td>
<td>121,131,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 or more</td>
<td>128,377,414</td>
<td>129,241,186</td>
<td>129,248,921</td>
<td>130,345,061</td>
<td>130,345,237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>911,768,866</td>
<td>922,588,531</td>
<td>921,681,000</td>
<td>922,167,984</td>
<td>922,861,286</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Universe: All Households
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE 1</th>
<th>ROTATION GROUP BY CALENDAR MONTH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEB 88</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 88</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR 88</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAY 88</td>
<td>7186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUN 88</td>
<td>7189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUL 88</td>
<td>7196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUG 88</td>
<td>7202</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UNIVERSE:** ALL PERSONS WHO HAVE A MONTHLY INTERVIEW STATUS <M154> EQUAL TO ONE

**NOTE:** EACH PERSON CAN BE COUNTED ONCE FOR EACH CALENDAR MONTH.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE UNDER</th>
<th>INTERVIEW</th>
<th>NON-INTERVIEW</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
<th>INTERVIEW</th>
<th>NON-INTERVIEW</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>423</td>
<td>761</td>
<td>1184</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>743</td>
<td>1198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>463</td>
<td>781</td>
<td>1244</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>739</td>
<td>1184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>423</td>
<td>761</td>
<td>1184</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>743</td>
<td>1198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>452</td>
<td>728</td>
<td>1180</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>735</td>
<td>1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>457</td>
<td>722</td>
<td>1179</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>734</td>
<td>1189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>469</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1180</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>735</td>
<td>1185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>1171</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL 19761 1796 21557 TOTAL 8963 345 9308 = 30590

UNIVERSE: ALL PERSONS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>INTERVIEW</th>
<th>NON-INTERVIEW</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>INTERVIEW</th>
<th>NON-INTERVIEW</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNDER 1</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>738</td>
<td>1166</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>341</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>443</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>474</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>472</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>489</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>307</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>516</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>482</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>463</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>433</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>337</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>348</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>394</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>411</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>382</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>348</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>372</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>389</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>346</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>363</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>368</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>337</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>328</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>293</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>284</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>271</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>19782</td>
<td>1771</td>
<td>21553</td>
<td>9000</td>
<td>337</td>
<td>9337</td>
<td>10680</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UNIVERS: ALL PERSONS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTERVIEW</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NON-INTERVIEW</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONTH &amp; AGE</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTERVIEW</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NON-INTERVIEW</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE</td>
<td>INTERVIEW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDER 1</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>19933</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UNIVERSE: ALL PERSONS
### Table 4
#### Employment Status by Age and Month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Group</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Job Entire Month Worked</th>
<th>Missed 1st Weeks</th>
<th>No Layoff</th>
<th>Job Entire Month</th>
<th>Missed 1st Weeks</th>
<th>Time on Layoff</th>
<th>No Time Laying</th>
<th>Job 1st Weeks</th>
<th>Job 1st Weeks Laying</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16-17</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-19</td>
<td>352</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-21</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-23</td>
<td>1345</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-25</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-29</td>
<td>298</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-32</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33-35</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-38</td>
<td>358</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-41</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42-43</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Employment Status by Age and Month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Group</th>
<th>No Job During Month</th>
<th>Likely Time</th>
<th>No Job 1st Weeks</th>
<th>No Job No Time</th>
<th>Job 1st Weeks</th>
<th>No Job 1st Weeks Looking</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>571</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>580</td>
<td>2232</td>
<td>1134</td>
<td>7992</td>
<td>2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-17</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-19</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>1338</td>
<td>1338</td>
<td>1338</td>
<td>1338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-21</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>858</td>
<td>858</td>
<td>858</td>
<td>858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-23</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-25</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-29</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-32</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33-35</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-38</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-41</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42-43</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1740</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Universe:** All persons age 15 and over
### Employment Status by Age and Month

#### Job Entire Month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Worked All Weeks</th>
<th>Missed 1+ Weeks</th>
<th>Job Entire Month</th>
<th>Missed 1+ Weeks</th>
<th>Job Entire Month</th>
<th>Missed 1+ Weeks</th>
<th>Job 1+ Weeks</th>
<th>Job 1+ Weeks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-14</td>
<td>1318</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-17</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-19</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-24</td>
<td>1512</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-29</td>
<td>1908</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-34</td>
<td>2634</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-39</td>
<td>2093</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>1771</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-49</td>
<td>590</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-54</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55+</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Employment Status by Age and Month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No Job During Month</th>
<th>No Job 1+ Weeks</th>
<th>No Job No Time Looking</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Entire Month</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>528</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>22357</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Universe:** All persons age 15 and over
### Employment Status by Age and Month

#### Job Entire Month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>WORKED ALL WEEKS</th>
<th>MISSED 1-4 WEEKS</th>
<th>JOB ENTIRE MONTH TIME ON LAYOFF</th>
<th>NO TIME LOOKING</th>
<th>1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-14</td>
<td>1320</td>
<td>384</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-17</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-19</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-24</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-29</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-34</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-39</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-49</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-54</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55-59</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-64</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65-74</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75+</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### No Job During Month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/LAYOFF</th>
<th>NO JOB 1+ WEEKS</th>
<th>NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-14</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-17</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-19</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-24</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-29</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-34</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-39</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-49</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-54</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55-59</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-64</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65-74</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75+</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2473</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Universe:** All persons age 15 and over
### Employment Status by Age and Month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Job Entire Month</th>
<th>Missed 1+ Weeks</th>
<th>Missed 1+ Weeks</th>
<th>Unem 1+ Weeks</th>
<th>No Empl 1+ Weeks</th>
<th>Job 1+ Weeks</th>
<th>No Empl 1+ Weeks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Worked All Weeks</td>
<td>No Laid Off</td>
<td>Time on Layoff</td>
<td>Laid Off</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>No Laid Off</td>
<td>Time on Layoff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-14</td>
<td>13179</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-17</td>
<td>378</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-19</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-24</td>
<td>1624</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-29</td>
<td>787</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-34</td>
<td>328</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-39</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-49</td>
<td>558</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-54</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55-59</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Employment Status by Age and Month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No Job During Month</th>
<th>No Job 1+ Weeks</th>
<th>No Job 2+ Weeks</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Entire Month</td>
<td>Spent</td>
<td>Looking or on Layoff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Looking or on Layoff</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>7752</td>
<td>22403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-17</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-19</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-24</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>487</td>
<td>543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-29</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>437</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-34</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>353</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-39</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>864</td>
<td>940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-49</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-54</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55-59</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-64</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1346</td>
<td>1346</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Universe: All persons age 15 and over
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>MARRIED</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MARRIED</td>
<td>18-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPOUSE PRESENT</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPOUSE ABSENT</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WIDOWED</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DIVORCED</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SEPARATED</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NEVER</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MONTH 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>MARRIED</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MARRIED</td>
<td>18-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPOUSE PRESENT</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPOUSE ABSENT</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WIDOWED</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DIVORCED</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SEPARATED</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NEVER</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MONTH 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>MARRIED</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MARRIED</td>
<td>18-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPOUSE PRESENT</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPOUSE ABSENT</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WIDOWED</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DIVORCED</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SEPARATED</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NEVER</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MONTH 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>MARRIED</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MARRIED</td>
<td>18-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPOUSE PRESENT</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPOUSE ABSENT</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WIDOWED</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DIVORCED</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SEPARATED</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NEVER</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UNIVERSAL: ALL PERSONS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
<th>MARRIED SPOUSE PRESENT</th>
<th>MARRIED SPOUSE ABSENT</th>
<th>WIDOWED</th>
<th>DIVORCED</th>
<th>SEPARATED</th>
<th>NEVER MARRIED</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-14</td>
<td>1834</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>1676</td>
<td>787</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-17</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-19</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-24</td>
<td>643</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-29</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-34</td>
<td>3915</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-39</td>
<td>923</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>972</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-49</td>
<td>989</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-54</td>
<td>1450</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>803</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75+</td>
<td>901</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1936</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONTH 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
<th>MARRIED SPOUSE PRESENT</th>
<th>MARRIED SPOUSE ABSENT</th>
<th>WIDOWED</th>
<th>DIVORCED</th>
<th>SEPARATED</th>
<th>NEVER MARRIED</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-14</td>
<td>13420</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>1576</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-17</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-19</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-24</td>
<td>827</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-29</td>
<td>1364</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-34</td>
<td>3453</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-39</td>
<td>2790</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>477</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>314</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>2023</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-49</td>
<td>989</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-54</td>
<td>1450</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>803</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75+</td>
<td>901</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1936</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UNIVERSE: ALL PERSONS**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Category</th>
<th>0-14</th>
<th>15-17</th>
<th>18-19</th>
<th>20-24</th>
<th>25-39</th>
<th>40-49</th>
<th>50-59</th>
<th>60-64</th>
<th>65-74</th>
<th>75+</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAVINGS ACCOUNT</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>475</td>
<td>348</td>
<td>1063</td>
<td>1274</td>
<td>2809</td>
<td>1274</td>
<td>1074</td>
<td>778</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>12197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>996</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>366</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>468</td>
<td>3919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD'S</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>427</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>403</td>
<td>784</td>
<td>1412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOW ACCOUNT</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>416</td>
<td>713</td>
<td>1576</td>
<td>1142</td>
<td>882</td>
<td>979</td>
<td>628</td>
<td>6927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONEY MARKET FUNDS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUNICIPAL/CORPORATE BONDS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOCKS &amp; MUTUAL FUNDS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>779</td>
<td>612</td>
<td>397</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>3830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL ESTATE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>388</td>
<td>792</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>1212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MORTGAGES</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UNIVERSE: ALL PERSONS 15 AND OLDER
NOTE: THIS TABLE SHOWS RECIPENCY DURING ANY REFERENCE MONTH IN THE WAVE.
### TABLE 7

**Wave 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Social Security</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR Retirement</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>435</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>788</td>
<td>818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal SSI</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>713</td>
<td>1576</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>983</td>
<td>278</td>
<td>676</td>
<td>798</td>
<td>742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Unemp Comp.</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental Unemp Comp.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Unemp Comp.</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workers Comp</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>322</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>1778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temp-Sick Policy</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>393</td>
<td>322</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>3421</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC/JOCS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>1450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Assistance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster Child Care</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Welfare</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Stamps</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizens Support</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alimony Payments</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fed. Civil Serv. Pensions</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fed. Civil Emp. Pensions</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Military Retire</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State/Local Pensions</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Gov't Pensions</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrift Plan/RITF</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ins./Policy/Annuity</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estates and Trusts</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Income</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability/Survivor</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTH-VA EDU ASSIST.</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other/GRANT ASSIST.</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELATIVE/FRIENDS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lump Sum Payments</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renters/Boarders Inc.</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAFY Guard/Marine</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidental Earnings</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Cash Income</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UNIVERSE:** All persons 18 years and older who have an interview status = 1 during month of interview.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>WHITE MALE</th>
<th>WHITE FEMALE</th>
<th>BLACK MALE</th>
<th>BLACK FEMALE</th>
<th>OTHER MALE</th>
<th>OTHER FEMALE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-14</td>
<td>2744</td>
<td>2986</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>476</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-19</td>
<td>667</td>
<td>853</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-24</td>
<td>388</td>
<td>763</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-29</td>
<td>1061</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-39</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>2120</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-49</td>
<td>1479</td>
<td>1561</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-59</td>
<td>1061</td>
<td>1207</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-64</td>
<td>980</td>
<td>868</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65-74</td>
<td>834</td>
<td>1025</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75+</td>
<td>486</td>
<td>416</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>12119</td>
<td>13202</td>
<td>1320</td>
<td>1644</td>
<td>426</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UNIVERSE: ALL PERSONS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WAVE 5</th>
<th>TABLE B: PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AGE WITH LOW INCOME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MONTH 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-14</td>
<td>1,525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-17</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-19</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-24</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-29</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-34</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-39</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-49</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-54</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55-59</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-64</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65-74</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>4,897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MONTH 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-14</td>
<td>1,475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-17</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-19</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-24</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-29</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-34</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-39</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-49</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-54</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55-59</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-64</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65-74</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>4,787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MONTH 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-14</td>
<td>1,480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-17</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-19</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-24</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-29</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-34</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-39</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-49</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-54</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55-59</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-64</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65-74</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>4,787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MONTH 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-14</td>
<td>1,537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-17</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-19</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-24</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-29</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-34</td>
<td>620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-39</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-49</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-54</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55-59</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>4,407</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UNIVERSE: ALL PERSONS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PEOPLE IN HOUSEHOLD</th>
<th>MONTH 1</th>
<th>MONTH 2</th>
<th>MONTH 3</th>
<th>MONTH 4</th>
<th>MONTH 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2660</td>
<td>2815</td>
<td>2702</td>
<td>2734</td>
<td>2735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2046</td>
<td>2045</td>
<td>2044</td>
<td>2056</td>
<td>2086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1820</td>
<td>1820</td>
<td>1820</td>
<td>1837</td>
<td>1841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>963</td>
<td>963</td>
<td>963</td>
<td>782</td>
<td>791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 OR MORE</td>
<td>11311</td>
<td>11351</td>
<td>11378</td>
<td>11421</td>
<td>11442</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UNIVERSE:  ALL HOUSEHOLDS
SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)
1987 PANEL
WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR CORE AND EDUCATIONAL FINANCING/ENROLLMENT
MICRODATA FILE

USER NOTE NO. 5

Subject: Frequency Diskette

Enclosed is a 5-1/4" high density PC diskette containing frequencies from the SIPP 1987 Wave 5 Rectangular Core and Educational Financing/Enrollment Topical Module Microdata File. Please read the README.DOC file on this diskette to obtain instructions for installing and accessing the frequencies file on your hard disk drive.

March 1992